NEHRU COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH CENTRE
(NAAC Accredited)
(Approved by AICTE, Affiliated to APJ Abdul Kalam Technological University, Kerala)

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

COURSE MATERIALS

ME302 HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER

VISION OF THE INSTITUTION

To mould true citizens who are millennium leaders and catalysts of change through excellence in education.

MISSION OF THE INSTITUTION

NCERC is committed to transform itself into a center of excellence in Learning and Research in Engineering and Frontier Technology and to impart quality education to mould technically competent citizens with moral integrity, social commitment and ethical values.

We intend to facilitate our students to assimilate the latest technological know-how and to imbibe discipline, culture and spiritually, and to mould them in to technological giants, dedicated research scientists and intellectual leaders of the country who can spread the beams of light and happiness among the poor and the underprivileged.

ABOUT DEPARTMENT

- Established in: 2002

- Course offered : B.Tech in Mechanical Engineering
- Approved by AICTE New Delhi and Accredited by NAAC
- Affiliated to the University of Dr. A P J Abdul Kalam Technological University.

DEPARTMENT VISION

Producing internationally competitive Mechanical Engineers with social responsibility & sustainable employability through viable strategies as well as competent exposure oriented quality education.

DEPARTMENT MISSION

1. Imparting high impact education by providing conductive teaching learning environment.
2. Fostering effective modes of continuous learning process with moral & ethical values.
3. Enhancing leadership qualities with social commitment, professional attitude, unity, team spirit & communication skill.
4. Introducing the present scenario in research & development through collaborative efforts blended with industry & institution.

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

PEO1: Graduates shall have strong practical & technical exposures in the field of Mechanical Engineering & will contribute to the society through innovation & enterprise.

PEO2: Graduates will have the demonstrated ability to analyze, formulate & solve design engineering / thermal engineering / materials & manufacturing / design issues & real life problems.

PEO3: Graduates will be capable of pursuing Mechanical Engineering profession with good communication skills, leadership qualities, team spirit & communication skills.

PEO4: Graduates will sustain an appetite for continuous learning by pursuing higher education & research in the allied areas of technology.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES (POS)

Engineering Graduates will be able to:

1. **Engineering knowledge**: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
2. **Problem analysis**: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
3. **Design/development of solutions**: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate

consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

4. **Conduct investigations of complex problems**: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
5. **Modern tool usage**: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
6. **The engineer and society**: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
7. **Environment and sustainability**: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
8. **Ethics**: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
9. **Individual and teamwork**: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
10. **Communication**: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
11. **Project management and finance**: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one’s own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
12. **Life-long learning**: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO)

PSO1: Students will be able to apply principles of engineering, basic sciences & analytics including multi variant calculus & higher order partial differential equations..

PSO2: Students will be able to perform modeling, analyzing, designing & simulating physical systems, components & processes.

PSO3: Students will be able to work professionally on mechanical systems, thermal systems & production systems.

COURSE OUTCOMES

CO1	Analyze mathematical models for different conduction heat transfer problems considering various geometries into account.
CO2	Interpret the basics of thermal and hydrodynamic boundary layers and dimensional analysis and its application in forced and free convection.
CO3	Classify the boiling and condensation, working of heat pipes and analysis of fins.
CO4	Design and analyse the types of heat exchangers and their performance evaluation.
CO5	Illustrate radiation heat transfer and develop its numerical solution.
CO6	Apply Fick's laws of mass transfer, diffusion laws and convective mass transfer

MAPPING OF COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	2
CO2	3	2	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	2	2
CO3	3	3	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	2
CO4	3	-	2	2	-	3	3	-	-	3	-	3	3	-	2
CO5	3	3	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO6	3	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	2	-

Note: H-Highly correlated=3, M-Medium correlated=2, L-Less correlated=1

SYLLABUS

Course code	Course Name	L-T-P-Credits	Year of Introduction
ME302	Heat and Mass Transfer	3-1-0-4	2016

Prerequisites : ME203 Mechanics of fluid

Course Objectives:

- To introduce the various modes of heat transfer and to develop methodologies for solving a wide variety of practical heat transfer problems
- To provide useful information concerning the performance and design of simple heat transfer systems
- To introduce mass transfer

Syllabus:

Modes of Heat Transfer: Conduction: Most general heat conduction equation, One dimensional steady state conduction with and without heat generation, Critical radius of insulation, Elementary ideas of hydrodynamics and thermal boundary layers, Convection heat transfer: Newton's law of cooling, Dimensionless numbers, Dimensional analysis, Problems. Fins: Types of fins : Fin efficiency and effectiveness. Boiling and condensation heat transfer, Introduction to heat pipe. Transient heat conduction. Heat exchangers, LMTD and NTU methods. Radiation: laws of radiation, Electrical analogy, Radiation shields. Mass Transfer :Mass transfer by molecular diffusion, Convective mass transfer.

Expected outcome:

The students will be able to

1. Apply principles of heat and mass transfer to engineering problems
2. Analyse and obtain solutions to problems involving various modes of heat transfer
3. Design heat transfer systems such as heat exchangers, fins, radiation shields etc..

Text Books:

1. Sachdeva R C, Fundamentals of Engineering Heat and Mass Transfer, New Age Science Limited, 2009
2. R.K.Rajput. Heat and mass transfer, S.Chand& Co.,2015
3. Nag P K., Heat and Mass Transfer, McGraw Hill,2011
4. Kothandaraman, C.P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, New Age International, New Delhi, 2006

Data Book:

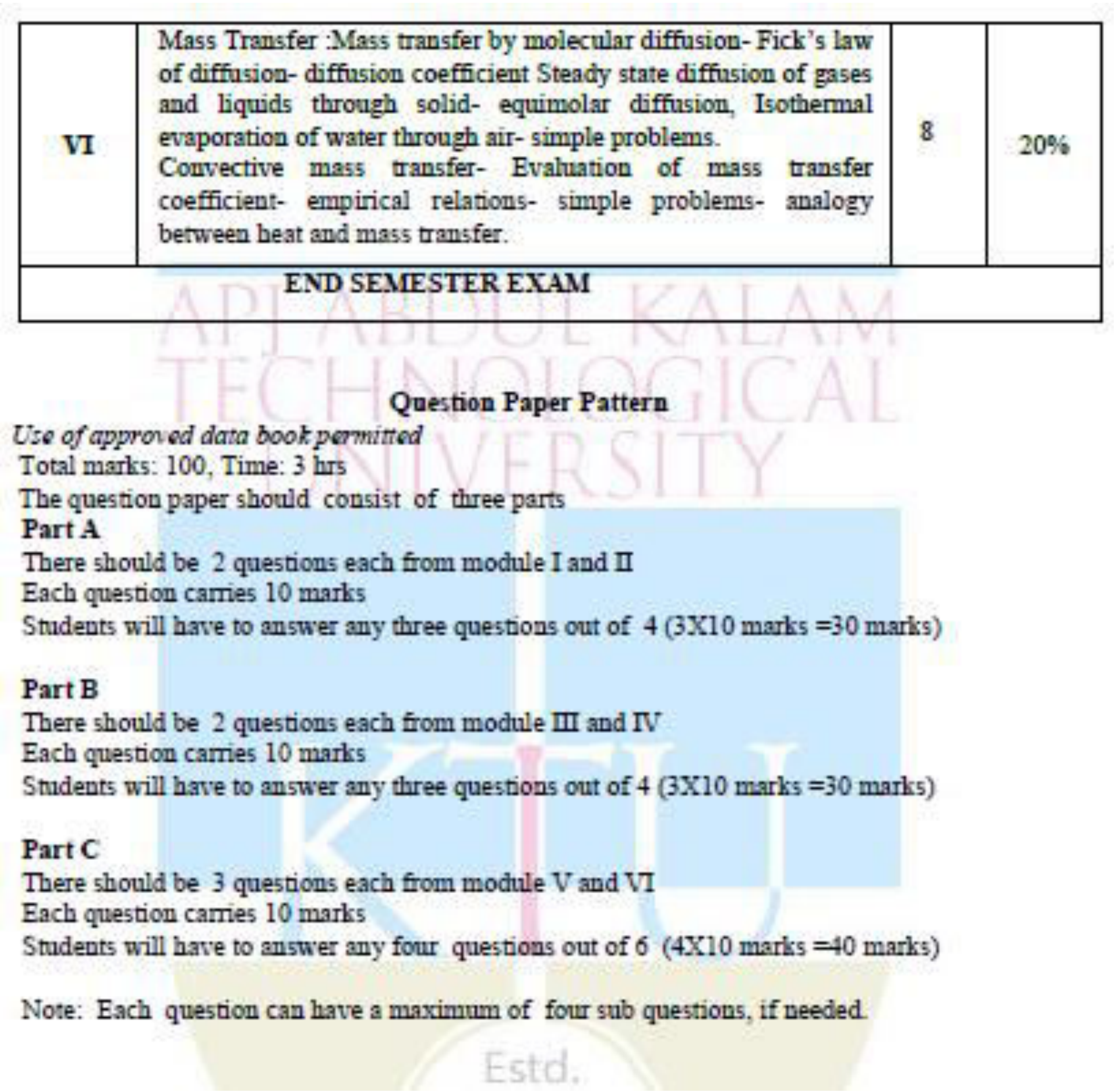
- Heat and Mass Transfer data book: C.P. Kothandaraman, S. Subramanya, New age International publishers,2014

References Books:

1. Yunus A Cengel, Heat Transfer: A Practical Approach, McGraw Hill,2015
2. Holman J P, Heat Transfer, McGraw Hill, 2011
3. Frank P. Incropera and David P. Dewitt, Heat and Mass Transfer, John Wiley and sons, 2011

Course Plan

Module	Contents	Hours	End Sem. Exam Marks
I	Modes of Heat Transfer: Conduction: Fourier law of heat conduction-Thermal conductivity of solids, liquids and gases-Factors affecting thermal conductivity- Most general heat conduction equation in Cartesian, cylindrical and spherical coordinates One dimensional steady state conduction with and without heat generation conduction through plane walls, cylinders and spheres-variable thermal conductivity conduction shape factor- heat transfer through corners and edges. Critical radius of insulation.	12	15%
II	Elementary ideas of hydrodynamics and thermal boundary layers-Thickness of Boundary layer-Displacement, Momentum and Energy thickness (description only). Convection heat transfer: Newton's law of cooling- Laminar and Turbulent flow, Reynolds Number, Critical Reynolds Number, Prandtl Number, Nusselt Number, Grashoff Number and Rayleigh's Number. Dimensional analysis Buckingham's Pi theorem- Application of dimensional analysis to free and forced convection- empirical relations- problems using empirical relations	10	15%
	FIRST INTERNAL EXAMINATIONEXAM		
III	Transient heat conduction-lumped heat capacity method. Fins: Types of fins - Heat transfer from fins of uniform cross sectional area- Fin efficiency and effectiveness. Boiling and condensation heat transfer(elementary ideas only),Introduction to heat pipe.	8	15%
IV	Combined conduction and convection heat transfer-Overall heat transfer coefficient - Heat exchangers: Types of heat exchangers, AMTD, Fouling factor, Analysis of Heat exchangers- LMTD method, Correction factor, Effectiveness-NTU method, Special type of heat exchangers (condenser and evaporator, simple problems only)	8	15%
	SECOND INTERNAL EXAMINATION		
V	Radiation- Nature of thermal radiation-definitions and concepts- monochromatic and total emissive power-Intensity of radiation- solid angle- absorptivity, reflectivity and transmissivity-Concept of black body- Planck' law- Kirchoff's law- Wein's displacement law-Stefan Boltzmann's law- black, gray and real surfaces-Configuration factor (derivation for simple geometries only)- Electrical analogy- Heat exchange between black/gray surfaces- infinite parallel plates, equal and parallel opposite plates-perpendicular rectangles having common edge- parallel discs (simple problems using charts and tables). Radiation shields(no derivation).	10	20%



VI	Mass Transfer :Mass transfer by molecular diffusion- Fick's law of diffusion- diffusion coefficient Steady state diffusion of gases and liquids through solid- equimolar diffusion, Isothermal evaporation of water through air- simple problems. Convective mass transfer- Evaluation of mass transfer coefficient- empirical relations- simple problems- analogy between heat and mass transfer.	8	20%
END SEMESTER EXAM			

Question Paper Pattern

Use of approved data book permitted

Total marks: 100, Time: 3 hrs

The question paper should consist of three parts

Part A

There should be 2 questions each from module I and II
Each question carries 10 marks
Students will have to answer any three questions out of 4 (3X10 marks =30 marks)

Part B

There should be 2 questions each from module III and IV
Each question carries 10 marks
Students will have to answer any three questions out of 4 (3X10 marks =30 marks)

Part C

There should be 3 questions each from module V and VI
Each question carries 10 marks
Students will have to answer any four questions out of 6 (4X10 marks =40 marks)

Note: Each question can have a maximum of four sub questions, if needed.

Q:NO:	QUESTIONS	CO	KL
1	What is thermal conductivity. Show the units. Explain the variation of thermal conductivity for different materials.	CO1	K2
2	Prove that the thermal resistance offered by a long hollow cylinder of constant thermal conductivity is given by $R_{cyl} = (\ln r_2/r_1) \div (2\pi Lk)$	CO1	K3
3	Derive the generalized 3-D heat conduction equation in Cartesian coordinates. State the assumptions clearly and explain the various cases.	CO1	K2
4	Derive the generalized 3-D heat conduction equation in cylindrical coordinates. State the assumptions clearly and explain the various cases.	CO1	K2
5	Find the equation for critical radius of insulation for cylinder as well as sphere.	CO1	K2
6	What is conduction shape factor. Explain its relevance.	CO1	K2
7	A hollow sphere (k= 15 W/mK), with an outside diameter of 8 cm and a thickness of 2 cm is covered with an insulation material (k= 0.2 W/mK) 2 cm thick . Inside the sphere, energy is generated at a rate of 3 x 105 W/m3. The temperature of the interface between the outer surface of the sphere and the insulation is measured to be 300 oC. Calculate the outside surface temperature of the insulation material.	CO1	K5
8	The composite wall of an oven consists of 3 materials, two of which are of known thermal conductivity , kA= 20W/mK and kC= 50 W/mK & known thickness, LA= 0.3 m and LC= 0.15 m. The third material B, is sandwiched between materials A & C , is of known thickness, LB=0.15 m, but unknown thermal conductivity kB. Under steady state operating conditions, measurements reveal an outer surface temperature of 20 oC, an inner surface temperature of 600 oC, and an oven air temperature of 800 oC. The inside convection coefficient ‘h’ is known to be 25 W/m2K. What is the value of kB.	CO1	K5
9	The steam at 300 oC is flowing through a steel pipe (k= 15.1 W/mK) with inner and outer radii as 4cm and 4.4 cm respectively. The pipe is insulated with fibre glass (k= 0.035 W/mK) and it is exposed in an ambient air at 15 oC. The heat transfer coefficient on inner and outer side of the pipe is 150 and 25 W/m2K respectively. Calculate the rate of heat loss from steam per metre length of the pipe. What is the error involved in neglecting the thermal resistance of steel pipe in calculation.	CO1	K5
10	Determine the heat transfer through a spherical copper shell of thermal conductivity, k= 386 W/mK, inner radius 2 mm and outer radius 60 mm.	CO1	K5

	The inner surface and outer surface temperatures are 200 oC and 100 oC respectively.		
MODULE II			
1	How can we classify convection heat transfer? Explain with neat sketch.	CO2	K2
2	A rectangular tube , 30 mm x 50 mm carries water at a rate of 2 kg/s. Determine the length of tube required to heat water from 30 ^{0}C to 50 ^{0}C, if the wall temperature is maintained at 90 ^{0}C.	CO2	K4
3	A vertical plate 15 cm high and 10 cm wide is maintained at 140 ^{0}C. Calculate the maximum heat dissipation rate from the both sides of the plate in an ambient of at 20 ^{0}C. The radiation heat transfer coefficient is 9 W/m^{2}K.	CO2	K2
4	Explain the relevance of Prandtl number with neat sketches.	CO2	K5
5	What is Buckingham's Pi theorem? Obtain the functional relationship for natural convection using the same.	CO2	K5
6	Derive relations for energy, momentum and displacement thickness.	CO2	K3
7	Starting from the basic principles, derive the energy equation for laminar flow.	CO2	K5
8	A flat plate 1 m wide and 1.5 m long is maintained at 90 ^{0}C in air with free stream temperature of 10 ^{0}C flowing along 1.5 m side of the plate. Determine the velocity of the air required to have a rate of energy dissipation as 3.75 kW.	CO2	K3
9	Air at 27 ^{0}C and 1 atm flows over a heated plate with a velocity of 2 m/s. The plate is at uniform temperature of 60 ^{0}C. Calculate the heat transfer rate from (i) first 0.2 m of the plate (ii) first 0.4 m of the plate.	CO2	K2
10	Water at 50 ^{0}C enters 1.5 cm diameter and 3 m long tube with a velocity of 1.5 m/s. The tube wall is maintained at 100 ^{0}C. Calculate the heat transfer coefficient and total amount of heat transferred if the water exit temperature is 70 ^{0}C.	CO2	K3
11	Water at 20 ^{0}C enters a 2 cm diameter tube with a velocity of 1.5 m/s. The tube is maintained at 100 ^{0}C. Find the tube length required to heat the water to a temperature of 60 ^{0}C.	CO2	K5
12	Explain the following:	CO2	K3

	(i) Newton’s law of cooling (ii) Velocity and thermal boundary layer. (iii) Thermal diffusivity. (iv) Reynolds number		
	MODULE III		
1	Explain how the fins enhance the heat transfer from a surface. Also explain the difference between fin efficiency and effectiveness	CO3	K5
2	Explain the regimes of pool boiling.	CO3	K5
3	What is condensation? Explain the types.	CO3	K2
4	What are extended surfaces. Explain the criteria for selection of fins. Also mention various applications of fins.	CO3	K2
5	Starting from basic principles, with the help of a neat figure and stating all the assumptions obtain the temperature distribution for a short fin with negligible heat loss from the tip. Also find the heat transfer, fin effectiveness and efficiency for the same.	CO3	K3
6	A 15 mm diameter mild steel sphere (k = 42 W/m ^{o}C) is exposed to cooling air flow at 20 ^{o}C resulting in the convective coefficient h = 120 W/m^{2} ^{o}C. For mild steel take: Density= 7850 kg/ m^{3}, c = 75 J/kg ^{o}C and α = 0.045 m^{2}/hour. Determine the following: (a) Time required to cool the sphere from 500 ^{o}C to 90 ^{o}C. (b) Instantaneous heat transfer rate 2 minutes after the start of cooling. (c) Total energy transferred from the sphere during the first two minutes.	CO3	K2
7	Derive the expression for the temperature distribution for lumped system analysis starting from the basic principles and stating all the assumptions involved.	CO3	K2
8	What are the main parameters used for performance study of fins. Explain them separately. A fin’s effectiveness is found to be 0.9. What do you infer about the performance of the fin.	CO3	K2
9	In a quenching process a copper plate of 3 mm thick is heated upto 350 ^{o}C and then suddenly, it is dropped into a water bath at 25 ^{o}C. Calculate the time required for the plate to reach the temperature of 50 ^{o}C. The heat transfer coefficient on the surface of the plate is 28 W/m2K. The plate dimensions may be taken as length 40 cm and width 30 cm. Assume properties of copper at 20 ^{o}C.	CO3	K2
10	The aluminium square fins (0.5 mm x 0.5 mm) of 10 mm length are provided on a surface of semiconductor electronic device to carry 1W of energy generated by electronic device. The temperature at the surface of the device should not exceed 80 oC when surrounding temperature is 40 oC. Find the number of fins required assuming k= 200 W/m oC and h=	CO3	K2

	15 W/m2 oC. [Hint: Assume short, end insulated fin with Tb= 80 oC. The total heat transfer will be the sum of heat transfer from each fin].		
11	A 15 mm diameter mild steel sphere (k = 42 W/m ^{o}C) is exposed to cooling airflow at 20 ^{o}C resulting in the convective coefficient h = 120 W/m^{2} ^{o}C. For mild steel take: Density= 7850 kg/ m^{3}, c = 75 J/kg ^{o}C and α = 0.045 m^{2}/hour. Determine the following: (d) Time required to cool the sphere from 500 ^{o}C to 90 ^{o}C. (e) Instantaneous heat transfer rate 2 minutes after the start of cooling. (f) Total energy transferred from the sphere during the first two minutes.	CO3	K2
12	How does transient heat conduction differ from steady state heat conduction.	CO3	K3
13	Fins, twelve in number, having k = 75 W/mK and 0.75mm thickness protrude 25 mm from a cylindrical surface of 50mm diameter and 1 m length placed in an atmosphere of 40 oC. If the cylindrical surface is maintained at 150 oC and the heat transfer coefficient in 23 W/m2K, calculate: (a) The rate of heat transfer. (b) Fin efficiency and effectiveness. (c) Temperature at the centre of the fins.	CO3	K4
14	Prove that the temperature distribution in a body at time τ during a Newtonian heating or cooling is given by. $$\frac{T - T_\infty}{T_i - T_\infty} = \exp\left[-h.A.\frac{\tau}{\rho V c}\right]$$	CO3	K3
15	What is Biot number? What is its relevance?	CO3	K3
MODULE IV			
1	What is overall heat transfer coefficient. Explain its relevance.	CO4	K2
2	What is fouling factor. Find an expression for overall heat transfer coefficient considering fouling factor.	CO4	K1
3	Define and explain the following wrt a heat exchanger. (a) NTU (b) Heat Capacity	CO4	K2
4	Define and explain the following wrt a heat exchanger. (c) NTU (d) Heat Capacity	CO4	K3
5	How are heat exchangers classified on the basis of nature of heat exchange process.	CO4	K1
6	How are heat exchangers classified on the basis of direction of flow.	CO4	K2

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>A tubular counter flow oil cooler is to use a supply of cold water as the cooling fluid. Using the following data calculate the required surface area of the tubes.<table>
<tr><th>Data</th><th>Oil</th><th>Water</th></tr>
<tr><td>Entry Temperature, ^{o}C</td><td>121</td><td>15.6</td></tr>
<tr><td>Exit Temperature, ^{o}C</td><td>82.3</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Mass flow rate, kg/s</td><td>0.189</td><td>0.378</td></tr>
<tr><td>Specific heat, kJ/kg.K</td><td>2.094</td><td>4.187</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Mean U_0 = 0.454 kW/m^{2}K</td></tr>
</table></td><td>CO4</td><td>K3</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Derive an expression for LMTD for a counter flow heat exchanger.</td><td>CO4</td><td>K3</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Derive an expression for LMTD for a parallel flow heat exchanger.</td><td>CO4</td><td>K3</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>A one shell pass, 2 tube pass heat exchanger has a total surface area of 5 m2, and its overall heat transfer coefficient based on that area is found to be 1400 W/m2 K. If 4500 kg/h of water enter the shell at 315 ^{o}C while 9000 kg/h of water enters the tube side at 40 ^{o}C. Find the outlet temperature using LMTD method and NTU method. Take Cp for both fluids 4.187 kJ/kg K.</td><td>CO4</td><td>K5</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Exhaust gases (Cp = 1.1 kJ/kg degC) flowing through a heat exchanger at the rate of 1000 kg/hr are cooled from 450 deg C to 170 deg C. The cooling is done by water (Cp= 4.187 kJ/kg degC) that enters the unit at 15 degC at the rate of 1600 kg/hr. If the overall heat transfer coefficient is 510 kJ/m2 hr degC, what heat exchanger area is required to handle the load for (a) Parallel flow (b) Counter flow arrangement?</td><td>CO4</td><td>K5</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">MODULE V</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Define the following terms(i) total emissive power (ii)Monochromatic Emissive power.</td><td>CO5</td><td>K2</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Define the following terms(i) Intensity of radiation (ii)Emissivity.</td><td>CO5</td><td>K4</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>What is a black body? How does it differ from a gray body?</td><td>CO5</td><td>K4</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Enumerate the terms absorptivity, reflectivity and transmissivity.</td><td>CO5</td><td>K2</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>State and explain Wein’s displacement Law</td><td>CO5</td><td>K3</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>State Planck’s Law and Stefan- Boltzmann’s Law</td><td>CO5</td><td>K2</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Assuming the sun as a black body, it emits maximum radiation at 0.5 x 10^{-6} m wavelength. Calculate (a) The surface temperature of the sun, (b) its emissive power (c)Energy received by the surface of the earth (d) the energy received by a 2m x 2m solar collector whose normal is inclined at 60 deg C to the sun. Take the diameter of the sun as 1.4 x 10^{9}m, diameter of the earth as 13 x 10^{6}m and the distance of the earth from the sun a s 15</td><td>CO5</td><td>K2</td></tr>
</table>

	x 10^{10}m. .Determine the rate of radiant heat loss from each plate and the heat gain by the walls.		
8	2 parallel plates 2m x 1m are spaced 1m apart. The plates are at temperatures of 727 deg C and 227 deg C and their emissivities are 0.3 and 0.5 respectively. The plates are located in a large room, the walls of which are at 27 deg C	CO5	K3
9	Two parallel plates 0.5x1m are spaced 0.5m apart. One plate is maintained at 1000 deg C and the other at 500 deg C. The emissivities of the plates are 0.2 and 0.5 respectively. The plates are located in a very large room, the walls of which are maintained at 27 deg C. The plates exchange heat with each other and with the room, but only the plate surfaces facing each other are to be considered in the analysis. Find the net heat transfer to each plate and to the room.	CO5	K4
10	A furnace emits radiation at 2000K. Treating it as a black body radiation, Calculate (a) Monochromatic radiant flux density at 1 μm wave length. (b) Wave length at which emission is maximum (c) the corresponding radiant flux density and (d) total emissive power.	CO5	K4
	MODULE VI		
1	Differentiate heat and mass transfer.	CO6	K3
2	Explain Fick's Law of diffusion.	CO6	K2
3	Explain equimolar counterdiffusion.	CO6	K3
4	A vessel contains a binary mixture of O2 and N2 with partial pressures in the proportions 0.21 and 0.79 at 20 oC. The total pressure of the mixture is 1 bar. Calculate (a) Molar concentrations (b) Mass densities (c)Mass fractions (d) Mole fractions of each components.	CO6	K2
5	Air at 25 oC, 50% RH, flows over a swimming pool of 12 m x6 m. The velocity of air in the length direction is 2m/s. Determine (a) mass transfer coefficient (b) mass rate of water evaporation.	CO6	K3
6	Define Schmidt number, Lewis number, Sherwood number and explain their significance.What are the modes of mass transfer.	CO6	K2
7	Dry air at 27oC and 1 atm flows over a wet flat plate 50cm long at a velocity of 50 m/s. Calculate the mass transfer coefficient of water vapour in air at the end of the plate. (Localised hm). Take D=0.26 x 10-4 m2/s.	CO6	K3
8	Ammonia and air experiences diffusion through a 3 mm dia, 20 m long pipe. Total pressure 1 atm, and temperature 25 oC. Determine (a) diffusion rate of ammonia (b) diffusion rate of air.	CO6	K2
9	Explain the following terms:(a) Molar concentration (b) Mole fraction	CO6	K3

10	The composition of dr atmospheric air on a molar basis is 78.1 % N_2, 20.9 % O_2 and 1 % Ar. Neglecting the other constituents, find the mass fractions of the constituents of air.	CO6	K2

APPENDIX 1

CONTENT BEYOND THE SYLLABUS

S:NO.	WEB SOURCE REFERENCES
1	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qa-PQOjS3zA – Video Material / Introduction on Heat and Mass Transfer
2	http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112101097/ - NPTEL Modules / Lectures / Introduction to Heat and mass Transfer
3	http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112108149/ - NPTEL Modules / Lectures / Basics of Heat Transfer
4	http://nptel.ac.in/courses/103105052/ - NPTEL Modules / Lectures / Advanced Heat and Mass Transfer
5	http://www.journals.elsevier.com/international-journal-of-heat-andmass-transfer - Elsevier / International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer
6	http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00179310 - ScienceDirect / International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer 7. http://www.learnerstv.com/Free-engineering-Video-lectures-ltv084- Page1.htm - Video Lecture (35 Videos)

UNIT – I

CONDUCTION

1.1 BASIC CONCEPT IN HEAT TRANSFER

1.1.1 Heat Energy and Heat Transfer

Heat is a form of energy in transition and it flows from one system to another, without transfer of mass, whenever there is a temperature difference between the systems. The process of heat transfer means the exchange in internal energy between the systems and in almost every phase of scientific and engineering work processes, we encounter the flow of heat energy.

1.1.2 Importance of Heat Transfer

Heat transfer processes involve the transfer and conversion of energy and therefore, it is essential to determine the specified rate of heat transfer at a specified temperature difference. The design of equipments like boilers, refrigerators and other heat exchangers require a detailed analysis of transferring a given amount of heat energy within a specified time. Components like gas/steam turbine blades, combustion chamber walls, electrical machines, electronic gadgets, transformers, bearings, etc require continuous removal of heat energy at a rapid rate in order to avoid their overheating. Thus, a thorough understanding of the physical mechanism of heat flow and the governing laws of heat transfer are a must.

1.1.3 Modes of Heat Transfer

The heat transfer processes have been categorized into three basic modes: Conduction, Convection and Radiation.

Conduction – It is the energy transfer from the more energetic to the less energetic particles of a substance due to interaction between them, a microscopic activity.

Convection - It is the energy transfer due to random molecular motion a long with the macroscopic motion of the fluid particles.

Radiation - It is the energy emitted by matter which is at finite temperature. All forms of matter emit radiation attributed to changes m the electron configuration of the constituent atoms or molecules the transfer of energy by conduction and convection requires the presence of a material medium whereas radiation does not. In fact radiation transfer is most efficient in vacuum.

All practical problems of importance encountered in our daily life Involve at least two, and sometimes all the three modes occurring simultaneously When the rate of heat flow is constant, i.e., does not vary with time; the process is called a steady state heat transfer process. When the temperature at any point in a system changes with time, the process is called unsteady or transient process. The internal energy of the system changes in such a process when the temperature variation of an unsteady process describes a particular cycle (heating or cooling of a budding wall during a 24 hour cycle), the process is called a periodic or quasi-steady heat transfer process.

Heat transfer may take place when there is a difference in the concentration of the mixture components (the diffusion thermo effect). Many heat transfer processes are accompanied by a transfer of mass on a macroscopic scale. We know that when water evaporates, the heal transfer is accompanied by the transport of the vapor formed through an air-vapor mixture. The transport of heat energy to steam generally occurs both through molecular interaction and convection. The combined molecular and convective transport of mass is called convection mass transfer and with this mass transfer, the process of heat transfer becomes more complicated.

1.1.4 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer-Basic Difference

Thermodynamics is mainly concerned with the conversion of heat energy into other useful forms of energy and IS based on (i) the concept of thermal equilibrium (Zeroth Law), (ii) the First Law (the principle of conservation of energy) and (iii) the Second Law (the direction in which a particular process can take place). Thermodynamics is silent about the heat energy exchange mechanism. The transfer of heat energy between systems can only take place whenever there is a temperature gradient and thus. Heat transfer is basically a non-equilibrium phenomenon. The Science of heat transfer tells us the rate at which the heat energy can be transferred when there IS a thermal non-equilibrium. That IS, the science of heat transfer seeks to do what thermodynamics is inherently unable to do.

However, the subjects of heat transfer and thermodynamics are highly complementary. Many heat transfer problems can be solved by applying the principles of conservation of energy (the First Law)

1.1.5 Dimension and Unit

Dimensions and units are essential tools of engineering. Dimension is a set of basic entities expressing the magnitude of our observations of certain quantities. The state of a system is identified by its observable properties, such as mass, density, temperature, etc. Further, the motion of an object will be affected by the observable properties of that medium in which the object is moving. Thus a number of observable properties are to be measured to identify the state of the system.

A unit is a definite standard by which a dimension can be described. The difference between a dimension and the unit is that a dimension is a measurable property of the system and the unit is the standard element in terms of which a dimension can be explicitly described with specific numerical values.

Every major country of the world has decided to use SI units. In the study of heat transfer the dimensions are: L for length, M for mass, e for temperature, T for time and the corresponding units are: meter for length, kilogram for mass, degree Celsius (^{o}C) or Kelvin (K) for temperature and second (s) for time. The parameters important in the study of heat transfer are tabulated in Table 1.1 with their basic dimensions and units of measurement.

Table 1.1 Dimensions and units of various parameters

Para	Dimension	Unit
Mass	M	Kilogram, kg
Length	L	meter, m
Time	T	seconds, s
Temperature	□	Kelvin, K, Celcius ^{o}C
Velocity	L/T	meter/second,m/s
Density	ML^{-3}	kg/m^{3}
Force	$ML^{-1}T^{-2}$	Newton, N = 1 kg m/s^{2}
Pressure	$ML^{2}T^{-2}$	N/m^{2}, Pascal, Pa
Energy, Work	$ML^{2}T^{-3}$	N-m, = Joule, J
Power	$ML^{2}T^{-3}$	J/s, Watt, W
Absolute Viscosity	$ML^{-1}T^{-1}$	N-s/m^{2}, Pa-s
Kinematic Viscosity	$L^{2}T^{-1}$	m^{2}/s
Thermal Conductivity	$MLT^{-3}\,\square^{-1}$	W/mK, W/m^{o}C
Heat Transfer Coefficient	$MT^{-3}\,\square^{-1}$	W/m^{2}K, W/m^{2o}C
Specific Heat	$L^{2}\,T^{-2}\square^{-1}$	J/kg K, J/kg^{o}C
Heat Flux	MT^{-3}	W/m^{2}

1.1.6 Mechanism of Heat Transfer by Conduction

The transfer of heat energy by conduction takes place within the boundaries of a system, or a cross the boundary of the system into another system placed in direct physical contact with the first, without any appreciable displacement of matter comprising the system, or by the exchange of kinetic energy of motion of the molecules by direct communication, or by drift of electrons in the case of heat conduction in metals. The rate equation which describes this mechanism is given by Fourier Law

$$\dot{Q} = -kAdT/dx$$

Where $\dot{Q}$ = rate of heat flow in X-direction by conduction in J/S or W,

k = thermal conductivity of the material. It quantitatively measures the heat conducting ability and is a physical property of the material that depends upon the composition of the material, W/mK,

A = cross-sectional area normal to the direction of heat flow, m^2,

dT/dx = temperature gradient at the section, as shown in Fig. 1 I The negative sign IS Included to make the heat transfer rate Q positive in the direction of heat flow (heat flows in the direction of decreasing temperature gradient).

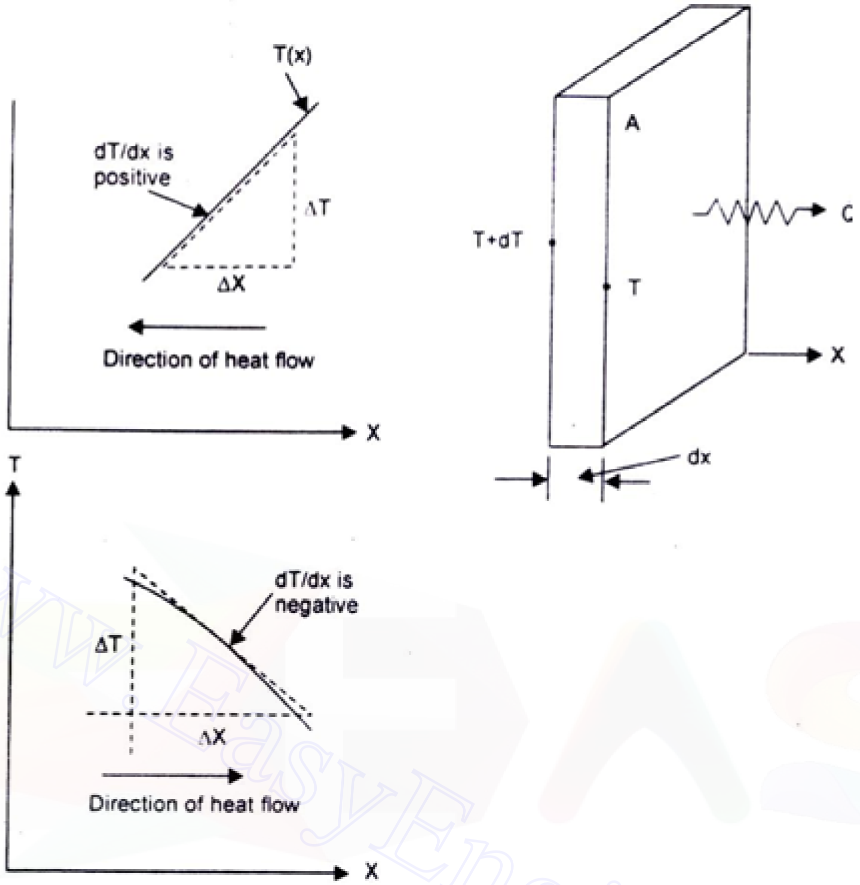


Fig 1.1: Heat flow by conduction

1.1.7 Thermal Conductivity of Materials

Thermal conductivity is a physical property of a substance and In general, it depends upon the temperature, pressure and nature of the substance. Thermal conductivity of materials is usually determined experimentally and a number of methods for this purpose are well known.

Thermal Conductivity of Gases: According to the kinetic theory of gases, the heat transfer by conduction in gases at ordinary pressures and temperatures take place through the transport of the kinetic energy arising from the collision of the gas molecules. Thermal conductivity of gases depends on pressure when very low «2660 Pal or very high ($> 2 \times 10^9$ Pa). Since the specific heat of gases Increases with temperature, the thermal conductivity Increases with temperature and with decreasing molecular weight.

Thermal Conductivity of Liquids: The molecules of a liquid are more closely spaced and molecular force fields exert a strong influence on the energy exchange In the collision process. The mechanism of heat propagation in liquids can be conceived as transport of energy by way of unstable elastic oscillations. Since the density of liquids decreases with increasing temperature, the thermal conductivity of non-metallic liquids generally decreases with increasing temperature, except for liquids like water and alcohol because their thermal conductivity first Increases with increasing temperature and then decreases.

Thermal Conductivity of Solids (i) Metals and Alloys: The heat transfers in metals arise due to a drift of free electrons (electron gas). This motion of electrons brings about the equalization in temperature at all points of t he metals. Since electrons carry both heat and electrical energy. The thermal conductivity of metals is proportional to its electrical conductivity and both the thermal and electrical conductivity decrease with increasing temperature. In contrast to pure metals, the thermal conductivity of alloys increases with increasing temperature. Heat transfer In metals is also possible through vibration of lattice structure or by elastic sound waves but this mode of heat transfer mechanism is insignificant in comparison with the transport of energy by electron gas. (ii) Nonmetals: Materials having a high volumetric density have a high thermal conductivity but that will depend upon the structure of the material, its porosity and moisture content High volumetric density means less amount of air filling the pores of the materials. The thermal conductivity of damp materials considerably higher than the thermal conductivity of dry material because water has a higher thermal conductivity than air. The thermal conductivity of granular material increases with temperature. (Table 1.2 gives the thermal conductivities of various materials at 0^{o}C.)

Table 1.2 Thermal conductivity of various materials at 0^{o}C.

Material	Thermal conductivity (W/m K)	Material	Thermal conductivity (W/m K)
Gases		Solids: Metals	
Hydrogen .	0175	Sliver, pure	410
Helium	0141	Copper, pure	385
A"	0024	AlumllllUm, pure	202
Water vapour (saturated)	00206	Nickel, pure	93
Carbon dioxide	00146	Iron, pure	73

(thermal conductivity of helium and hydrogen are much higher than other gases. because then molecules have small mass and higher mean travel velocity)	
Liquids	
Mercury	821
Water*	0.556
Ammonia	0.54
Lubricating 011	
SAE 40	0.147
Freon 12	0.073
Carbon steel, I %C	43
Lead, pure	35
Chrome-nickel-steel (18% Cr, 8% Ni)	16.3
Non-metals	
Quartz, parallel to axis	41.6
Magnesite	4.15
Marble	2.08 to 2.94
Sandstone	1.83
Glass, window	0.78
Maple or Oak	0.17
Saw dust	0.059
Glass wool	0.038

* Water has its maximum thermal conductivity (k = 068 W/mK) at about 150^{o}C

1.2 STEADY STATE CONDUCTION ONE DIMENSION

1.2.1 The General Heat Conduction Equation for an Isotropic Solid with Constant Thermal Conductivity

Any physical phenomenon is generally accompanied by a change in space and time of its physical properties. The heat transfer by conduction in solids can only take place when there is a variation of temperature, in both space and time. Let us consider a small volume of a solid element as shown in Fig. 1.2. The dimensions are: □x, □y, □z along the X-, Y-, and Z-coordinates.

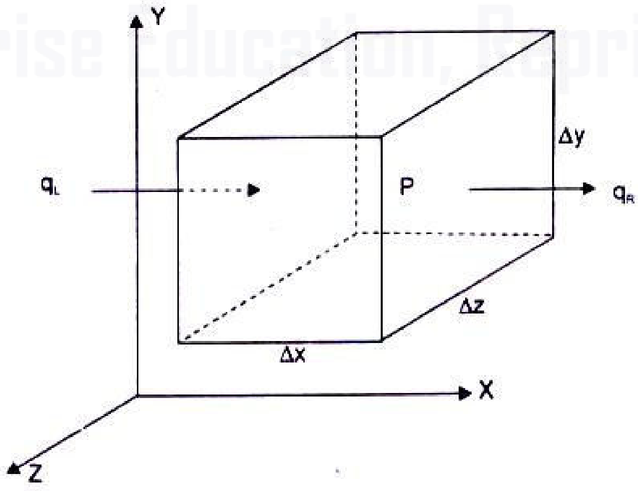


Fig 1.2 Elemental volume in Cartesian coordinates

First we consider heat conduction the X-direction. Let T denote the temperature at the point P (x, y, z) located at the geometric centre of the element. The temperature gradient at the left hand face (x - ~x12) and at the right hand face (x + □x/2), using the Taylor's series, can be written as:

$$\partial T/\partial x\,|_L = \partial T/\partial x - \partial^2 T/\partial x^2 .\Delta x/2 \ + \text{higher order terms.}$$

$$\partial T/\partial x\,|_R = \partial T/\partial x + \partial^2 T/\partial x^2 .\Delta x/2 + \ \text{higher order terms.}$$

The net rate at which heat is conducted out of the element 10 X-direction assuming k as constant and neglecting the higher order terms,

$$\text{We get } -k\Delta y\Delta z\left[\frac{\partial T}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial x^2}\frac{\Delta x}{2}-\frac{\partial T}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial x^2}\frac{\Delta x}{2}\right] = -k\Delta y\Delta z\Delta x\left(\frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial x^2}\right)$$

Similarly for Y- and Z-direction,

We have $-k\Delta x\Delta y\Delta z\ \partial^2 T/\Delta y^2$ and $-k\Delta x\Delta y\Delta z\ \partial^2 T/\Delta z^2$.

If there is heat generation within the element as Q, per unit volume and the internal energy of the element changes with time, by making an energy balance, we write

Heat generated within the element   Heat conducted away from the element   Rate of change of internal energy within with the element

$$\text{or, } \dot{Q}_v(\Delta x\Delta y\Delta z) + k(\Delta x\Delta y\Delta z)\left(\partial^2 T/\partial x^2 + \partial^2 T/\partial y^2 + \partial^2 T/\partial z^2\right)$$

$$= \rho c(\Delta x\Delta y\Delta z)\,\partial T/\partial t$$

$$\text{Upon simplification, } \partial^2 T/\partial x^2 + \partial^2 T/\partial y^2 + \partial^2 T/\partial z^2 + \dot{Q}_v/k = \frac{\rho c}{k}\partial T/\partial t$$

$$\text{or, } \nabla^2 T + \dot{Q}_v/k = 1/\alpha(\partial T/\partial t)$$

Where, $\alpha = k/\rho\,.\,c$, is called the thermal diffusivity and is seen to be a physical property of the material of which the solid is composed.

The Eq. (2.la) is the general heat conduction equation for an isotropic solid with a constant thermal conductivity. The equation in cylindrical (radius r, axis Z and longitude □) coordinates is written as: Fig. 2.I (b),

$$\partial^2 T/\partial r^2 + (1/r)\partial T/\partial r + \left(1/r^2\right)\partial^2 T/\partial \theta^2 + \partial^2 T/\partial z^2 + \dot{Q}_v/k = 1/\alpha\, \partial T/\partial t \qquad (2.1b)$$

And, in spherical polar coordinates Fig. 2.1(c) (radius, □ longitude, and □ colatitudes) is

$$\frac{1}{r^2}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(r^2\frac{\partial T}{\partial r}\right)+\frac{1}{r^2\sin\theta\,\partial\theta}\left(\sin\theta\frac{\partial T}{\partial\theta}\right)+\frac{1}{r^2\sin^2\theta}\frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial\phi^2}+\frac{\dot{Q}_v}{k}=\frac{1}{\alpha}\frac{\partial T}{\partial t} \qquad (2.1c)$$

Under steady state or stationary condition, the temperature of a body does not vary with time, i.e. $\partial T/\partial t = 0$. And, with no internal generation, the equation (2.1) reduces to

$$\nabla^2 T = 0$$

It should be noted that Fourier law can always be used to compute the rate of heat transfer by conduction from the knowledge of temperature distribution even for unsteady condition and with internal heat generation.

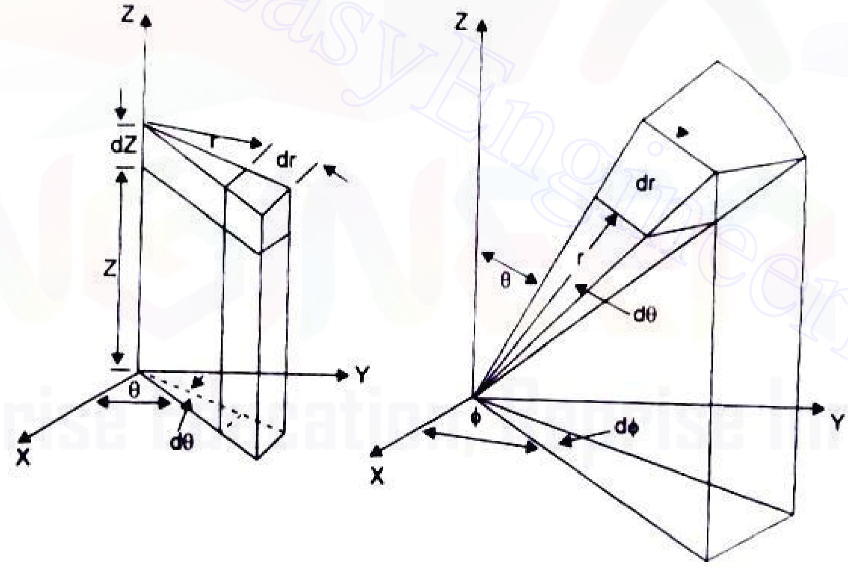


Fig1.3: Elemental volume in cylindrical coordinates and spherical coordinates

. One-Dimensional Heat Flow

The term 'one-dimensional' is applied to heat conduction problem when:

(i) Only one space coordinate is required to describe the temperature distribution within a heat conducting body;

(ii) Edge effects are neglected;

(iii) The flow of heat energy takes place along the coordinate measured normal to the surface.

1. 3 Thermal Diffusivity and its Significance

Thermal diffusivity is a physical property of the material, and is the ratio of the material's ability to transport energy to its capacity to store energy. It is an essential para for transient processes of heat flow and defines the rate of change in temperature. In general, metallic solids have higher α, while nonmetallic, like paraffin, have a lower value of α. Materials having large α respond quickly to changes in their thermal environment, while materials have lowered a respond very slowly, take a longer time to reach a new equilibrium condition.

1.4 TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION IN I-D SYSTEMS

1.4.1 Plane Wall

A plane wall is considered to be made out of a constant thermal conductivity material and extends to infinity in the Y- and Z-direction. The wall is assumed to be homogeneous and isotropic, heat flow is one-dimensional, under steady state conditions and losing negligible energy through the edges of the wall under the above mentioned assumptions the Eq. (2.2) reduces to

$d^2T / dx^2 = 0$; the boundary conditions are: at $x = 0, T = T_1$

Integrating the above equation, $x = L, T = T_2$

$T = C_1x + C_2$, where C_1 and C_2 are two constants.

Substituting the boundary conditions, we get $C_2 = T_1$ and $C_1 = (T_2 - T_1)/L$ The temperature distribution in the plane wall is given by

$$T = T_1 - (T_1 - T_2)\, x/L \qquad (2.3)$$

Which, is linear and is independent of the material.

Further, the heat flow rate, $\dot{Q}/A = -k\ dT/dx = (T_1 - T_2)\ k/L$, and therefore the temperature distribution can also be written as

$$T - T_1 = \left(\dot{Q}/A\right)\left(x/k\right) \qquad (2.4)$$

i.e., “the temperature drop within the wall will increase with greater heat flow rate or when k is small for the same heat flow rate,"

1.4.2 A Cylindrical Shell-Expression for Temperature Distribution

In the cylindrical system, when the temperature is a function of radial distance only and is independent of azimuth angle or axial distance, the differential equation (2.2) would be, (Fig. 1.4)

$$d^2T/dr^2 + (1/r)\,dT/dr = 0$$

with boundary conditions: at $r = r_1$, $T = T_1$ and at $r = r_2$, $T = T_2$.

The differential equation can be written as:

$$\frac{1}{r}\frac{d}{dr}\left(r\,dT/dr\right)=0\text{, or,}\quad \frac{d}{dr}\left(r\ dT/dr\right)=0$$

upon integration, $T = C_1 \ln(r) + C_2$, where C_1 and C_2 are the arbitrary constants.

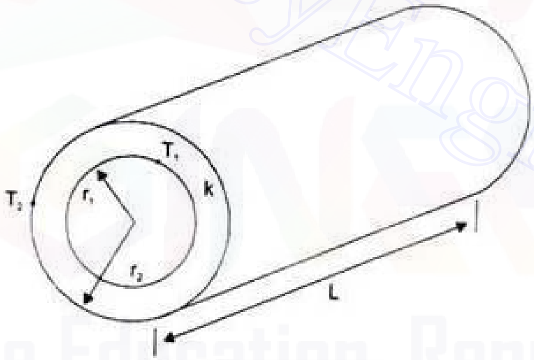


Fig 1.4: A Cylindrical shell

By applying the boundary conditions,

$$C_1 = \left(T_2 - T_1\right)/\ln\left(r_2/r_1\right)$$

and $$C_2 = T_1 - \ln\left(r_1\right).\left(T_2 - T_1\right)/\ln\left(r_2/r_1\right)$$

The temperature distribution is given by

$$T = T_1 + \left(T_2 - T_1\right).\ \ln\left(r/r_1\right)/\ln\left(r_2/r_1\right)\ \text{and}$$

$$\dot{Q}/L = -kA\ dT/dr \quad = 2\pi k\left(T_1 - T_2\right)/\ln\left(r_2/r_1\right) \qquad (2.5)$$

From Eq (2.5) It can be seen that the temperature varies 10gantJunically through the cylinder wall In contrast with the linear variation in the plane wall.

If we write Eq. (2.5) as $\dot{Q} = kA_m(T_1 - T_2)/(r_2 - r_1)$, where

$$A_m = 2\pi(r_2 - r_1)L/\ln(r_2/r_1) \quad = (A_2 - A_1)/\ln(A_2/A_1)$$

Where, A_2 and A_1 are the outside and inside surface areas respectively. The term A_m is called 'Logarithmic Mean Area' and the expression for the heat flow through a cylindrical wall has the same form as that for a plane wall.

1.4.3 Spherical and Parallelopiped Shells--Expression for Temperature Distribution

Conduction through a spherical shell is also a one-dimensional steady state problem if the interior and exterior surface temperatures are uniform and constant. The Eq. (2.2) in one-dimensional spherical coordinates can be written as

$$\left(1/r^2\right)\frac{d}{dT}\left(r^2 dT/dr\right) = 0 \text{, with boundary conditions,}$$

at $\quad r = r_1, T = T_1$; at $r = r_2, T = T_2$

or, $\quad \frac{d}{dr}\left(r^2 dT/dr\right) = 0$

and upon integration, $T = -C_1/r + C_2$, where c_1 and c_2 are constants. substituting the boundary conditions,

$$C_1 = (T_1 - T_2)r_1r_2/(r_1 - r_2), \text{ and } C_2 = T_1 + (T_1 - T_2)r_1r_2/r_1(r_1 - r_2)$$

The temperature distribution m the spherical shell is given by

$$T = T_1 - \left\{\frac{(T_1 - T_2)r_1r_2}{(r_2 - r_1)}\right\} \times \left\{\frac{(r - r_1)}{r\,r_1}\right\} \qquad (2.6)$$

and the temperature distribution associated with radial conduction through a sphere is represented by a hyperbola. The rate of heat conduction is given by

$$\dot{Q} = 4\pi k(T_1 - T_2)r_1r_2/(r_2 - r_1) = k(A_1A_2)^{1/2}(T_1 - T_2)/(r_2 - r_1) \qquad (2.7)$$

Where, $A_1 = 4\pi_1^2$ and $A_2 = 4\pi r_2^2$

If A_1 is approximately equal to A_2 i.e., when the shell is very thin,

$$\dot{Q} = kA(T_1 - T_2)/(r_2 - r_1)\text{ ; and }\dot{Q}/A = (T_1 - T_2)/\Delta r/k$$

which is an expression for a flat slab.

The above equation (2.7) can also be used as an approximation for parallelopiped shells which have a smaller inner cavity surrounded by a thick wall, such as a small furnace surrounded by a large thickness of insulating material, although the h eat flow especially in the corners, cannot be strictly considered one-dimensional. It has been suggested that for $(A_2/A_1) > 2$, the rate of heat flow can be approximated by the above equation by multiplying the geometric mean area $A_m = (A_1\ A_2)^{½}$ by a correction factor 0.725.]

1.4.4 Composite Surfaces

There are many practical situations where different materials are placed m layers to form composite surfaces, such as the wall of a building, cylindrical pipes or spherical shells having different layers of insulation. Composite surfaces may involve any number of series and parallel thermal circuits.

1.4.5 Heat Transfer Rate through a Composite Wall

Let us consider a general case of a composite wall as shown m Fig. 1.5 There are ‘n’ layers of different materials of thicknesses L_1, L_2, etc and having thermal conductivities k_1, k_2, etc. On one side of the composite wall, there is a fluid A at temperature T_A and on the other side of the wall there is a fluid B at temperature T_B. The convective heat transfer coefficients on the two sides of the wall are h_A and h_B respectively. The system is analogous to a series of resistances as shown in the figure.

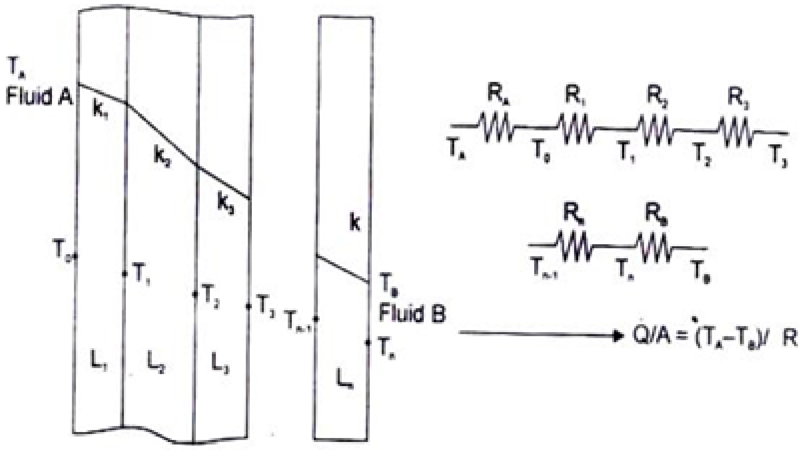


Fig 1.5 Heat transfer through a composite wall

1.4.6 The Equivalent Thermal Conductivity

The process of heat transfer through compos lie and plane walls can be more conveniently compared by introducing the concept of 'equivalent thermal conductivity', k_{eq}. It is defined as:

$$k_{eq} = \left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} L_i\right) \Big/ \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(L_i / k_i\right) \qquad (2.8)$$

$$= \frac{\text{Total thickeness of the composite wall}}{\text{Total thermal resistance of the composite wall}}$$

And, its value depends on the thermal and physical properties and the thickness of each constituent of the composite structure.

Example 1.2 A furnace wall consists of 150 mm thick refractory brick (k = 1.6 W/mK) and 150 mm thick insulating fire brick (k = 0.3 W/mK) separated by an au gap (resistance 0 16 K/W). The outside walls covered with a 10 mm thick plaster (k = 0.14 W/mK). The temperature of hot gases is 1250°C and the room temperature is 25°C. The convective heat transfer coefficient for gas side and air side is 45 W/m2K and 20 W/m^2K. Calculate (i) the rate of heat flow per unit area of the wall surface (ii) the temperature at the outside and inside surface of the wall and (iii) the rate of heat flow when the air gap is not there.

Solution: Using the nomenclature of Fig. 2.3, we have per m2 of the area, h_A = 45, and

$R_A = 1/h_A = 1/45 = 0.0222$; $h_B = 20$, and $R_B = 1120 = 0.05$

Resistance of the refractory brick, $R_1 = L_1/k_1 = 0.15/1.6 = 0.0937$

Resistance of the insulating brick, $R_3 = L_3/k_3 = 0.15/0.30 = 0.50$

The resistance of the air gap, $R_2 = 0.16$

Resistance of the plaster, $R_4 = 0.01/0.14 = 0.0714$

Total resistance = 0.8973, m^2K/W

Heat flow rate = $\square T/\Sigma R = (1250\text{-}25)/0.8973 = 13662\ W/m^2$

Temperature at the inner surface of the wall

$$= T_A - 1366.2 \times 0.0222 = 1222.25$$

Temperature at the outer surface of the wall

$$= T_B + 1366.2 \times 0.05 = 93.31\ °C$$

When the air gap is not there, the total resistance would be

$$0.8973 - 0.16 = 0.7373$$

and the heat flow rate = $(1250 - 25)/0/7373 = 1661.46\ W/m^2$

The temperature at the inner surface of the wall

$$= 1250 - 1660.46 \times 0.0222 = 1213.12°C$$

i.e., when the au gap is not there, the heat flow rate increases but the temperature at the inner surface of the wall decreases.

The overall heat transfer coefficient U with and without the air gap is

$$U = \left(\dot{Q}/A\right) / \Delta T$$

$$= 13662 / (1250 - 25) = 1.115\ Wm^2\ °C$$

and $1661.46/l225 = 1356\ W/m^{2o}C$

The equivalent thermal conductivity of the system without the air gap

$k_{eq} = (0.15 + 0.15 + 0.01)/ (0.0937 + 0.50 + 0.0714) = 0.466$ W/mK.

Example 1.2 A brick wall (10 cm thick, k = 0.7 W/m°C) has plaster on one side of the wall (thickness 4 cm, k = 0.48 W/m°C). What thickness of an insulating material (k = 0.065 W m°C) should be added on the other side of the wall such that the heat loss through the wall IS reduced by 80 percent.

Solution: When the insulating material is not there, the resistances are:

$R_1 = L_1/k_1 = 0.1/0.7 = 0.143$

and $R_2 = 0.04/0.48 = 0.0833$

Total resistance = 0.2263

Let the thickness of the insulating material is L_3. The resistance would then be

$L_3/0.065 = 15.385\ L_3$

Since the heat loss is reduced by 80% after the insulation is added.

$$\frac{\dot{Q}\text{ with insulation}}{\dot{Q}\text{ without insulation}} = 0.2 = \frac{R\text{ without insulation}}{R\text{ with insulation}}$$

or, the resistance with insulation = 0.2263/0.2 = 01.1315

and, 15385 L_3 = I 1315 – 0.2263 = 0.9052

$L_3 = 0.0588$ m = 58.8 mm

Example 1.3 An ice chest IS constructed of styrofoam (k = 0.033 W/mK) having inside dimensions 25 by 40 by 100 cm. The wall thickness is 4 cm. The outside surface of the chest is exposed to air at 25°C with h = 10 W/m^{2}K. If the chest is completely filled with ice, calculate the time for ice to melt completely. The heat of fusion for water is 330 kJ/kg.

Solution: If the heat loss through the comers and edges are ignored, we have three walls of walls through which conduction heat transfer will occur.

(a) 2 walls each having dimensions 25 cm × 40 cm × 4 cm

(b) 2 walls each having dimensions 25 cm × 100 cm × 4 cm

(c) 2 walls each having dimensions 40 cm × 100 cm × 4 cm

The surface area for convection heat transfer (based on outside dimensions)

$2(33 \times 48 + 33 \times 108 + 48 \times 108) \times 10^{-4} = 2.0664\ m^2$.

Resistance due to conduction and convection can be written as

$$2\left(\frac{0.04}{0.033\times 0.25\times 0.4}+\frac{0.04}{0.033\times 0.25\times 1}+\frac{0.04}{0.033\times 0.4\times 1}\right)+\frac{1}{10\times 2.0664}$$

$= 40 + 0.0484 = 40.0484$ K/W

$\dot{Q} = \Delta T / \Sigma R = (25 - 0.0) / 40.0484 = 0.624$ W

Inside volume of the container - $0.25 \times 04 \times 1 = 0.1\ m^3$

Mass of Ice stored = $800 \times 0.1 = 80$ kg; taking the density of Ice as 800 kg/m^3. The time required to melt 80 kg of ice is

$$t = \frac{80\times 330\times 1000}{0.624\times 3600\times 24} = 490 \text{ days}$$

Example1.4 A composite furnace wall is to be constructed with two layers of materials (k_1 = 2.5 W/m^oC and k_2 = 0.25 W/m^oC). The convective heat transfer coefficient at the inside and outside surfaces is expected to be 250 $W/m^{2o}C$ and 50 $W/m^{2o}C$ respectively. The temperature of gases and air are 1000 K and 300 K. If the interface temperature is 650 K, Calculate (i) the thickness of the two materials when the total thickness does not exceed 65 cm and (ii) the rate of heat flow. Neglect radiation.

Solution: Let the thickness of one material (k = 2.5 W / mK) is xm, then the thickness of the other material (k = 0.25 W/mK) will be (0.65 –x) m.

For steady state condition, we can write

$$\frac{\dot{Q}}{A} - \frac{1000-650}{\frac{1}{250}+\frac{x}{2.5}} = \frac{1000-300}{\frac{1}{250}+\frac{x}{2.5}+\frac{(0.65-x)}{0.25}+\frac{1}{50}}$$

$$\therefore\ 700(0.004+0.4x) = 350\{0.004+0.4x+4(0.65-x)+0.02\}$$

(i) $6x = 3.29$ and $x = 0.548$ m.

and the thickness of the other material = 0.102 m.

(ii) $\dot{Q}/A = (350) / (0.004 + 0.4 \times 0.548) = 1.568$ kW/m^2

Example 1.5 A composite wall consists of three layers of thicknesses 300 rum, 200 mm and 100 mm with thermal conductivities 1.5, 3.5 and is W/mK respectively. The inside surface is exposed to gases at 1200°C with convection heat transfer coefficient as 30W/m^{2}K. The temperature of air on the other side of the wall is 30°C with convective heat transfer coefficient 10 Wm^{2}K. If the temperature at the outside surface of the wall is 180°C, calculate the temperature at other surface of the wall, the rate of heat transfer and the overall heat transfer coefficient.

Solution: The composite wall and its equivalent thermal circuits is shown in the figure.

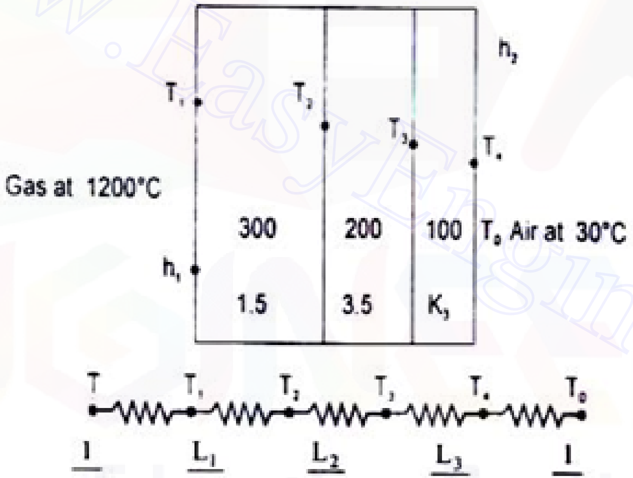


Fig 1.6

The heat energy will flow from hot gases to the cold air through the wall.

From the electric Circuit, we have

$$\dot{Q}/A = h_2(T_4 - T_0) = 10 \times (180 - 30) = 1500\,W/m^2$$

also, $\dot{Q}/A = h_1(1200 - T_1)$

$$T_1 = 1200 - 1500/30 = 1150^{o}C$$

$$\dot{Q}/A = \left(T_1 - T_2\right)/L_1/k_1$$

$$T_2 = T_1 - 1500 \times 0.3/1.5 = 850$$

Similarly, $\dot{Q}/A = \left(T_2 - T_3\right)/\left(L_2/k_2\right)$

$$T_3 = T_2 - 1500 \times 0.2/3.5 = 764.3^{o}C$$

and $\dot{Q}/A = \left(T_3 - T_4\right)/\left(L_3/k_3\right)$

$L_3/k_3 = \left(764.3 - 180\right)/1500$ and $k_3 = 0.256$ W/mK

Check:

$$\dot{Q}/A = \left(1200 - 30\right)/\Sigma R;$$

Where, $\Sigma R = 1/h_1 + L_1/k_1 + L_2/k_2 + L_3/k_3 + 1/h_2$

$$\Sigma R = 1/30 + 0.3/1.5 + 0.2/3.5 + 0.1/0.256 + 1/10 = 0.75$$

and $\dot{Q}/A = 1170/0.78 = 1500\ W/m^2$

The overall heat transfer coefficient, $U = 1/\Sigma R = 1/0.78 = 1.282\ W/m^2K$

Since the gas temperature is very high, we should consider the effects of radiation also. Assuming the heat transfer coefficient due to radiation = 3.0 W/m^{2}K the electric circuit would be:

The combined resistance due to convection and radiation would be

$$\frac{1}{R} = \frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{h_c}} + \frac{1}{\frac{1}{h_r}} = h_c + h_r = 60W/m^{2o}C$$

$$\therefore\ \dot{Q}/A = 1500 = 60\left(T - T_1\right) = 60\left(1200 - T_1\right)$$

$$\therefore\ T_1 = 1200 - \frac{1500}{60} = 1175^{o}C$$

again, $\therefore\ \dot{Q}/A = \left(T_1 - T_2\right)/L_1/k_1 \Rightarrow T_2 = T_1 - 1500 \times 0.3/1.5 = 875^{o}C$

and $T_3 = T_2 - 1500 \times 0.2/3.5 = 789.3^{\circ}C$

$L_3/k_3 = (789.3 - 180)/1500; \therefore k_3 = 0.246 \text{ W/mK}$

$$\Sigma R = \frac{1}{60} + \frac{0.3}{1.5} + \frac{0.2}{1.5} + \frac{0.2}{3.5} + \frac{0.1}{0.246} + \frac{1}{10} = 0.78$$

and $U = 1/\Sigma R = 1.282 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$

Example 1.6 A flat roof (12 m x 20 m) of a building has a composite structure It consists of a 15 cm lime-khoa plaster covering (k = 0 17 W/m°C) over a 10 cm cement concrete (k = 0.92 W/m°C). The ambient temperature is 42°C. The outside and inside heat transfer coefficients are 30 W/m2°C and 10 W/m2 0C. The top surface of the roof absorbs 750 W/m2 of solar radiant energy. The temperature of the space may be assumed to be 260 K. Calculate the temperature of the top surface of the roof and the amount of water to be sprinkled uniformly over the roof surface such that the inside temperature is maintained at 18°C.

Solution: The physical system is shown in Fig. 1.7 and it is assumed we have one-dimensional flow, properties are constant and steady state conditions prevail.

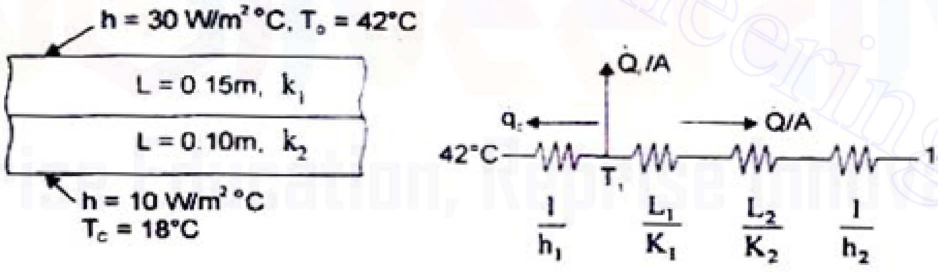


Fig 1.7

Let the temperature of the top surface be T_1°C.

Heat lost by thee top surface by convection to the surroundings is

$$\dot{Q}_c / A = h(\Delta T) = 30 \times (T_1 - 42) = (30T_1 - 1260)$$

Heat energy conducted inside through the roof = $(\Delta T/\Sigma R)$

or, $$\frac{\dot{Q}}{A}=\frac{T_1-18}{\frac{L_1}{k_1}+\frac{L_2}{k_2}+\frac{1}{h_2}}=\left(T_1-18\right)/\left(\frac{0.15}{0.17}+\frac{0.1}{0.92}+\frac{1}{10}\right)=0.918\ (T_1-18)$$

Assuming that the top surface of the roof behaves like a black body, energy lost by radiation.

$$\dot{Q}_r/A=\sigma\left[\left(T_1+273\right)^4-260^4\right]\ =5.67\times10^{-8}\left(T_1+273\right)^4-259.1$$

By making an energy balance on the top surface of the roof,

Energy coming in = Energy going out

$750 = (30T, -1260) + 0.918\ (T_1-18) + 5.67 \times 10^{-8}\ (T_1 + 273)^4 - 259.1$

or, $2285.624 = 30.918\ \ T_1 + \ 5.67 \times 10^{-8}\ (T_1 + 273)^4$

Solving by trial and error, T_1 = 53.4°C, and the total energy conducted through the roof per hour is

0.918 (53.4 – 18) × (12 × 20) × 3600 = 28077.58 kJ/hr

Assuming the latent heat of vaporization of water as 2430 kJ/kg, the quantity of water to be sprinkled over the surface such that it evaporates and consumes 28077.58 kJ/hr, is

$\dot{M}_w$ = 28077.58/2430 = 11.55 kg/hr.

Example 1.7 An electric hot plate is maintained at a temperature of 350°C and is used to keep a solution boiling at 95°C. The solution is contained in a cast iron vessel (wall thickness 25 mm, k = 50 W/mK) which is enameled inside (thickness 0.8 mm, k = 1.05 Wm/K) the heat transfer coefficient for the boiling solution is 5.5 kW/mK. Calculate (i) the overall heat transfer coefficient and (ii) heat transfer rate.

If the base of the cast iron vessel is not perfectly flat and the resistance of the resulting air film is 35 m2K1kW, calculated the rate of heat transfer per unit area. (Gate'93)

Solution: The physical system is shown in the figure below.

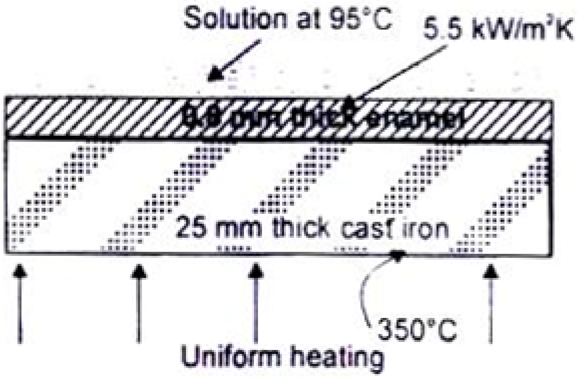


Fig 1.8

Under steady state conditions,

$$\dot{Q}/A = U(\Delta T) = \frac{(\Delta T)}{1/U}$$, where, U is the overall heat transfer coefficient.

$$= \frac{(\Delta T)}{R} = \frac{(\Delta T)}{\frac{L_1}{k_1} + \frac{L_2}{k_2} + \frac{1}{h}}$$

Therefore,

$$1/U = \frac{L_1}{k_1} + \frac{L_2}{k_2} + \frac{1}{h} = \left(\frac{0.025}{50} + \frac{0.0008}{1.05} + \frac{1}{5500}\right) = 0.00144$$

$U = 692.65$ W/m^{2}K

$\dot{Q}/A = U(\Delta T) = 692.65 \times (350 - 95) = 176.65$ kW/m^2.

With the presence of air film at the base, the total resistance to heat flow would be:

$0.00144 + 0.035 = 0.03644$ m^{2}K/W

and the rate of heat transfer, $\dot{Q}/A = 255/0.03644 = 7$ kW/m^2.

(Fig. 1.9 shows a combination of thermal resistance placed in series and parallel for a composite wall having one-dimensional steady state heat transfer. By drawing analogous electric circuits, we can solve such complex problems having both parallel and series thermal resistances.)

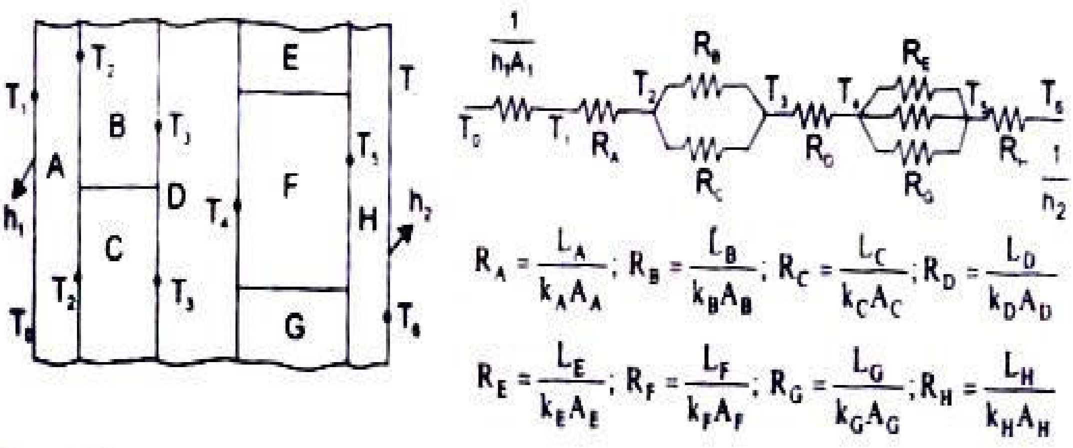


Fig. 1.9 Series and parallel one-dimensional heat transfer through a composite wall with convective heat transfer and its electrical analogous circuit

Example 1.8 A door (2 m x I m) is to be fabricated with 4 cm thick card board (k = 0.2 W /mK) placed between two sheets of fiber glass board (each having a thickness of 40 mm and k = 0.04 W/mK). The fiber glass boards are fastened with 50 steel studs (25 mm dia, k = 40 W/mK). Estimate the percentage of heat transfer flow rate through the studs.

Solution: The thermal circuit with steel studs can be drawn as in Fig. 1.10.

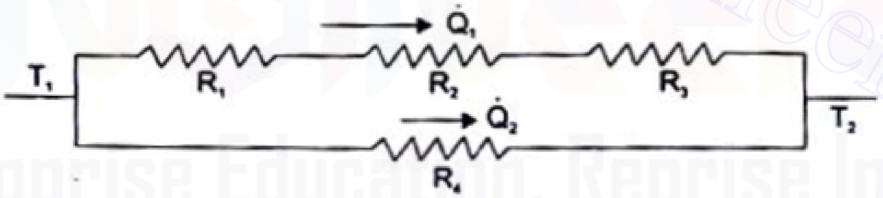


Fig 1.10

The cross-sectional area or the surface area of the door for the heat transfer is $2m^2$. The cross-sectional area of the steel studs is:

$50 \times \pi/4\ (0.025)^2 = 0.02455\ m^2$

and the area of the door – area of the steel studs = 2.0 – 0.02455 = 1.97545

R_1, the resistance due to fiber glass board on the outside

= L/kA = 0.04/(0.04 × 1.97545) = 0.506.

R_2, the resistance due to card board = 0.101

R_3, the resistance due to fiber glass board on the inside = 0.506

R_4, the resistance due to steel studs = L/kA = 0.121 (40 × 0.2455) = 0 1222

With reference to Fig 2.9, $\dot{Q}_1 = (T_1 - T_2)/\Sigma R = (T_1 - T_2)/1.113$

and $\dot{Q}_2 = (T_1 - T_2)/0.1222$

Therefore, $\dot{Q}_2/(\dot{Q}_1 + \dot{Q}_2) = 8.1833/9.0818 = 0.9$

ie, 90 percent of the heat transfer will take place through the studs.

Example 1.9 Find the heat transfer rate per unit depth through the composite wall sketched. Assume one dimensional heat flow.

Solution: The analogous electric circuit has been drawn in the figure.

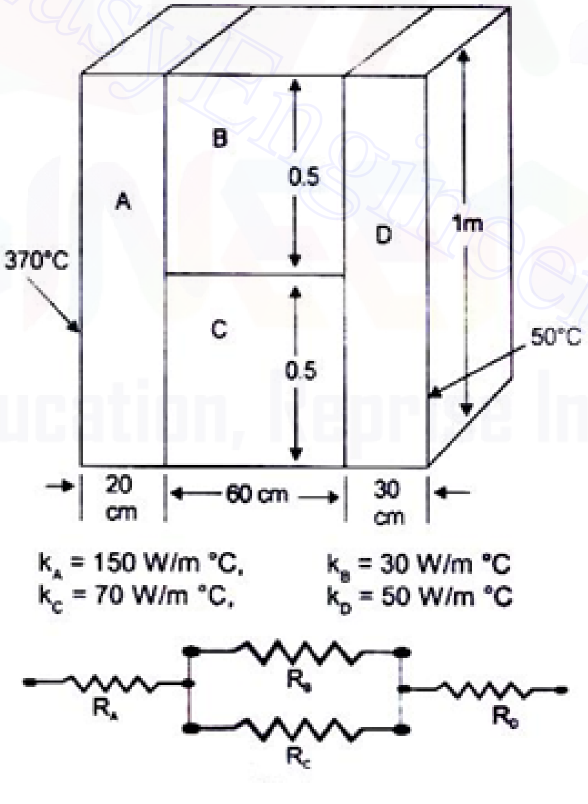


Fig 1.11

$R_A = 0.2/150 = 0.00133$

$R_B = 0.6/(30 \times 0.5) = 0.04$

$R_C = 0.6/(70 \times 0.5) = 0.017$

$R_D = 0.3/50 = 0.006$

$1/R_B + 1/R_C = 1/R_{BC} = 83.82$

Therefore, $R_{BC} = 1/83.82 = 0.0119$

Total resistance to heat flow = 0.00133 + 0.0119 + 0006 = 0.01923

Rate of heat transfer per unit depth = (370–50)/ 0.01923 = 16.64 kW m.

The Significance of Biot Number

Let us consider steady state conduction through a slab of thickness L and thermal conductivity k. The left hand face of the wall is maintained at T constant temperature T_1 and the right hand face is exposed to ambient air at T_o, with convective heat transfer coefficient h. The analogous electric circuit will have two thermal resistances: $R_1 = L/k$ and $R_2 = l/h$. The drop in temperature across the wall and the air film will be proportional to their resistances, that is, $(L/k)/(1/h) = hL/k$.

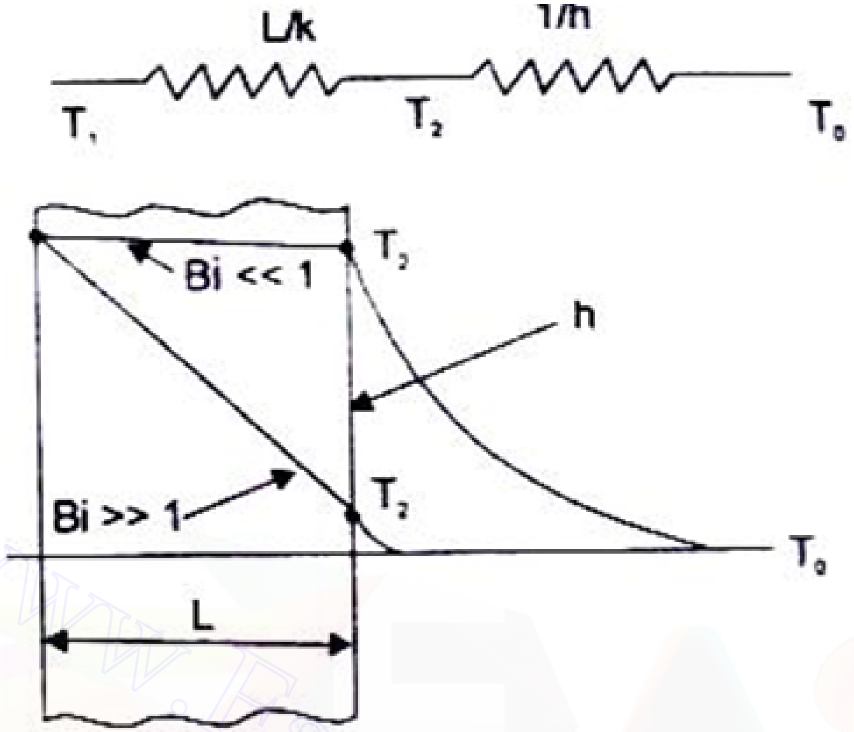


Fig 1.12: Effect of Biot number on temperature profile

This dimensionless number is called ‘Biot Number’ or,

$$B_i = \frac{\text{Conduction resistance}}{\text{Convection resistance}}$$

When Bi >> 1, the temperature drop across the air film would be negligible and the temperature at the right hand face of the wall will be approximately equal to the ambient temperature. Similarly, when Bi «I, the temperature drop across the wall is negligible and the transfer of heat will be controlled by the air film resistance.

1.5. The Concept of Thermal Contact Resistance

Heat flow rate through composite walls are usually analyzed on the assumptions that - (i) there is a perfect contact between adjacent layers, and (ii) the temperature at the interface of the two plane surfaces is the same. However, in real situations, this is not true. No surface, even a so-called 'mirror-finish surface', is perfectly smooth ill a microscopic sense. As such, when two surfaces are placed together, there is not a single plane of contact. The surfaces touch only at limited number of spots, the aggregate of which is only a small fraction of the area of the surface or 'contact area'. The remainder of the space between the surfaces may be filled with air or other fluid. In effect, this introduces a resistance to heat flow at the interface. This resistance IS called 'thermal contact resistance' and causes a temperature drop between the materials at the interfaces as shown In Fig. 2.12. (That is why, Eskimos make their houses having double ice walls separated by a thin layer of air, and in winter, two thin woolen blankets are more comfortable than one woolen blanket having double thickness.)

Fig. 2.12 Temperature profile with and without contact resistance when two solid surfaces are joined together

Example 1.10 A furnace wall consists of an inner layer of fire brick 25 cm thick k = 0.4 W/mK and a layer of ceramic blanket insulation, 10 cm thick k = 0.2 W/mK. The thermal contact resistance between the two walls at the interface is 0.01 m^2K/w. Calculate the temperature drop at the interface if the temperature difference across the wall is 1200K.

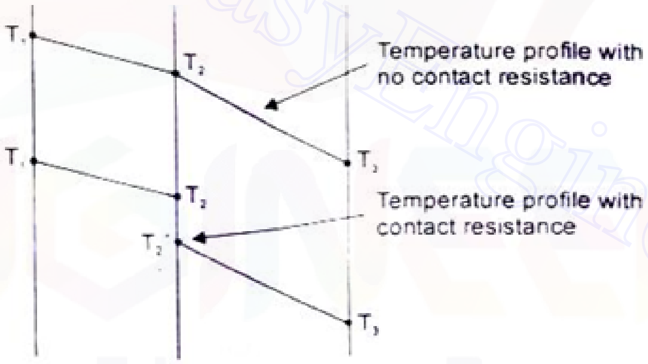


Fig 1.13: temperature profile with and without contact resistance when two solid surfaces are joined together

Solution: The resistance due to inner fire brick = L/k = 0.25/0.4 = 0.625.

The resistance of the ceramic insulation = 0.1/0.2 = 0.5

Total thermal resistance = 0.625 + 0.01 + 0.5 = 1 135

Rate of heat flow, $\dot{Q}/A = \Delta t / Rth$ =1200/1 135 =1057.27 W/m^2

Temperature drop at the interface,

$$\Delta T = (\dot{Q}/A) \times R = 1057.27 \times 0.01 = 10.57 \text{ K}$$

Example 1.11 A 20 cm thick slab of aluminum (k = 230 W/mK) is placed in contact with a 15 cm thick stainless steel plate (k = 15 W/mK). Due to roughness, 40 percent of the area is in direct contact and the gap (0.0002 m) is filled with air (k = 0.032 W/mK). The difference in temperature between the two outside surfaces of the plate is 200°C Estimate (i) the heat flow rate, (ii) the contact resistance, and (iii) the drop in temperature at the interface.

Solution: Let us assume that out of 40% area m direct contact, half the surface area is occupied by steel and half is occupied by aluminum.

The physical system and its analogous electric circuits is shown in Fig. 2.13.

$$R_1 = \frac{0.2}{230 \times 1} = 0.00087, \qquad R_2 = \frac{0.0002}{230 \times 0.2} = 4.348 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$R_3 = \frac{0.0002}{0.032 \times 0.6} = 1.04 \times 10^{-2}, \qquad R_4 = \frac{0.0002}{15 \times 0.2} = 6.667 \times 10^{-5}$$

and $R_5 = \frac{0.15}{(15 \times 1)} = 0.01$

Again $1/R_{2,3,4} = 1/R_2 + 1/R_3 + 1/R_4$

$$= 2.3 \times 10^5 + 96.15 + 1.5 \times 10^4 = 24.5 \times 10^4$$

Therefore, $R_{2,3,4} = 4.08 \times 10^{-6}$

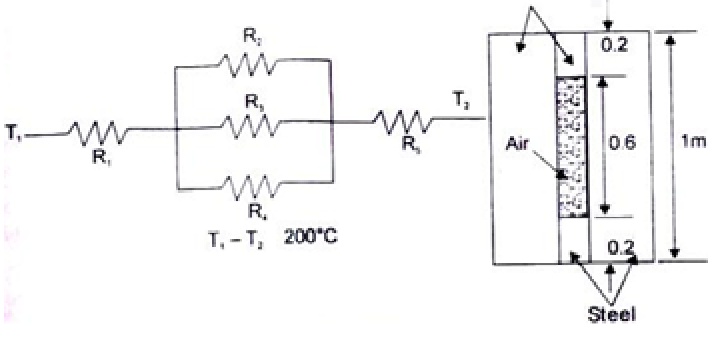


Fig 1.14

Total resistance, $\Sigma R = R_1 + R_{2,3,4} + R_5$

$= 870\times10^{-6} + 4.08\times10^{-6} + 1000\times10^{-6} = 1.0874\times10^{-2}$

Heat flow rate, $\dot{Q}$ = 200/1.087 × 10^{-2} = 18.392 kW per unit depth of the plate.

Contact resistance, $R\,R_{2,\,3,\,4} = 4.08\times10^{-6}$ mK / W

Drop in temperature at the interface, □T = 4.08 × 10^{-6} × 18392 = 0.075°C

1.6. An Expression for the Heat Transfer Rate through a Composite Cylindrical System

Let us consider a composite cylindrical system consisting of two coaxial cylinders, radii r_1, r_2 and r_2 and r_3, thermal conductivities k_l and k_2 the convective heat transfer coefficients at the inside and outside surfaces h_1 and h_2 as shown in the figure. Assuming radial conduction under steady state conditions we have:

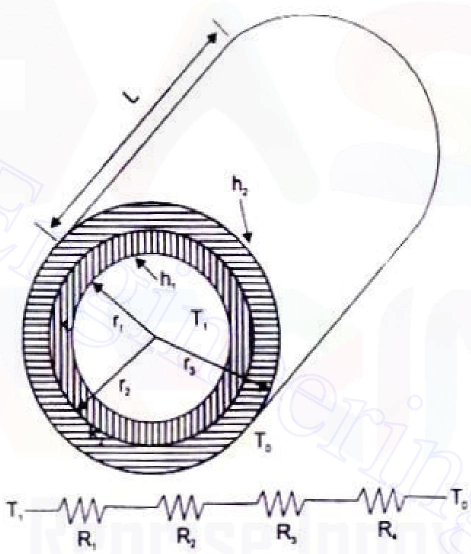


Fig 1.15

$R_1 = 1/h_1A_1 = 1/2\ \pi_1\ Lh_1$

$R_2 = \ln(r_2/r_1)2\pi Lk_1$

$R_3 = \ln(r_3/r_2)2\pi Lk_2$

$R_4 = 1/h_2A_2 = 1/2\pi_3 h_2 L$

And $\dot{Q}/2\pi L = (T_1 - T_0)/\Sigma R$

$$= \left(T_1 - T_0\right) / \left[\left(1/h_1 r_1 + \ln\left(r_2/r_1\right)/k_1 + \ln\left(r_3 + r_2\right)/k_2 + 1/h_2 r_3\right)\right]$$

Example 1.12 A steel pipe. Inside dia 100 mm, outside dia 120 mm (k 50 W/mK) IS Insulated with a 40 mm thick high temperature Insulation (k = 0.09 W/mK) and another Insulation 60 mm thick (k = 0.07 W/mK). The ambient temperature IS 25°C. The heat transfer coefficient for the inside and outside surfaces is 550 and 15 W/m^{2}K respectively. The pipe carries steam at 300^{o}C. Calculate (1) the rate of heat loss by steam per unit length of the pipe (11) the temperature of the outside surface

Solution: I he cross-section of the pipe with two layers of insulation is shown 111 Fig. 1.16. with its analogous electrical circuit.

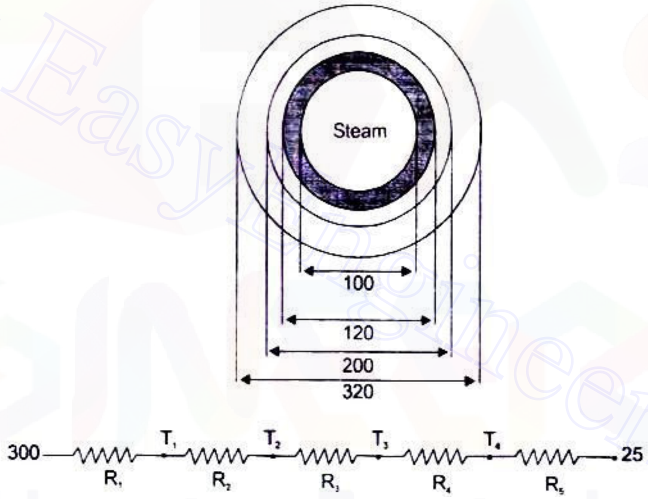


Fig1.16 Cross-section through an insulated cylinder, thermal resistances in series.

For L = 1.0 m. we have

R_1, the resistance of steam film = 1/hA = $1/(500 \times 2 \times 3.14 \times 50 \times 10^{-3}) = 0.00579$

R_2, the resistance of steel pipe = $\ln(r_2/r_1) / 2\pi k$

$= \ln(60/50)/2\pi \times 50 = 0.00058$

R_3, resistance of high temperature Insulation

$\ln(r_3/r_2) / 2\pi k = \ln(100/60) / 2\pi \times 0.09 = 0.903$

$R_4 = 1n(r_4/r_3)/2\pi k = \ln(160/100)/2\pi \times 0.07 = 1.068$

R_5 = resistance of the air film = $1/(15 \times 2\pi \times 160 \times 10^{-3}) = 0.0663$

The total resistance = 2.04367

and $\dot{Q} = \Delta T / \Sigma R$ = (300 – 25) / 204367 = 134.56 W per meter length of pipe.

Temperature at the outside surface. $T_4 = 25 + R_5$,

$\dot{Q} = 25 + 134.56 \times 0.0663 = 33.92^o$ C

When the better insulating material (k = 0.07, thickness 60 mm) is placed first on the steel pipe, the new value of R_3 would be

$R_3 = \ln(120/60) / 2\pi \times 0.07 = 1.576$; and the new value of R_4 will be

$R_4 = \ln(160/120)\ 2\pi \times 0.09 = 0.5087$

The total resistance = 2.15737 and Q = 275/2.15737 = 127.47 W per m length (Thus the better insulating material be applied first to reduce the heat loss.) The overall heat transfer coefficient, U, is obtained as $U = \dot{Q} / A\,\Delta T$

The outer surface area = $\pi \times 320 \times 10^{-3} \times 1 = 1.0054$

and U = 134.56/(275 × 1.0054) = 0.487 W/m^2 K.

Example 1.13 A steam pipe 120 mm outside dia and 10m long carries steam at a pressure of 30 bar and 099 dry. Calculate the thickness of a lagging material (k = 0.99 W/mK) provided on the steam pipe such that the temperature at the outside surface of the insulated pipe does not exceed 32°C when the steam flow rate is 1 kg/s and the dryness fraction of steam at the exit is 0.975 and there is no pressure drop.

Solution: The latent heat of vaporization of steam at 30 bar = 1794 kJ/kg.

The loss of heat energy due to condensation of steam = 1794(0.99 – 0.975)

= 26.91 kJ/kg.

Since the steam flow rate is 1 kg/s, the loss of energy = 26.91 kW.

The saturation temperature of steam at 30 bar IS 233.84°C and assuming that the pipe material offers negligible resistance to heat flow, the temperature at the outside surface of the uninsulated steam pipe or at the inner surface of the lagging material is 233.84°C. Assuming one-dimensional radial heat flow through the lagging material, we have

$\dot{Q} = (T_1 - T_2)/[\ln(r_2/ r_l)]\ 2\,\pi\, Lk$

or, $26.91 \times 1000\ (W) = (233.84 - 32) \times 2\,\pi \times 10 \times 0.99/1n(r/60)$

$\ln(r/60) = 0.4666$

$r_2/60 = \exp(0.4666) = 1.5946$

$r_2 = 95.68$ mm and the thickness = 35.68 mm

Example 1.14 A Wire, dia 0.5 mm length 30 cm, is laid coaxially in a tube (inside dia 1 cm, outside dia 1.5 cm, k = 20 W/mK). The space between the wire and the inside wall of the tube behaves like a hollow tube and is filled with a gas. Calculate the thermal conductivity of the gas if the current flowing through the wire is 5 amps and voltage across the two ends is 4.5 V, temperature of the wire is 160°C, convective heat transfer coefficient at the outer surface of the tube is 12 W/m^2K and the ambient temperature is 300K.

Solution: Assuming steady state and one-dimensional radial heat flow, we can draw the thermal circuit as shown In Fig. 1 17.

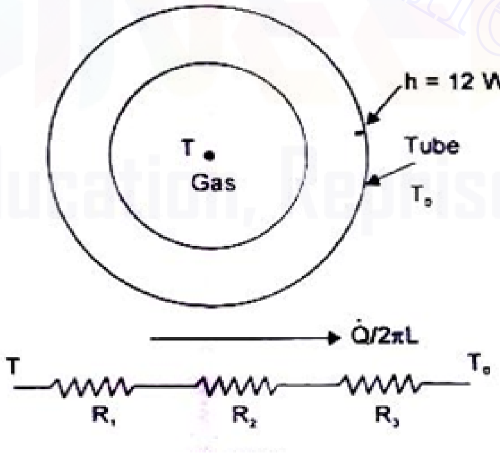


Fig 1.17

The rate of heat transfer through the system,

$\dot{Q}/2\,\pi\, L = VI/2\,\pi\, L = (4.5 \times 5)/(2 \times 3.142 \times 0.3) = 11.935\ (W/m)$

R_1, the resistance due to gas = $\ln(r_2/r_l)$, k = $\ln(0.01/0.0005)/k = 2.996/k$.

R_2, resistance offered by the metallic tube = $\ln(r_3 / r_2)\ k$

= $\ln(1.5 /1.0) / 20 = 0.02$

R_3, resistance due to fluid film at the outer surface

$l/hr_3 = 1/(l2\times1.5\times I0^{-2}) = 5.556$

and $\dot{Q} / 2 \pi L = \square T/Rth = [(273 + 160) - 300]/Rth$

Therefore, $R = 133/11.935 = 11.l437$, and

$R_1 = 2.9996/k = 11.1437 - 0.02 - 5.556 = 5.568$

or, $k = 2.996/5.568 = 0.538$ W/mK.

Example 1.15 A steam pipe (inner dia 16 cm, outer dia 20 cm, k = 50 W/mK) is covered with a 4 cm thick insulating material (k = 0.09 W/mK). In order to reduce the heat loss, the thickness of the insulation is Increased to 8mm. Calculate the percentage reduction in heat transfer assuming that the convective heat transfer coefficient at the Inside and outside surfaces are 1150 and 10 W/m^2K and their values remain the same.

Solution: Assuming one-dimensional radial conduction under steady state,

$\dot{Q} / 2\square L = \square T/\square R$

R_1, resistance due to steam film = $1/hr = 1/(1150 \times 0.08) = 0.011$

R_2, resistance due to pipe material = $\ln (r_2/r_1)/k = \ln (10/8)/50 = 0.00446$

R_3, resistance due to 4 cm thick insulation

$= \ln(r_3/r_2)/k = \ln(14/10)/0.09 = 3.738$

R_4, resistance due to air film = $1/hr = 1/(10 \times 0.14) = 0.714$.

Therefore, $\dot{Q} / 2\pi L = \Delta T / (0.011 + 0.00446 + 3.738 + 0.714) = 0.2386\square T$

When the thickness of the insulation is increased to 8 cm, the values of R_3 and R_4 will change.

$R_3 = \ln(r_3/r_2)/k = \ln(18/10)/0.09 = 6.53$; and

$R_4 = 1/hr = 1/(10 \times 0.18) = 0.556$

Therefore, $\dot{Q}/2\pi L = \Delta T \ / (0.011 + 0.00446 + 6.53 + 0.556)$

$= \Delta T \ / 7.1 = 0.14084 \ \Delta T$

Percentage reduction in heat transfer = $\dfrac{(0.22386 - 0.14084)}{0.22386} = 0.37 = 37\%$

Example 1.16 A small hemispherical oven is built of an inner layer of insulating fire brick 125 mm thick (k = 0.31 W/mK) and an outer covering of 85% magnesia 40 mm thick (k = 0.05 W/mK). The inner surface of the oven is at 1073 K and the heat transfer coefficient for the outer surface is 10 W/m^{2}K, the room temperature is 20^{o}C. Calculate the rate of heat loss through the hemisphere if the inside radius is 0.6 m.

Solution: The resistance of the fire brick

$$= (r_2 - r_1)/2\pi k r_1 r_2 = \frac{0.725 - 0.6}{2\pi \times 0.31 \times 0.6 \times 0.725} = 0.1478$$

The resistance of 85% magnesia

$$= (r_3 - r_2)/2\pi k r_2 r_3 = \frac{0.765 - 0.725}{2\pi \times 0.05 \times 0.725 \times 0.765} = 0.2295$$

The resistance due to fluid film at the outer surface = 1/hA

$$= \frac{1}{10 \times 2\pi \times (0.765 \times 0.765)} = 0.2295$$

The resistance due to fluid film at the outer surface = 1/hA

$$= \frac{1}{10 \times 2\pi \times (0.765 \times 0.765)} = 0.0272$$

Rate of heat flow, $\dot{Q} = \Delta T/\Sigma R = \dfrac{800 - 20}{0.1478 + 0.2295 + 0.272} = 1930\text{W}$

Example 1.17 A cylindrical tank with hemispherical ends is used to store liquid oxygen at –180^{o}C. The dia of the tank is 1.5 m and the total length is 8 m. The tank is covered with a 10 cm thick layer of insulation. Determine the thermal conductivity of the insulating material so that the boil off rate does not exceed 10 kg/hr. The latent heat of vaporization of liquid oxygen is 214 kJ/kg. Assume that the outer surface of insulation is at 27°C and the thermal resistance of the wall of the tank is negligible. (ES-94)

Solution: The maximum amount of heat energy that flows by conduction from outside to inside = Mass of liquid oxygen × Latent heat of vaporization.

$= 10 \times 214 = 2140$ kJ/hr $= 2140 \times 1000/3600 = 594.44$ W

Length of the cylindrical part of the tank $= 8 - 2r = 8 - 1.5 = 6.5$m

Since, the thermal resistance of the wall does not offer any resistance to heat flow, the temperature at the inside surface of the insulation can be assumed as - 183°C whereas the temperature at the outside surface of the insulation is 27°C.

Heat energy coming in through the cylindrical part, $\dot{Q}_1 = \dfrac{\Delta T}{\dfrac{\ln\left(r_2/r_1\right)}{2\pi L k}}$

$$\text{or,}\ \dot{Q}_1 = \frac{\left(27+183\right)\times 2\pi\times 6.5\,k}{\ln\left(8.5/7.5\right)} = 68531.84\ k$$

Heat energy coming in through the two hemispherical ends,

$$\dot{Q}_2 = 2\times\left(\Delta T\times 2\pi k\ r_2 r_1\right)/\left(r_2 - r_1\right) = \frac{2\times 210\times 2\pi k\times 0.85\times 0.75}{0.10} = 16825.4\ K$$

Therefore, $594.44 = (68531.84 + 16825.4)\,k$; or, $k = 6.96 \times 10^{-3}$ W/mK.

Example 1.18 A spherical vessel, made out of2.5 mm thick steel plate IS used to store 10m3 of a liquid at 200°C for a thermal storage system. To reduce the heat loss to the surroundings, a 10 cm thick layer of insulation (k = 0.07 W/rnK) is used. If the convective heat transfer coefficient at the outer surface is W/m^{2}K and the ambient temperature is 25°C, calculate the rate of heat loss neglecting the thermal resistance of the steel plate.

If the spherical vessel is replaced by a 2 m dia cylindrical vessel with flat ends, calculate the thickness of insulation required for the same heat loss.

Solution: Volume of the spherical vessel = $10\text{m}^3 = \frac{4\pi r^3}{3} \quad \therefore\ r = 1.336\text{ m}$

Outer radius of the spherical vessel, $r_2 = 1.3364 + 0.025 = 1.361\text{ m}$

Outermost radius of the spherical vessel after the insulation = 1.461 m.

Since the thermal resistance of the steel plate is negligible, the temperature at the inside surface of the insulation is 200°C.

Thermal resistance of the insulating material = $\left(r_3 - r_2\right)/4\pi\ k\ r_3 r_2$

$$= \frac{0.1}{4\pi \times 0.07 \times 1.461 \times 1.361} = 0.057$$

Thermal resistance of the fluid film at the outermost surface = 1/hA

$$= 1/\left[10 \times 4\pi \times \left(1.461\right)^2\right] = 0.00373$$

Rate of heat flow = $\Delta T/\Sigma R = \left(200 - 25\right)/\left(0.057 + 0.00373\right) = 2873.8\text{ W}$

Volume of the insulating material used = $\left(4/3\right)\pi\left(r_3^3 - r_2^3\right) = 2.5\text{ m}^3$

Volume of the cylindrical vessel $= 10\text{ m}^3 = \frac{\pi}{4}\left(d\right)^2 L;\ \therefore L = 10/\pi = 3.183\,\text{m}$

Outer radius of cylinder without insulation = 1.0 + 0.025 = 1.025 m.

Outermost radius of the cylinder (with insulation) = r_3.

Therefore, the thickness of insulation = r_3 – 1.025 = □

Resistance, the heat flow by the cylindrical element

$$= \frac{\ln\left(r_3/1.025\right)}{2\pi Lk} + 1/hA = \frac{\ln\left(r_3/1.025\right)}{2\pi \times 3.183 \times 0.07} + \frac{1}{10 \times 2\pi \times r_3 \times 3.183}$$

$= 0.714 \ln (r_3 / 1.025) + 0.005/r_3$

Resistance to heat flow through sides of the cylinder

$$= 2\delta / kA + 1 / hA = \frac{2\left(r_3 - 1.025\right)}{0.07 \times \pi \times 1} + \frac{1}{10 \times 2 \times \pi}$$

$$= 9.09\left(r_3 - 1.025\right) + 0.0159$$

For the same heat loss, $\Delta T / \Sigma R$ would be equal in both cases, therefore,

$$\frac{1}{0.06073} = \frac{1}{0.714 \ln\left(r_3 / 1.025\right) + 0.005 / r_3} + \frac{1}{9.09\left(r_3 - 1.025\right) + 0.0159}$$

Solving by trial and error, (r – 1.025j) = □ = 9.2 cm.

and the volume of the insulating material required = 2.692 m^3.

1.7 Unsteady State Conduction Heat Transfer

1.7.1 Transient State Systems-Defined

The process of heat transfer by conduction where the temperature varies with time and with space coordinates is called 'unsteady or transient'. All transient state systems may be broadly classified into two categories:

(a) Non-periodic Heat Flow System - the temperature at any point within the system changes as a non-linear function of time.

(b) Periodic Heat Flow System - the temperature within the system undergoes periodic changes which may be regular or irregular but definitely cyclic.

There are numerous problems where changes in conditions result in transient temperature distributions and they are quite significant. Such conditions are encountered in - manufacture of ceramics, bricks, glass and heat flow to boiler tubes, metal forming, heat treatment, etc.

1.7.2. Biot and Fourier Modulus-Definition and Significance

Let us consider an initially heated long cylinder (L >> R) placed in a moving stream of fluid at $T_\infty < T_s$, as shown In Fig. 3.1(a). The convective heat transfer coefficient at the surface is h, where,

$$Q = hA\,(T_s - T_\infty)$$

This energy must be conducted to the surface, and therefore,

$Q = -kA(dT / dr)_{r = R}$

or, $h (T_s - T_\infty) = -k (dT/dr)_{r=R} \approx -k (T_c-T_s)/R$

Where, T_c is the temperature at the axis of the cylinder

By rearranging, $(T_s - T_c) / (T_s - T_\infty)$ h/Rk (3.1)

The term, hR/k, IS called the 'BlOT MODULUS'. It is a dimensionless number and is the ratio of internal heat flow resistance to external heat flow resistance and plays a fundamental role in transient conduction problems involving surface convection effects. I t provides a measure 0 f the temperature drop in the solid relative to the temperature difference between the surface and the fluid.

For Bi << 1, it is reasonable to assume a uniform temperature distribution across a solid at any time during a transient process.

Founer Modulus - It is also a dimensionless number and is define as

$Fo = \alpha t/L^2$ (3.2)

Where, L is the characteristic length of the body, a is the thermal diffusivity, and t is the time

The Fourier modulus measures the magnitude of the rate of conduction relative to the change in temperature, i.e., the unsteady effect. If Fo << 1, the change in temperature will be experienced by a region very close to the surface.

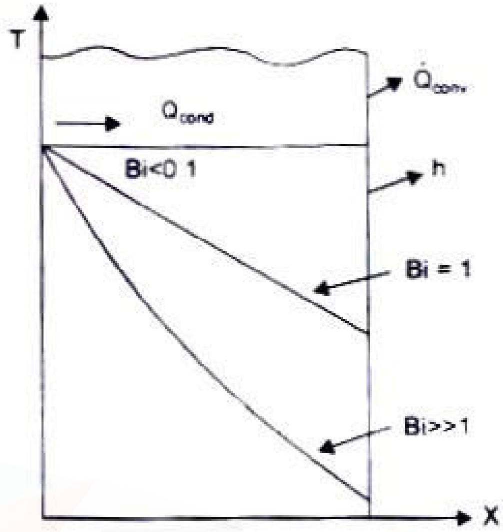


Fig. 1.18 Effect of Biot Modulus on steady state temperature distribution in a plane wall with surface convection.

Fig. 1.18 (a) Nomenclature for Biot Modulus

1.7.3. Lumped Capacity System-Necessary Physical Assumptions

We know that a temperature gradient must exist in a material if heat energy is to be conducted into or out of the body. When Bi < 0.1, it is assumed that the internal thermal resistance of the body is very small in comparison with the external resistance and the transfer of heat energy is primarily controlled by the convective heat transfer at the surface. That is, the temperature within the body is approximately uniform. This idealized assumption is possible, if

(a) The physical size of the body is very small,

(b) The thermal conductivity of the material is very large, and

(c) The convective heat transfer coefficient at the surface is very small and there is a large temperature difference across the fluid layer at the interface.

7.4. An Expression for Evaluating the Temperature Variation in a Solid Using Lumped Capacity Analysis

Let us consider a small metallic object which has been suddenly immersed in a fluid during a heat treatment operation. By applying the first law of

Heat flowing out of the body = Decrease in the internal thermal energy of

during a time dt the body during that time dt

or, $hA_s\,(T - T_\infty)\,dt = -\,pCVdT$

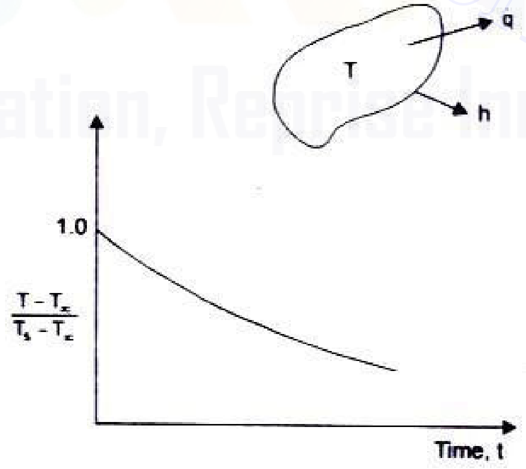
Where A_s is the surface area of the body, V is the volume of the body and C is the specific heat capacity.

or, $(hA/\rho CV)\,dt = -\,dT/(T - T_\infty)$

with the initial condition being: at $t = 0$, $T = T_s$

The solution is: $(T - T_\infty)/(T_s - T_\infty) = \exp(-hA/\rho CV)t$ (3.3)

Fig. 3.2 depicts the cooling of a body (temperature distribution ⊔ time) using lumped thermal capacity system. The temperature history is seen to be an exponential decay.



We can express

$\mathrm{Bi} \times \mathrm{Fo} = (hL/k) \times (\alpha t/L^2) = (hL/k)\,(k/\rho C)\,(t/L^2) = (hA/\rho CV)\,t$, Where, V / A is the characteristic length L.

And, the solution describing the temperature variation of the object with respect to time is given by

$$(T - T_\infty)/(T_s - T_\infty) = \exp(-Bi \cdot Fo) \qquad (3.4)$$

Example 1.19 Steel balls 10 mm in dia (k = 48 W/mK), (C = 600 J/kgK) are cooled in air at temperature 35°C from an initial temperature of 750°C. Calculate the time required for the temperature to drop to 150°C when h = 25 W/m2K and density p = 7800 kg/m3.

Solution: Characteristic length, $L = VIA = 4/3\,\pi r^3/4\pi r^2 = r/3 = 5 \times 10^{-3}/3$m

$Bi = hL/k = 25 \times 5 \times 10\text{-}^3/(3 \times 48) = 8.68 \times 10^{-4} << 0.1$,

Since the internal resistance is negligible, we make use of lumped capacity analysis: Eq. (3.4),

$(T - T_\infty)/(T_s - T_\infty) = \exp(-Bi\ Fo)$; (150 35) / (750 35) = 0.16084

∴ $Bi \times Fo = 1827$; $Fo = 1.827/(8.\ 68 \times 10^{-4})\ 2.1 \times 10^3$

or, $\alpha t/L^2 = k/(\rho CL^2)\ t = 2100$ and t = 568 = 0.158 hour

We can also compute the change in the internal energy of the object as:

$$U_0 - U_t = -\int_0^1 \rho CVdT = \int_0^1 \rho CV(T_s - T_\infty)(-hA/\rho CV)\exp t(-hAt/\rho CV)dt$$

$$= -\rho CV(T_s - T_\infty)\left[\exp(-hAt/\rho CV) - 1\right] \qquad (3.5)$$

$$= -7800 \times 600 \times (4/3)\ \pi(5 \times 10^{-3})^3\ (750\text{-}35)\ (0.16084 - 1)$$

$$= 1.47 \times 10^3\ J = 1.47\ kJ.$$

If we allow the time't' to go to infinity, we would have a situation that corresponds to steady state in the new environment. The change in internal energy will be $U_0 - U_\infty = [\rho CV(T_s - T_\infty)\exp(-\infty) - 1] = [\rho CV(T_s - T_\infty]$.

We can also compute the instantaneous heal transfer rate at any time.

or. $Q = -\rho VCdT/dt = -\rho VCd/dt\ [T_\infty + (T_s - T_\infty)\exp(-hAt/\rho CV)]$

$= hA(T_s - T_\infty)[\exp(-hAt/\rho CV))$ and for t = 60s,

$Q = 25 \times 4 \times 3.142\ (5 \times 10^{-3})^2(750\ 35)\ [\exp\ (-25 \times 3 \times 60/5 \times 10^{-3} \times 7800 \times 600)]$

= 4.63 W.

Example 1.20 A cylindrical steel ingot (dia 10 cm. length 30 cm, k = 40 W mK. ρ = 7600 kg/m^3, C = 600 J/kgK) is to be heated in a furnace from 50°C to 850°C. The temperature inside the furnace is 1300°C and the surface heat transfer coefficient is 100 W/m^2K. Calculate the time required.

Solution: Characteristic length. $L = V/A = \pi r^2 L/2\pi r(r + L) = rL/2(r + L)$

$= 5 \times 10^{-2} \times 30 \times 10^{-2}/2\ (2\ (5 + 30) \times 10^{-2})$

$= 2.143 \times 10^{-2}$ m.

$Bi = hL/k = 100 \times 2.143 \times 10^{-2}/40 = 0.0536 << 0.1$

$Fo = \alpha t/L^2 = (k/\rho C) \times (t/L^2)$

$= 40 \times t/\ (7600 \times 600 \times [2.143 \times 10^{-2})^2] = 191 \times 10^{-2}\ t$

and $(T - T_\infty)/(T_s - T_\infty) = \exp\ (-Bi\ .Fo)$

or, (850 - 1300) / (50 - 1300) = 0.36 = exp (- Bi Fo)

∴ Bi Fo= 102

and Fo = 19.06 and $t = 19.06/(1.91 \times 10^{-2}) = 16.63$ min

(The length of the ingot is 30 cm and it must be removed from the furnace after a period of 16.63 min. therefore, the speed of the ingot would be $0.3/16.63 = 1.8 \times 10^{-2}$ m/min.)

Example 1.21 A block of aluminum (2cm × 3cm × 4cm, k = 180 W/mK, $\alpha = 10^{-4} m^2/s$) initially at 300°C is cooled in air at 30°C. Calculate the temperature of the block after 3 min. Take h = 50W/ m^2K.

Solution: Characteristic length, $L = [2 \times 3 \times 4\ /2(2 \times 3 + 2 \times 4 + 3 \times 4)] \times 10^{-2}$

$= 4.6 \times 10^{-3}$m

$Bi = hL/k = 50 \times 4.6 \times 10^{-3}/180 = 1.278 \times 10^{-3} << 0.1$

$Fo = \alpha t/L^2 = 10^{-4} \times 180 / (4.6 \times 10^{-3})^2 = 850$

$\exp(-Bi\ Fo) = \exp(-1.278 \times 10^{-3} \times '850) = 0.337$

$(T - T_\infty)\ (T_s - T_\infty) - (T - 30)/(300 - 30) = 0.337$

$\therefore\ T = 121.1°C.$

Example 1.22 A copper wire 1 mm in dia initially at 150°C is suddenly dipped into water at 35°C. Calculate the time required to cool to a temperature of 90°C if $h = 100\ W/m^2K$. What would be the time required if $h = 40\ W/m^2K$. (for copper; $k = 370\ W/mK$, $\rho = 8800\ kg/m^3$. $C = 381\ J/kgK$.

Solution: The characteristic length for a long cylindrical object can be approximated as r/2. As such,

$Bi = hL/k = 100 \times 0.5 \times 10^{-3} / (2 \times 370) = 6.76 \times 10^{-5} << 0.1$

$Fo = \alpha t/L^2 = (k/\rho C) \times (t/L^2)$

$= [370t/ (8800 \times 381 \times (0.25 \times 10^{-3})^2] = 1760t$

$\exp(-Bi\ Fo) = (T - T_\infty)(T_s - T_\infty)$

$= (90 - 35)/(150 - 35) = 0.478$

$Bi\ Fo = 0.738 = 6.76 \times 10^{-5} \times 1760\ t; \qquad \therefore\ t = 6.2s$

when $h = 40\ W/m^2K$, $Bi = 2.7 \times 10^{-5}$ and $2.7 \times 10^{-5} \times 1760\ t = 0.738$;

or, $t = 15.53s$.

Example 1.23 A metallic rod (mass 0.1 kg, C = 350 J/kgK, dia 12.5 mm, surface area $40cm^2$) is initially at 100°C. It is cooled in air at 25°C. If the temperature drops to 40°C in 100 seconds, estimate the surface heat transfer coefficient.

Solution: $hA/\rho CV = hA/mC = h \times 40 \times 10^{-4} /(0.1 \times 350) = 1.143 \times 10^{-4}h$

and, $hAt / \rho CV = 1.143 \times 10^{-4}\ h \times 100 = 1.143 \times 10^{-2}h$

$(T - T_\infty)/ (T_s - T_\infty) = (40 - 25) / (100 - 25) = 0.2$

$\therefore \quad \exp(-1.143 \times 10^{-2}h) = 0.2$ or, $\quad 1.143 \times 10^{-2}h = 1.6094$, and $h = 140W/m^2K$.

UNIT – 2

CONVECTION

2.1. Convection Heat Transfer-Requirements

The heat transfer by convection requires a solid-fluid interface, a temperature difference between the solid surface and the surrounding fluid and a motion of the fluid. The process of heat transfer by convection would occur when there is a movement of macro-particles of the fluid in space from a region of higher temperature to lower temperature.

2.2. Convection Heat Transfer Mechanism

Let us imagine a heated solid surface, say a plane wall at a temperature T_w placed in an atmosphere at temperature T_∞, Fig. 2.1 Since all real fluids are viscous, the fluid particles adjacent to the solid surface will stick to the surface. The fluid particle at A, which is at a lower temperature, will receive heat energy from the plate by conduction. The internal energy of the particle would Increase and when the particle moves away from the solid surface (wall or plate) and collides with another fluid particle at B which is at the ambient temperature, it will transfer a part of its stored energy to B. And, the temperature of the fluid particle at B would increase. This way the heat energy is transferred from the heated plate to the surrounding fluid. Therefore the process of heat transfer by convection involves a combined action of heat conduction, energy storage and transfer of energy by mixing motion of fluid particles.

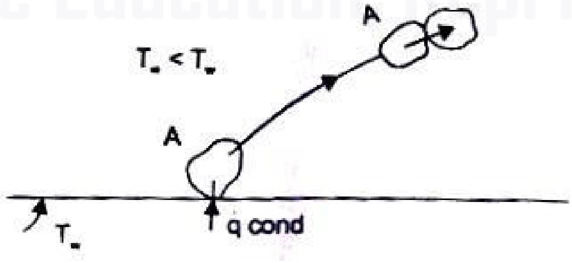


Fig. 2.1 Principle of heat transfer by convection

2.3. Free and Forced Convection

When the mixing motion of the fluid particles is the result of the density difference caused by a temperature gradient, the process of heat transfer is called natural or free convection.

When the mixing motion is created by an artificial means (by some external agent), the process of heat transfer is called forced convection Since the effectiveness of heat transfer by convection depends largely on the mixing motion of the fluid particles, it is essential to have a knowledge of the characteristics of fluid flow.

2.4. Basic Difference between Laminar and Turbulent Flow

In laminar or streamline flow, the fluid particles move in layers such that each fluid particle follows a smooth and continuous path. There is no macroscopic mixing of fluid particles between successive layers, and the order is maintained even when there is a turn around a comer or an obstacle is to be crossed. If a lime dependent fluctuating motion is observed indirections which are parallel and transverse to the main flow, i.e., there is a random macroscopic mixing of fluid particles across successive layers of fluid flow, the motion of the fluid is called' turbulent flow'. The path of a fluid particle would then be zigzag and irregular, but on a statistical basis, the overall motion of the macro particles would be regular and predictable.

2.5. Formation of a Boundary Layer

When a fluid flow, over a surface, irrespective of whether the flow is laminar or turbulent, the fluid particles adjacent to the solid surface will always stick to it and their velocity at the solid surface will be zero, because of the viscosity of the fluid. Due to the shearing action of one fluid layer over the adjacent layer moving at the faster rate, there would be a velocity gradient in a direction normal to the flow.

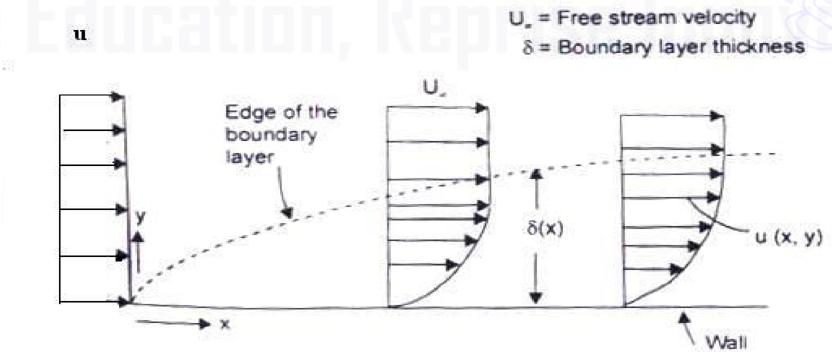


Fig 2.2: sketch of a boundary layer on a wall

Let us consider a two-dimensional flow of a real fluid about a solid (slender in cross-section) as shown in Fig. 2.2. Detailed investigations have revealed that the velocity of the fluid particles at the surface of the solid is zero. The transition from zero velocity at the surface of the solid to the free stream velocity at some distance away from the solid surface in the V-direction (normal to the direction of flow) takes place in a very thin layer called 'momentum or hydrodynamic boundary layer'. The flow field can thus be divided in two regions:

(i) A very thin layer in the vicinity 0f the body where a velocity gradient normal to the direction of flow exists, the velocity gradient du/dy being large. In this thin region, even a very small Viscosity μ of the fluid exerts a substantial Influence and the shearing stress $\tau = \mu$ du/dy may assume large values. The thickness of the boundary layer is very small and decreases with decreasing viscosity.

(ii) In the remaining region, no such large velocity gradients exist and the Influence of viscosity is unimportant. The flow can be considered frictionless and potential.

2.6. Thermal Boundary Layer

Since the heat transfer by convection involves the motion of fluid particles, we must superimpose the temperature field on the physical motion of fluid and the two fields are bound to interact. It is intuitively evident that the temperature distribution around a hot body in a fluid stream will often have the same character as the velocity distribution in the boundary layer flow. When a heated solid body IS placed in a fluid stream, the temperature of the fluid stream will also vary within a thin layer in the immediate neighborhood of the solid body. The variation in temperature of the fluid stream also takes place in a thin layer in the neighborhood of the body and is termed 'thermal boundary layer'. Fig. 2.3 shows the temperature profiles inside a thermal boundary layer.

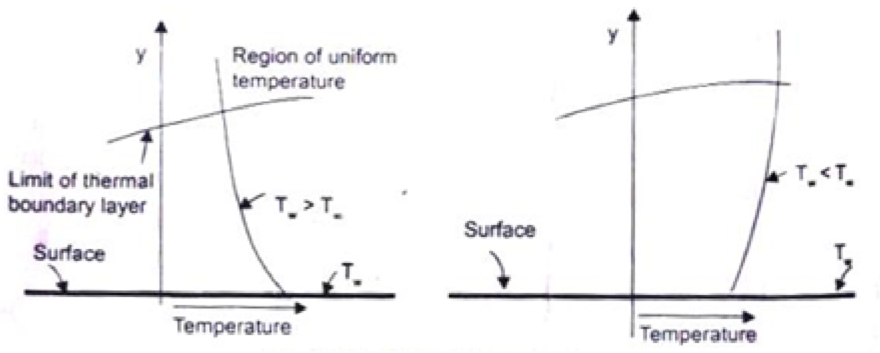


Fig2.3: The thermal boundary layer

2.7. Dimensionless Parameters and their Significance

The following dimensionless parameters are significant in evaluating the convection heat transfer coefficient:

(a) *The Nusselt Number (Nu)*-It is a dimensionless quantity defined as hL/ k, where h = convective heat transfer coefficient, L is the characteristic length and k is the thermal conductivity of the fluid The Nusselt number could be interpreted physically as the ratio of the temperature gradient in the fluid immediately in contact with the surface to a reference temperature gradient (T_s - T_∞) /L. The convective heat transfer coefficient can easily be obtained if the Nusselt number, the thermal conductivity of the fluid in that temperature range and the characteristic dimension of the object is known.

Let us consider a hot flat plate (temperature T_w) placed in a free stream (temperature $T_\infty < T_w$). The temperature distribution is shown ill Fig. 2.4. Newton's Law of Cooling says that the rate of heat transfer per unit area by convection is given by

$$\dot{Q}/A = h\left(T_w - T_\infty\right)$$

$$\frac{\dot{Q}}{A} = h(T_w - T_\infty)$$

$$= k\frac{T_w - T_\infty}{\delta_t}$$

$$h = \frac{k}{\delta_t}$$

$$Nu = \frac{hL}{k} = \frac{L}{\delta_t}$$

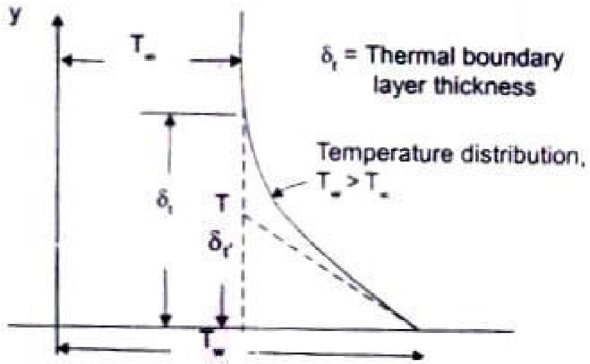


Fig. 2.4 Temperature distribution in a boundary layer: Nusselt modulus

The heat transfer by convection involves conduction and mixing motion of fluid particles. At the solid fluid interface (y = 0), the heat flows by conduction only, and is given by

$$\frac{\dot{Q}}{A} = -k\left(\frac{dT}{dy}\right)_{Y=0} \qquad \therefore h = \frac{\left(-k\,{}^{dT}\!/\!{}_{dy}\right)_{y=0}}{\left(T_w - T_\infty\right)}$$

Since the magnitude of the temperature gradient in the fluid will remain the same, irrespective of the reference temperature, we can write dT = d(T - T_w) and by introducing a characteristic length dimension L to indicate the geometry of the object from which the heat flows, we get

$$\frac{hL}{k} = \frac{\left({}^{dT}\!/\!{}_{dy}\right)_{y=0}}{\left(T_w - T_\infty\right)/L}$$, and in dimensionless form,

$$= \left(\frac{d(T_w - T)/(T_w - T_\infty)}{d\left(y/L\right)}\right)_{y=0}$$

(b) *The Grashof Number (Gr)*-In natural or free convection heat transfer, die motion of fluid particles is created due to buoyancy effects. The driving force for fluid motion is the body force arising from the temperature gradient. If a body with a constant wall temperature T_w is exposed to a qui scent ambient fluid at T_∞, the force per unit volume can be written as $\rho g \beta\left(t_w - T_\infty\right)$ where ρ = mass density of the fluid, β = volume coefficient of expansion and g is the acceleration due to gravity.

The ratio of inertia force × Buoyancy force/(viscous force)^2 can be written as

$$\mathrm{Gr} = \frac{\left(\rho V^2 L^2\right) \times \rho g \beta \left(T_w - T_\infty\right) L^3}{\left(\mu V L\right)^2}$$

$$= \frac{\rho^2 g \beta \left(T_w - T_\infty\right) L^3}{\mu^2} = g \beta L^3 \left(T_w - T_\infty\right) / \nu^2$$

The magnitude of Grashof number indicates whether the flow is laminar or turbulent. If the Grashof number is greater than 10^9, the flow is turbulent and for Grashof number less than 10^8, the flow is laminar. For $10^8 < \mathrm{Gr} < 10^9$, It is the transition range.

(c) *The Prandtl Number (Pr)* - It is a dimensionless parameter defined as

$\mathrm{Pr} = \mu C_p / k = \nu / \alpha$

Where μ is the dynamic viscosity of the fluid, v = kinematic viscosity and α = thermal diffusivity.

This number assumes significance when both momentum and energy are propagated through the system. It is a physical parameter depending upon the properties of the medium It is a measure of the relative magnitudes of momentum and thermal diffusion in the fluid: That is, for Pr = I, the r ate of diffusion of momentum and energy are equal which means that t he calculated temperature and velocity fields will be Similar, the thickness of the momentum and thermal boundary layers will be equal. For Pr <<I (in case of liquid metals), the thickness of the thermal boundary layer will be much more than the thickness of the momentum boundary layer and vice versa. The product of Grashof and Prandtl number is called Rayleigh number. Or, Ra = Gr × Pr.

2.8. Evaluation of Convective Heat Transfer Coefficient

The convective heat transfer coefficient in free or natural convection can be evaluated by two methods:

(a) Dimensional Analysis combined with experimental investigations

(b) Analytical solution of momentum and energy equations 10 the boundary layer.

Dimensional Analysis and Its Limitations

Since the evaluation of convective heat transfer coefficient is quite complex, it is based on a combination of physical analysis and experimental studies. Experimental observations become necessary to study the influence of pertinent variables on the physical phenomena.

Dimensional analysis is a mathematical technique used in reducing the number of experiments to a minimum by determining an empirical relation connecting the relevant variables and in grouping the variables together in terms of dimensionless numbers. And, the method can only be applied after the pertinent variables controlling the phenomenon are Identified and expressed In terms of the primary dimensions. (Table 1.1)

In natural convection heat transfer, the pertinent variables are: h, ρ, k, μ, $C_{p,}$ L, (ΔT), β and g. Buckingham π's method provides a systematic technique for arranging the variables in dimensionless numbers. It states that the number of dimensionless groups, π's, required to describe a phenomenon involving 'n' variables is equal to the number of variables minus the number of primary dimensions 'm' in the problem.

In SI system of units, the number of primary dimensions are 4 and the number of variables for free convection heat transfer phenomenon are 9 and therefore, we should expect (9 - 4) = 5 dimensionless numbers. Since the dimension of the coefficient of volume expansion, β, is θ^{-1}, one dimensionless number is obviously $\beta(\Delta T)$. The remaining variables are written in a functional form:

$$\phi\left(h,\rho,k,\mu,C_p,L,g\right)=0.$$

Since the number of primary dimensions is 4, we arbitrarily choose 4 independent variables as primary variables such that all the four dimensions are represented. The selected primary variables are: ρ,g, k. L Thus the dimensionless group,

$$\pi_1=\rho^a g^b k^c L^d h=\left(ML^{-3}\right)^a\left(LT^{-2}\right)^b.\left(MLT^{-3}\theta^{-1}\right)=M^0L^0T^0\theta^0$$

Equating the powers of M, L, T, θ on both sides, we have

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} M : a + c + 1 = 0 \text{ \} Upon solving them,} \\ L : -3a + b + c + d = 0 \\ T : -2b - 3c - 3 = 0 \\ \theta : -c - 1 = 0 \end{array}\right\} \text{Up on solving them,}$$

$c = 1$, $b = a = 0$ and $d = 1$.

and $\pi_1 = hL/k$, the Nusselt number.

The other dimensionless number

$\pi_2 = p^a g^b k^c L^d C_p = (ML^{-3})^a\ (LT^{-2})^b (MLT^{-3}\theta^{-1})^c (L)^d (MT^{-1}\theta^{-1}) = M^0L^0T^0\theta^0$ Equating the powers of M,L,T and θ and upon solving, we get

$$\pi_3 = \mu^2/\rho^2 g L^3$$

By combining π_2 and π_3, we write $\pi_4 = \left[\pi_2 \times \pi_3\right]^{1/2}$

$$= \left[\rho^2 g L^3 C_p^2/k^2 \times \mu^2/gL^3\right]^{1/2} = \frac{\mu C_p}{k} \text{ (the Prandtl number)}$$

By combining π_3 with $(\beta\Delta T)$, we have $\pi_5 = (\beta\Delta T) * \dfrac{1}{\pi_3}$

$$= \beta(\Delta T) \times \frac{\rho^2 g L^3}{\mu^2} = g\beta(\Delta T)L^3/\nu^2 \text{ (the Grashof number)}$$

Therefore, the functional relationship is expressed as:

$$\phi(\mathrm{Nu}, \mathrm{Pr}, \mathrm{Gr}) = 0; \mathrm{Or}, \mathrm{Nu} = \phi_1(\mathrm{Gr}\,\mathrm{Pr}) = \mathrm{Const} \times (\mathrm{Gr} \times \mathrm{Pr})^m \qquad (2.1)$$

and values of the constant and 'm' are determined experimentally.

Table 2.1 gives the values of constants for use with Eq. (2.1) for isothermal surfaces.

Table 2.1 Constants for use with Eq. 2.1 for Isothermal Surfaces

Geometry	$G_{r_f}\ p_{r_f}$	*C*	*m*
Vertical planes and cylinders	$10^4 - 10^9$	0.59	1/4
	$10^9 - 10^{13}$	0.021	2/5
	$10^9 - 10^{13}$	0.10	1/3
Horizontal cylinders	$0 - 10^{-5}$	0.4	0
	$10^4 - 10^9$	0.53	1/4
	$10^9 - 10^{12}$	0.13	1/3
	$10^{10} - 10^{-2}$	0.675	0.058
	$10^{-2} - 10^2$	1.02	0.148
	$10^2 - 10^4$	0.85	0.188
	$10^4 - 10^7$	0.48	1/4
	$10^7 - 10^{12}$	0.125	1/3
Upper surface of heated plates or lower surface of cooled plates	$8 \times 10^6 - 10^{11}$	0.15	1/3
- do -	$2 \times 10^4 - 8 \times 10^6$	0.54	1/4
Lower surface of heated plates or upper surface of cooled plates	$10^5 - 10^{11}$	0.27	1/4
Vertical cylinder height = diameter characteristic length = diameter	$10^4 - 10^6$	0.775	0.21
Irregular solids, characteristic length = distance the fluid particle travels in boundary layer	$10^4 - 10^9$	0.52	1/4

Analytical Solution-Flow over a Heated Vertical Plate in Air

Let us consider a heated vertical plate in air, shown in Fig. 2.5. The plate is maintained at uniform temperature T_w .The coordinates are chosen in such a way that x - is in the stream wise direction and y - is in the transverse direction. There will be a thin layer of fluid adjacent to the hot surface of the vertical plate within

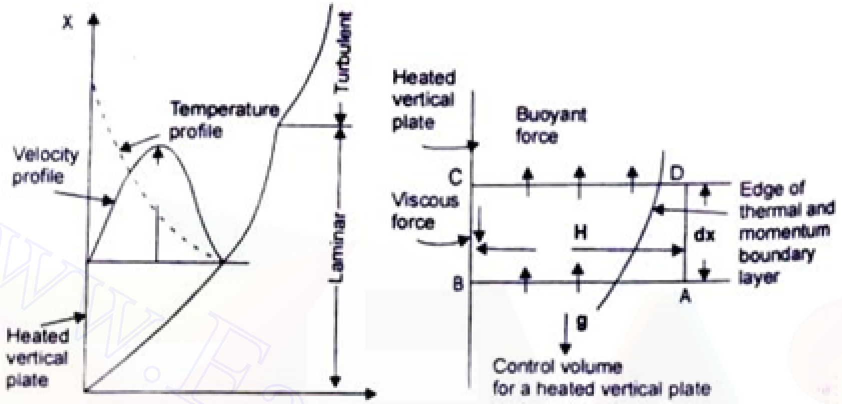


Fig. 2.5 Boundary layer on a heated vertical plate

Which the variations in velocity and temperature would remain confined. The relative thickness of the momentum and the thermal boundary layer strongly depends upon the Prandtl number. Since in natural convection heat transfer, the motion of the fluid particles is caused by the temperature difference between the temperatures of the wall and the ambient fluid, the thickness of the two boundary layers are expected to be equal. When the temperature of the vertical plate is less than the fluid temperature, the boundary layer will form from top to bottom but the mathematical analysis will remain the same.

The boundary layer will remain laminar upto a certain length of the plate ($Gr < 10^8$) and beyond which it will become turbulent ($Gr > 10^9$). In order to obtain the analytical solution, the integral approach, suggested by von-Karman is preferred.

We choose a control volume ABCD, having a height H, length dx and unit thickness normal to the plane of paper, as shown in Fig. 25. We have:

(b) Conservation of Mass:

Mass of fluid entering through face AB = $\dot{m}_{AB} = \int_0^H \rho u dy$

Mass of fluid leaving face CD = $\dot{m}_{CD} = \int_0^H \rho u dy + \frac{d}{dx}\left[\int_0^H \rho u dy\right]dx$

∴ Mass of fluid entering the face DA = $\frac{d}{dx}\left[\int_0^H \rho u dy\right]dx$

(ii) Conservation of Momentum:

Momentum entering face AB = $\int_0^H \rho u^2 dy$

Momentum leaving face CD = $\int_0^H \rho u^2 dy + \frac{d}{dx}\left[\int_0^H \rho u^2 dy\right]dx$

∴ Net efflux of momentum in the + x-direction = $\frac{d}{dx}\left[\int_0^H \rho u^2 dy\right]dx$

The external forces acting on the control volume are:

(a) Viscous force = $\mu \left.\frac{du}{dy}\right|_{y=0}$ dx acting in the –ve x-direction

(b) Buoyant force approximated as $\left[\int_0^H \rho g \beta (T - T_\infty) dy\right]dx$

From Newton's law, the equation of motion can be written as:

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left[\int_0^\delta \rho u^2 dy\right] = -\mu \left.\frac{du}{dy}\right|_{y=0} + \int_0^\delta \rho g \beta (T - T_\infty) dy \qquad (2.2)$$

Because the value of the integrand between δ and H would be zero.

(iii) Conservation of Energy:

$\dot{Q}_{AB}$, convection + $\dot{Q}_{AD}$,convection + $\dot{Q}_{BC}$,conduction = $\dot{Q}_{CD}$ convection

or, $\int_0^H \rho u C T dy + C T_\infty \left[\frac{d}{dx}\int_0^H \rho u dy\right]dx - k \left.\frac{dT}{dy}\right|_{y=0} dx$

$= \int_0^H \rho u C T dy + \frac{d}{dx}\left[\int_0^H \rho u T C dy\right]dx$

or $$\frac{d}{dx}\int_0^{\delta}\rho u\left(T_\infty - T\right)dy\frac{k}{\rho C}\frac{dT}{dy}\bigg|_{y=0} = \alpha\frac{dT}{dy}\bigg|_{y=0} \qquad (2.3)$$

The boundary conditions are:

or,

(2.3)

Velocity profile	Temperature profile
$u = 0$ at $y = 0$	$T = T_w$ at $y = 0$
$u = 0$ at $y = \delta$	$T = T_\infty$ at $y = \delta_1 \equiv \delta$
$du/dy = 0$ at $y = \delta$	$dT/dy \equiv 0$ at $y = \delta_1 \equiv \delta$

Since the equations (2.2) and (2.3) are coupled equations, it is essential that the functional form of both the velocity and temperature distribution are known in order to arrive at a solution.

The functional relationships for velocity and temperature profiles which satisfy the above boundary conditions are assumed of the form:

$$\frac{u}{u_*} = \frac{y}{\delta}\left(1 - \frac{y}{\delta}\right)^2 \qquad (2.4)$$

Where u_* is a fictitious velocity which is a function of x; and

$$\frac{\left(T - T_\infty\right)}{\left(T_w - T_\infty\right)} = \left(1 - \frac{y}{\delta}\right)^2 \qquad (2.5)$$

After the Eqs. (5.4) and (5.5) are inserted in Eqs. (5.2) and (5.3) and the operations are performed (details of the solution are given in Chapman, A.J. Heat Transfer, Macmillan Company, New York), we get the expression for boundary layer thickness as:

$$\delta / x = 3.93\,\mathrm{Pr}^{-0.5}\left(0.952 + \mathrm{Pr}\right)^{0.25}\mathrm{Gr}_x^{-0.25}$$

Where Gr, is the local Grashof number = $g\beta x^3\left(T_w - T_\infty\right)/\nu^2$

The heat transfer coefficient can be evaluated from:

$$\dot{q}_w = -k \left.\frac{dT}{dy}\right|_{y=0} = h\left(T_w - T_\infty\right)$$

Using Eq. (5.5) which gives the temperature distribution, we have

$h = 2k/\delta$ or, $hx/k = Nu_x = 2x/\delta$

The non-dimensional equation for the heat transfer coefficient is

$$Nu_x = 0.508\, Pr^{0.5}\, (0.952 + Pr)^{-0.25}\, Gr_x^{0.25} \qquad (2.7)$$

The average heat transfer coefficient, $\bar{h} = \frac{1}{L}\int_0^L h_x\,dx = 4/3h_{x=L}$

$$Nu_L = 0.677\, Pr^{0.5}\, (0.952 + Pr)^{-0.25}\, Gr^{0.25} \qquad (2.8)$$

Limitations of Analytical Solution: Except for the analytical solution for flow over a flat plate, experimental measurements are required to evaluate the heat transfer coefficient. Since in free convection systems, the velocity at the surface of the wall and at the edge of the boundary layer is zero and its magnitude within the boundary layer is so small. It is very difficult to measure them. Therefore, velocity measurements require hydrogen-bubble technique or sensitive hot wire anemometers. The temperature field measurement is obtained by interferometer.

Expression for 'h' for a Heated Vertical Cylinder in Air

The characteristic length used in evaluating the Nusselt number and Grashof number for vertical surfaces is the height of the surface. If the boundary layer thickness is not to large compared with the diameter of the cylinder, the convective heat transfer coefficient can be evaluated by the equation used for vertical plane surfaces. That is, when $D/L \geq 25/\left(Gr_L\right)^{0.25}$

Example 2.1 A large vertical flat plate 3 m high and 2 m wide is maintained at 75°C and is exposed to atmosphere at 25°C. Calculate the rate of heat transfer.

Solution: The physical properties of air are evaluated at the mean temperature. i.e. T = (75 + 25)/2 = 50°C

From the data book, the values are:

$\rho = 1.088$ kg/m^3; $C_p = 1.00$ kJ/kg.K;

$\mu = 1.96 \times 10^{-5}$ Pa-s k = 0.028 W/mK.

$Pr = \mu C_p/k = 1.96 \times 10^{-5} \times 1.0 \times 10^3 /0.028 = 0.7$

$$\beta = \frac{1}{T} = \frac{1}{323}$$

$$Gr = \rho^2 g\beta(\Delta T)L^3/\mu^2$$

$$= \frac{(1.088)^2 \times 9.81 \times 1 \times (3)^3 \times 50}{323 \times \left(1.96 \times 10^{-5}\right)^2}$$

$= 12.62 \times 10^{10}$

$Gr.Pr = 8.834 \times 10^{10}$

Since Gr.Pr lies between 10^9 and 10^{13}

We have from Table 2.1

$$Nu = \frac{hL}{k} = 0.1(Gr.Pr)^{1/3} = 441.64$$

$\therefore h = 441.64 \times 0.028/3 = 4.122$ W/m^{2}K

$$\dot{Q} = hA(\Delta T) = 4.122 \times 6 \times 50 = 1236.6W$$

We can also compute the boundary layer thickness at x = 3m

$$\delta = \frac{2x}{Nu_x} = \frac{2 \times 3}{441.64} = 1.4 \text{ cm}$$

Example 2.2 A vertical flat plate at 90°C. 0.6 m long and 0.3 m wide, rests in air at 30°C. Estimate the rate of heat transfer from the plate. If the plate is immersed in water at 30°C. Calculate the rate of heat transfer

Solution: (a) *Plate in Air*: Properties of air at mean temperature 60°C

$Pr = 0.7$, $k = 0.02864$ W/ mK, $v = 19.036 \times 10^{-6}$ m^2/s

$Gr = 9.81 \times (90 - 30)(0.6)^3 / [333\ (19.036 \times 10^{-6})^2]$

$= 1.054 \times 10^9$; $Gr \times Pr$ $1.054 \times 10^9 \times 0.7 = 7.37 \times 10^8 < 10^9$

From Table 5.1: for $Gr \times Pr < 10^9$, $Nu = 0.59\ (Gr.\ Pr)^{1/4}$

$\therefore\ h = 0.02864 \times 0.59\ (7.37 \times 10^8)^{1/4}/0.6 = 4.64\ W/m^2K$

The boundary layer thickness, $\delta = 2\ k/h = 2 \times 0.02864/4.64 = 1.23$ cm

and $\dot{Q} = hA\ (\Delta T) = 4.64 \times (2 \times 0.6 \times 0.3) \times 60 = 100$ W.

Using Eq (2.8). $Nu = 0.677\ (0.7)^{0.5}\ (0.952 + 0.7)^{0.25}\ (1.054 \times 10^9)^{0.25}$,

Which gives $h = 4.297\ W/m^2K$ and heat transfer rate, $\dot{Q}$ 92.81 W

Churchill and Chu have demonstrated that the following relations fit very well with experimental data for all Prandtl numbers.

For $Ra_L < 10^9$, $Nu = 0.68 + (0.67\ Ra_L^{0.25})/\ [1 + (0.492/Pr)^{9/16}]^{4/9)}$ (5.9)

$Ra_L > 10^9$, $Nu = 0.825 + (0.387\ Ra_L^{1/6})/[1 + (0.492/Pr)^{9/16}]^{8/27}$ (5.10)

Using Eq (5.9): $Nu = 0.68 + [0.67(7.37 \times 10^8)^{0.25}]\ /\ [1 + (0.492/0.7)^{9/16}]^{4/9}$

$= 58.277$ and $h = 4.07\ W/m^2k$; $\dot{Q} = 87.9$ W

(b) Plate in Water: Properties of water from the Table

$Pr = 3.01$, $\rho^2 g\ \beta\ C_p/\mu k = 6.48 \times 10^{10}$;

$Gr.Pr = \rho^2 g\ \beta\ C_p\ L^3(\Delta T)/\ \mu k = 6.48 \times 10^{10} \times (0.6)^3 \times 60 = 8.4 \times 10^{11}$

Using Eq (5.10): $Nu = 0.825 + [0.387\ (8.4 \times 10^{11})^{1/6}]/\ [1 + (0.492/3.01)^{9/16})]^{8/27} = 89.48$ which gives h = 97.533 and Q = 2.107 kW.

2.9. Modified Grashof Number

When a surface is being heated by an external source like solar radiation incident on a wall, a surface heated by an electric heater or a wall near a furnace, there is a uniform heat flux distribution along the surface. The wall surface will not be an isothermal one. Extensive experiments have been performed by many research workers for free convection from vertical and inclined surfaces to water under constant heat flux conditions. Since the temperature difference (ΔT) is not known beforehand, the Grashof number is modified by multiplying it by

Nusselt number. That is,

$$Gr_x^* = Gr_x . Nu_x = (g\ \beta\ \ \Delta T\ /\ \nu^2\ ) \times (hx/k) = g\ \beta\ x^4\ q/k\nu^2 \qquad (2.11)$$

Where q is the wall heat flux in Wm^2. (q = h (ΔT))

It has been observed that the boundary layer remains lam mar when the modified Rayleigh number, Ra* = Gr_x^*'. Pr is less than 3 × 10^{12} and fully turbulent flow appears for Ra* > 10^{14}. The local heat transfer coefficient can be calculated from:

$$q \text{ constant and } 10^5 < Gr_x^* < 10^{11}: Nu_x = 0.60\ (Gr_x^* . Pr)^{0.2} \qquad (2.12)$$

$$q \text{ Constant and } 2 \times 10^{13} < Gr_x^* < 10^{16} : Nu_x = 0.17\ (Gr_x^* . Pr)^{0.25} \qquad (2.13)$$

Although these results are based on experiments for water, they are applicable to air as well. The physical properties are to be evaluated at the local film temperature.

Example 2.3 Solar radiation of intensity 700W/m’ is incident on a vertical wall, 3 m high and 3 m wide. Assuming that the wall does not transfer energy to the inside surface and all the incident energy is lost by free convection to the ambient air at 30oe, calculate the average temperature of the wall

Solution: Since the surface temperature of the wall is not known, we assume a value for h = 7 W/m^2 K.

$\Delta T = \dot{q}\ / h = 700/7 = 100^oC$ and the film temperature = (30 + 130) /2 = 80^oC

The properties of air at 273 +80 = 353 are: β = 1/353, Pr = 0.697

k = 0.03 W /mK, $\nu = 20.76 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2/s$.

Modified Grashof number, $Gr_x^* = 9.81. (1/353)\cdot (3)^4 \times 700/[0.03 \times (20.76 \times 10^{-6})^2] = 1.15 \times 10^{14}$

From Eq. (2.13), $h = (k/x)\ (0.17)\ (Gr_x^*\ Pr)^{0.25}$

$= (0.03/3)\ (0.17)\ (1.15 \times 10^{14} \times 0.697)^{1/4}$

= 5.087 W/m^2K, a different value from the assumed value.

Second Trial: $\Delta T = \dot{q}\ / h = 700/5.087 = 137.66$ and film temperature

= 98.8°C

The properties of air at (273 + 98.8) °C are: β =1/372, k = 0.0318 W/mK

Pr = 0.693, v = 23.3×10^{-6} m^2/s

$Gr_x^* = 9.81. (1/372)\cdot (3)^4 \times 700/ [0.318(23.3 \times 10^{-6})^2] = 8.6 \times 10^{13}$

Using Eq (2.13), h = (k/x) (0.17) (Gr_x^* Pr$)^{1/4}$ = 5.015 W/m^2k, an acceptable value. In turbulent heat transfer by convection, Eq. (5.13) tells us that the local heat transfer coefficient h_x does not vary with x and therefore, the average and local heat transfer coefficients are the same.

2.10 Laminar Flow Forced Convection Heat Transfer

2.10.1Forced Convection Heat Transfer Principles

The mechanism of heat transfer by convection requires mixing of one portion of fluid with another portion due to gross movement of the mass of the fluid. The transfer of heat energy from one fluid particle or a molecule to another one is still by conduction but the energy is transported from one point in space to another by the displacement of fluid.

When the motion of fluid is created by the imposition of external forces in the form of pressure differences, the process of heat transfer is called ‘forced convection’. And, the motion of fluid particles may be either laminar or turbulent and that depends upon the relative magnitude of inertia and viscous forces, determined by the dimensionless parameter Reynolds number. In free convection, the velocity of fluid particle is very small in comparison with the velocity of fluid particles in forced convection, whether laminar or turbulent. In forced convection heat transfer, $Gr/Re^2 << 1$, in free convection heat transfer, $GrRe^2 >> 1$ and we have combined free and forced convection when $Gr/Re^2 \approx 1$.

2.10.2. Methods for Determining Heat Transfer Coefficient

The convective heat transfer coefficient in forced flow can be evaluated by: (a) Dimensional Analysis combined with experiments;

(b) Reynolds Analogy – an analogy between heat and momentum transfer; (c) Analytical Methods – exact and approximate analyses of boundary layer equations.

2.10.3. Method of Dimensional Analysis

As pointed out in Chapter 5, dimensional analysis does not yield equations which can be solved. It simply combines the pertinent variables into non-dimensional numbers which facilitate the interpretation and extend the range of application of experimental data. The relevant variables for forced convection heat transfer phenomenon whether laminar or turbulent, are

(b) The properties of the fluid – density p, specific heat capacity C_p, dynamic or absolute viscosity μ, thermal conductivity k.

(ii) The properties of flow – flow velocity Y, and the characteristic dimension of the system L.

As such, the convective heat transfer coefficient, h, is written as h = f (ρ, V, L, μ, Cp, k) = 0 (5.14)

Since there are seven variables and four primary dimensions, we would expect three dimensionless numbers. As before, we choose four independent or core variables as ρ,V, L, k, and calculate the dimensionless numbers by applying Buckingham π's method:

$$\pi_1 = \rho^a V^b L^c K^d h = \left(ML^{-3}\right)^a \left(LT^{-1}\right)^b (L)^c \left(MLT^{-3}\theta^{-1}\right)^d \left(MT^{-3}\theta^{-1}\right)$$

$$= M^o L^o T^o \theta^o$$

Equating the powers of M, L, T and θ on both sides, we get

M : a + d + 1 = O

L : - 3a + b + c + d = 0

T : - b – 3d – 3 = 0 By solving them, we have

θ: - d – 1= 0. D = -1, a = 0, b = 0, c = 1.

Therefore, π_1 = hL/k is the Nusselt number.

$$\pi_2 = \rho^a V^b L^c K^d \mu = \left(ML^{-3}\right)^a \left(LT^{-1}\right)^b (L)^c \left(MLT^{-3}\theta^{-1}\right)^d \left(ML^{-1}T^{-1}\right)$$

$$= M^o L^o T^o \theta^o$$

Equating the powers of M, L, T and on both sides, we get

$M : a + d + 1 = 0$

$L : -3a + b + c + d = 1 = 0$

$T : -b - 3d - 1 = 0$

$\theta : -d = 0.$

By solving them, $d = 0$, $b = -1$, $a = -1$, $c = -1$

and $\pi_2 = \mu / \rho VL; \text{or}, \pi_3 = \frac{1}{\pi_2} = \frac{\rho VL}{\mu}$

(Reynolds number is a flow parameter of greatest significance. It is the ratio of inertia forces to viscous forces and is of prime importance to ascertain the conditions under which a flow is laminar or turbulent. It also compares one flow with another provided the corresponding length and velocities are comparable in two flows. There would be a similarity in flow between two flows when the Reynolds numbers are equal and the geometrical similarities are taken into consideration.)

$$\pi_4 = \rho^a V^b L^c k^d C_p = \left(ML^{-3}\right)^a \left(LT^{-1}\right)^b (L)^c \left(MLT^{-3}\theta^{-1}\right)^d \left(L^2T^{-2}\theta^{-1}\right)$$

$M^o L^o T^o \theta^o$

Equating the powers of M, L, T, on both Sides, we get

$M : a + d = 0;$ $L : -3a + b + c + d + 2 = 0$

$T : -b - 3d - 2 = 0;$ $\theta : -d - 1 = 0$

By solving them,

$d = -1, a = l, b = l, c = l,$

$$\pi_4 = \frac{\rho VL}{k} C_p; \quad \pi_5 = \pi_4 \times \pi_2$$

$$= \frac{\rho VL}{k} C_p \times \frac{\mu}{\rho VL} = \frac{\mu C_p}{k}$$

$\therefore \pi_5$ is Prandtl number.

Therefore, the functional relationship is expressed as:

$$Nu = f\,(Re, Pr);\ \text{or}\ Nu = C\,Re^{m}\,Pr^{n} \qquad (5.15)$$

Where the values of c, m and n are determined experimentally.

2.10.4. Principles of Reynolds Analogy

Reynolds was the first person to observe that there exists a similarity between the exchange of momentum and the exchange of heat energy in laminar motion and for that reason it has been termed ‘Reynolds analogy’. Let us consider the motion of a fluid where the fluid is flowing over a plane wall. The X-coordinate is measured parallel to the surface and the V-coordinate is measured normal to it. Since all fluids are real and viscous, there would be a thin layer, called momentum boundary layer, in the vicinity of the wall where a velocity gradient normal to the direction of flow exists. When the temperature of the surface of the wall is different than the temperature of the fluid stream, there would also be a thin layer, called thermal boundary layer, where there is a variation in temperature normal to the direction of flow. Fig. 2.6 depicts the velocity distribution and temperature profile for the laminar motion of the fluid flowing past a plane wall.

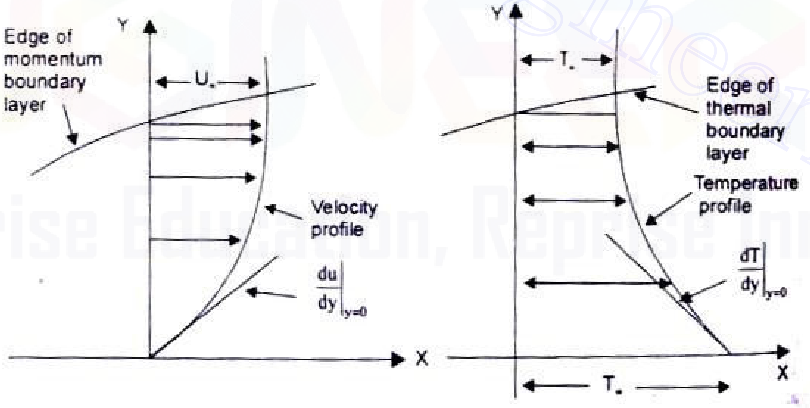


Fig. 2.6 velocity distribution and temperature profile for laminar motion of the fluid over a plane surface

In a two-dimensional flow, the shearing stress is given by $\tau_w = \mu \left.\frac{du}{dy}\right|_{y=0}$

and the rate of heat transfer per unit area is given by $\frac{\dot{Q}}{A} = \frac{\tau_w k}{\mu}\frac{dT}{du}$

For Pr = $\mu C_p/k = 1$, we have $k/\mu = C_p$ and therefore, we can write after separating the variables,

$$\frac{\dot{Q}}{A\tau_w C_p} du = -dT \tag{5.16}$$

Assuming that Q and τ_w are constant at any station x, we integrate equation (5.16) between the limits: u = 0 when $T = T_w$, and $u = U_\infty$ when $T = T_\infty$, and we get,

$$\dot{Q}/\left(A\tau_w C_p\right) \times U_\infty = \left(T_w - T_\infty\right)$$

Since by definition, $\dot{Q}/A = h_x\left(T_w - T_\infty\right)$, and $\tau_w = C_{fx} \times \rho U_\infty{}^2/2$,

Where C_{fx}, is the skin friction coefficient at the station x. We have

$$C_{fx}\ /2 = h_x/\ (C_p \rho U_\infty) \tag{5.17}$$

Since $h_x / C_p \rho U_\infty = \left(h_{x.} x/k\right) \times \left(\mu/\rho \times U_\infty\right) \times \left(k/\mu . C_p\right) = Nu_x / \left(Re.Pr\right)$,

$$Nu_x / Re.Pr = C_{fx}/2 = \text{S tan tonnumer, St.} \tag{5.18}$$

Equation (5.18) is satisfactory for gases in which Pr is approximately equal to unity. Colburn has shown that Eq. (5.18) can also be used for fluids having Prandtl numbers ranging from 0.6 to about 50 if it is modified in accordance with experirnental results.

$$\text{Or, } \frac{Nu_x}{Re_x Pr}.Pr^{2/3} = St_x Pr^{2/3} = C_{fx}/2 \tag{5.19}$$

Eq. (5.19) expresses the relation between fluid friction and heat transfer for laminar flow over a plane wall. The heat transfer coefficient could thus be determined by making measurements of the frictional drag on a plate under conditions in which no heat transfer is involved.

Example 2.4 Glycerine at 35°C flows over a 30cm by 3Ocm flat plate at a velocity of 1.25 m/s. The drag force is measured as 9.8 N (both Side of the plate). Calculate the heat transfer for such a flow system.

Solution: From tables, the properties of glycerine at 35°C are:

$\rho = 1256$ kg/m^3, $C_p = 2.5$ kJ/kgK, $\mu = 0.28$ kg/m-s, k = 0.286 W/mK, Pr = 2.4 Re= $\rho VL/\mu = 1256 \times 1.25 \times 0.30/0.28 = 1682.14$, a laminar flow.*

Average shear stress on one side of the plate = drag force/area

$= 9.8/(2 \times 0.3 \times 0.3) = 54.4$

and shear stress = $C_f \rho U^2/2$

$\therefore$ The average skin friction coefficient, $Cr/2 = \dfrac{\tau}{\rho U^2}$

$= 54.4/(1256 \times 1.25 \times 1.25) = 0.0277$

From Reynolds analogy, $C_f/2 = St.\ Pr^{2/3}$

or, $h = \rho\ C_p U \times C_f/2 \times Pr^{-2/3} = \dfrac{1256 \times 2.5 \times 1.25 \times 0.0277}{(2.45)^{0.667}}$ =59.8 kW/m^{2}K.

2.10.5. Analytical Evaluation of 'h' for Laminar Flow over a Flat Plat – Assumptions

As pointed out earlier, when the motion of the fluid is caused by the imposition of external forces, such as pressure differences, and the fluid flows over a solid surface, at a temperature different from the temperature of the fluid, the mechanism of heat transfer is called 'forced convection'. Therefore, any analytical approach to determine the convective heat transfer coefficient would require the temperature distribution in the flow field surrounding the body. That is, the theoretical analysis would require the use of the equation of motion of the viscous fluid flowing over the body along with the application of the principles of conservation of mass and energy in order to relate the heat energy that is convected away by the fluid from the solid surface.

For the sake of simplicity, we will consider the motion of the fluid in 2 space dimension, and a steady flow. Further, the fluid properties like viscosity, density, specific heat, etc are constant in the flow field, the viscous shear forces m the Y –direction is negligible and there are no variations in pressure also in the Y –direction.

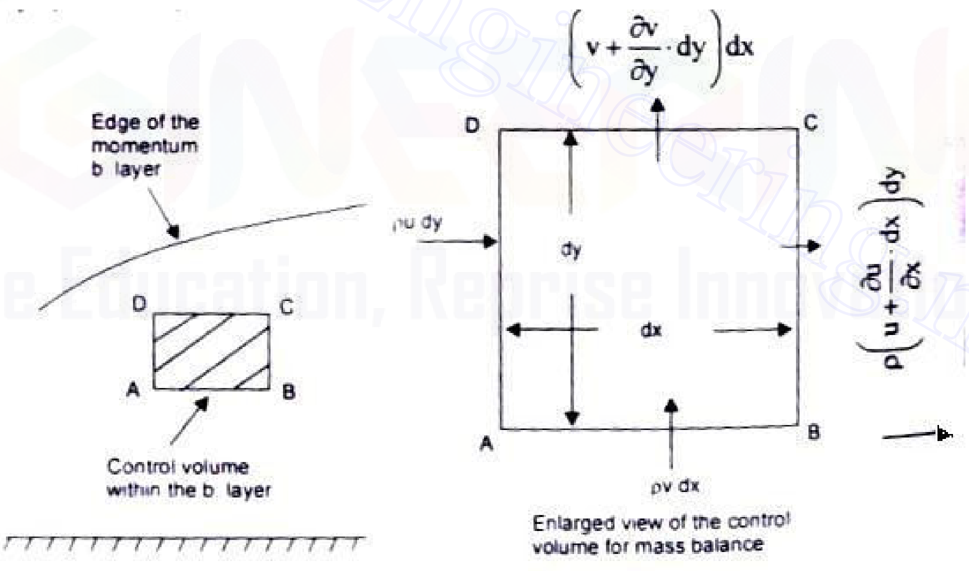
2.10.6. Derivation of the Equation of Continuity–Conservation of Mass

We choose a control volume within the laminar boundary layer as shown in Fig. 6.2. The mass will enter the control volume from the left and bottom face and will leave the control volume from the right and top face. As such, for unit depth in the Z-direction,

$$\dot{m}_{AD} = \rho\, u dy \;;\quad \dot{m}_{BC} = \rho\left(u + \frac{\partial u}{dx}.dx \right)dy;$$

$$\dot{m}_{AB} = \rho\, v dx \;;\quad \dot{m}_{CD} = \rho\left(v + \frac{\partial u}{dy}.dy \right)dx;$$

For steady flow conditions, the net efflux of mass from the control volume is zero, therefore,



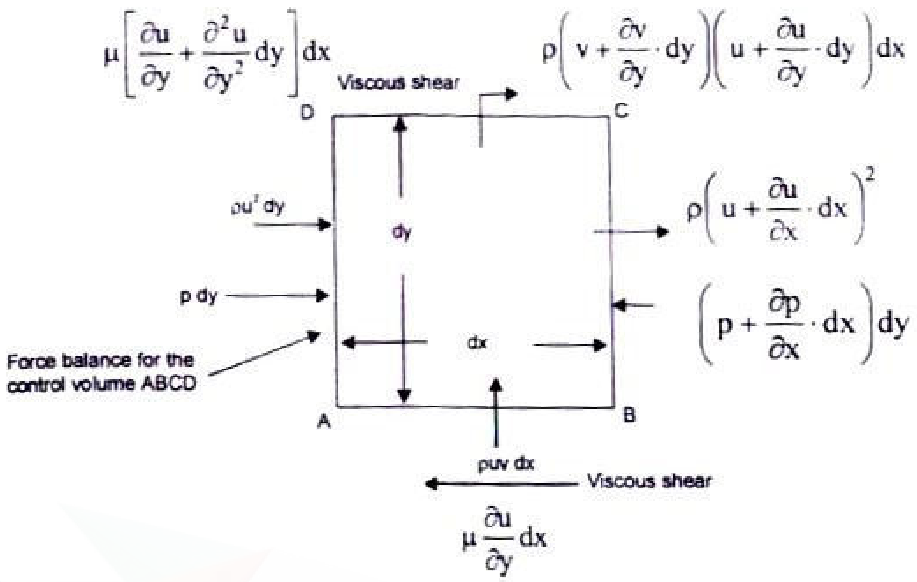


Fig. 2.7 a differential control volume within the boundary layer for laminar flow over a plane wall

$$\rho udy + \rho xdx = \rho udy + \rho\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}dxdy + \rho vdx + \rho\frac{\partial v}{\partial x}.dxdy$$

or, $\partial u/\partial x + \partial v + \partial y = 0,$ the equation of continuity. (2.20)

Concept of Critical Thickness of Insulation

The addition of insulation at the outside surface of small pipes may not reduce the rate of heat transfer. When an insulation is added on the outer surface of a bare pipe, its outer radius, r_0 increases and this increases the thermal resistance due to conduction logarithmically whereas t he thermal resistance to heat flow due to fluid film on the outer surface decreases linearly with increasing radius, r_0. Since the total thermal resistance is proportional to the sum of these two resistances, the rate of heat flow may not decrease as insulation is added to the bare pipe.

Fig. 2.7 shows a plot of heat loss against the insulation radius for two different cases. For small pipes or wires, the radius r_l may be less than re and in that case, addition of insulation to the bare pipe will increase the heat loss until the critical radius is reached. Further addition of insulation will decrease the heat loss rate from this peak value. The insulation thickness ($r^* - r_l$) must be added to reduce the heat loss below the uninsulated rate. If the outer pipe radius r_l is greater than the critical radius re any insulation added will decrease the heat loss.

2.10.7 Expression for Critical Thickness of Insulation for a Cylindrical Pipe

Let us consider a pipe, outer radius r_l as shown in Fig. 2.18. An insulation is added such that the outermost radius is r a variable and the insulation thickness is $(r - r_I)$. We assume that the thermal conductivity, k, for the insulating material is very small in comparison with the thermal conductivity of the pipe material and as such the temperature T_1, at the inside surface of the insulation is constant. It is further assumed that both h and k are constant. The rate of heat flow, per unit length of pipe, through the insulation is then,

$\dot{Q}/L = 2\pi\left(T_l - T_\infty\right)/\left(\ln\left(r/r_l\right)/k + 1/hr\right)$, where T_∞ is the ambient temperature.

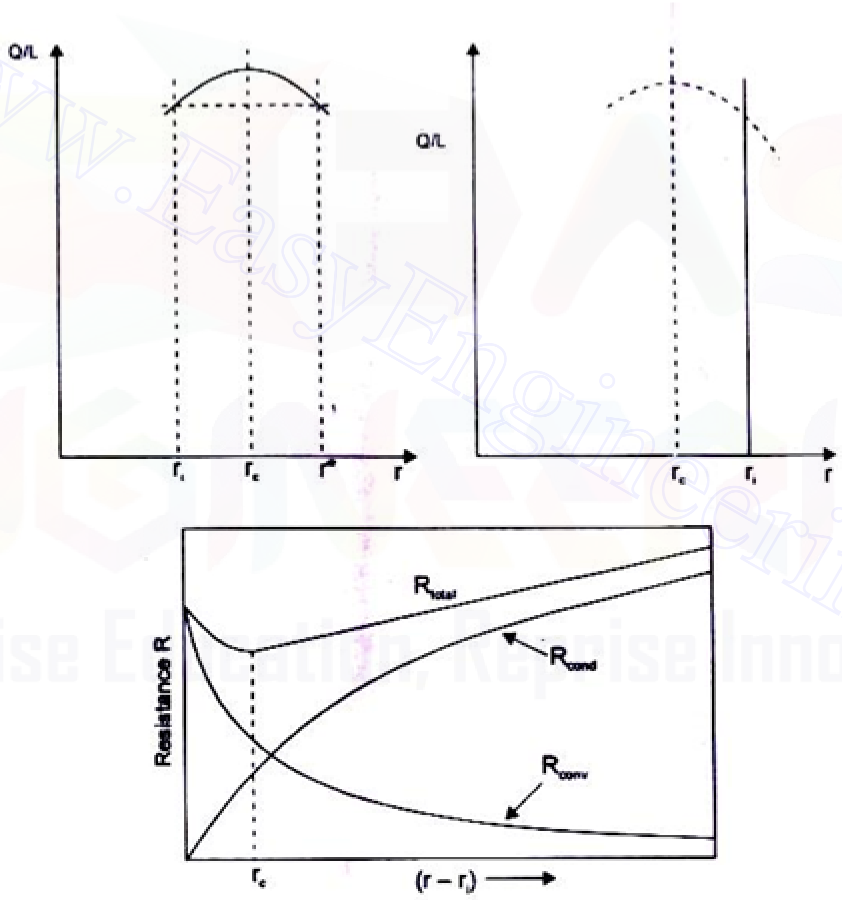


Fig 2.8 Critical thickness for pipe insulation

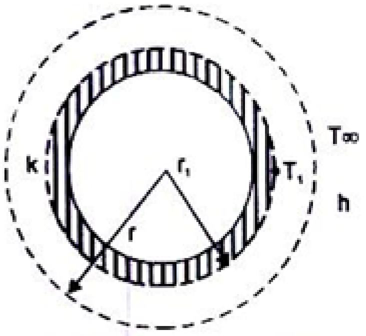


Fig 2.9 critical thickness of insulation for a pipe

An optimum value of the heat loss is found by setting $\frac{d\left(\dot{Q}/L\right)}{dr}=0$.

$$\text{or,}\quad \frac{d\left(\dot{Q}/L\right)}{dr}=0=-\frac{2\pi\left(T_1-T_\infty\right)\left(1/kr-1/hr^2\right)}{\left(\ln\left(r/r_1\right)/k+1/hr^2\right)}$$

or, $\left(1/kr\right)-\left(1/hr^2\right)=0$ and $r = r_c = k/h$ (2.21)

where r_c denote the 'critical radius' and depends only on thermal quantities k and h.

If we evaluate the second derivative of (Q/L) at $r = r_c$, we get

$$\left.\frac{d^2(Q/L)}{dr^2}\right|_{r=r_c}=-2\pi\left(T_1-T_\infty\right)\left[\frac{\left(\frac{k}{hr}+\text{In}\left(\frac{r}{r_1}\right)\right)\left(\frac{2k}{hr}-1\right)-2\left(1-\frac{k}{hr}\right)^2}{\frac{1}{kr}\left(\frac{k}{h}+r\,\text{In}\left(\frac{r}{r_1}\right)\right)}\right]_{r=r_c}$$

$$= -\left[2\pi\left(T_1-T_\infty\right)h^2/k\right]/\left[1+\ln\, r_c/r_1\right]^2$$

Which is always a negative quantity. Thus, the optimum radius, $r_c = k/h$ will always give a maximum heal loss and not a minimum.

2.10.8. An Expression for the Critical Thickness of Insulation for a Spherical Shell

Let us consider a spherical shell having an outer radius r_1 and the temperature at that surface T_1 . Insulation is added such that the outermost radius of the shell is r, a variable. The thermal conductivity of the insulating material, k, and the convective heat transfer coefficient at the outer surface, h, and the ambient temperature T_∞ is constant. The rate of heat transfer through the insulation on the spherical shell is given by

$$\dot{Q} = \frac{\left(T_1 - T_\infty\right)}{\left(r - r_1\right)/4\pi k\, r\, r_1 + 1/h\, 4\pi r^2}$$

$$\frac{d\dot{Q}}{dr} = 0 = \frac{4\pi\left(T_1 - T_\infty\right)\left(1/kr^2 - 2/hr^3\right)}{\left[\left(r - r_1\right)/k\, r\, r_1 + 1/hr^2\right]^2}$$

which gives, $1/Kr^2 - 2/hr^3 = 0$;

or $r = r_c = 2\ k/h$ (2.22)

2.10.9 Heat and Mass Transfer

Example 2.5 Hot gases at 175°C flow through a metal pipe (outer diameter 8 cm). The convective heat transfer coefficient at the outside surface of the insulation (k = 0.18 W /mK) IS 2.6 W m1K and the ambient temperature IS 25°C. Calculate the insulation thickness such that the heat loss is less than the uninsulated case.

Solution: (a) Pipe without Insulation

Neglecting the thermal resistance of the pipe wall and due to the inside convective heat transfer coefficient, the temperature of the pipe surface would be 175°C.

$\dot{Q}/L = h \times 2\pi r\ (T_1 - T_\infty) = 2.6 \times 2 \times 3.14 \times .04\{175-25) = 98$ W/m (b) Pipe Insulated. Outermost Radius, r*

$$\dot{Q}/L = 98 = (T_1 - T_\infty) \Big/ \left(\frac{\ln\left(r^*/4\right)}{2\pi\times 0.18} + \frac{100}{2.6\times 2\pi\times r^*}\right)$$

or $\frac{150}{98}$ = 08841n (r*/4)+6.12/r*; which gives r* = 13.5 cm.

Therefore, the insulation thickness must be more than 9.5 cm.

(Since the critical thickness of insulation is $r_c = k/h = 0.18/2.6 = 6.92$ cm, and is greater than the radius of the bare pipe, the required insulation thickness must give a radius greater than the critical radius.)

If the outer radius of the pipe was more than the critical radius, any addition of insulating material will reduce the rate of heat transfer. Let us assume that the outer radius of the pipe is 7 cm ($r > r_c$)

$\dot{Q}/L$, without insulation = $hA\,(\Delta T) = 2.6 \times 2 \times 3.142 \times 0.07 \times (175-25)$

$= 171.55$ W/m

By adding 4 cm thick insulation, outermost radius = 7.0 + 4.0 = 11.0 cm.

and $\dot{Q}/L = (175 - 25) / \left[\dfrac{\ln(11/7)}{2\pi \times 0.18} + \dfrac{1}{2.6\pi \times 2 \times 0.11}\right] = 133.58$ W/m.

Reduction in heat loss = $\dfrac{171.55 - 133.58}{171.55} = 0.22$ or 22%.

Example 2.6 An electric conductor 1.5 mm in diameter at a surface temperature of 80°C is being cooled in air at 25°C. The convective heat transfer coefficient from the conductor surface is $16 \mathrm{W/m^2K}$. Calculate the surface temperature of the conductor when it is covered with a layer of rubber insulation (2 mm thick, k = 0.15 W /mK) assuming that the conductor carries the same current and the convective heat transfer coefficient is also the same. Also calculate the increase in the current carrying capacity of the conductor when the surface temperature of the conductor remains at 80°C.

Solution: When there is no insulation,

$\dot{Q}/L = hA\,(\Delta T) = 16 \times 2 \times 3.142 \times 0.75 \times 10^{-3} = 4.147$ W/m

When the insulation is provided, the outermost radius = 0.75 + 2 = 2.75 mm

$\dot{Q}/L = 4.147 = (T_1 - 25) / \left(\dfrac{\ln 2.75/0.75}{2\pi \times 0.15} + \dfrac{1000}{16 \times 2\pi \times 2.75}\right)$

or $T_1 = 45.71^{\circ}$C

i.e., the temperature at the outer surface of the wire decreases because the insulation adds a resistance.

The critical radius of insulation, $r_c = k/h = 0.15/16 = 9.375$ mm

i.e., when an insulation of thickness (9.375 - 0.75) = 8.625 mm is added, the heat transfer rate would be the maximum and the conductor can carry more current. The heat transfer rate with outermost radius equal to r_c = 9.375 mm

$$\dot{Q}/L = (80 - 25) \,/\, \left(\frac{\ln 9.375/0.75}{2\pi\times 0.15} + \frac{1000}{16\times 2\pi\times 9.375}\right) = 14.7 \text{ W/m}$$

The rate of heat transfer is proportional to $(\text{current})^2$, the new current I_2 would be:

$I_2/I_1 = (14.7 / 4.147)^{1/2} = 1.883$

or, the current carrying capacity can be increased 1.883 times. But the maximum current capacity of wire would be limited by the permissible temperature at the centre of the wire.

The surface temperature of the conductor when the outermost radius with insulation is equal to the critical radius, is given by

$$\dot{Q}/L = 4.147 = (T\text{-}25/ \left(\frac{\ln 9.375/0.75}{2\times 3.142\times 0.15} + \frac{1000}{16\times 2\times 3.142\times 9.375}\right)$$

or $T = 40.83°C$.

UNIT III

PHASE CHANGE HEAT TRANSFER AND HEAT EXCHANGERS

3.1. Condensation and Boiling

Condensation and boiling processes involve heat transfer with change of phase. When a fluid changes its phase, the magnitude of its properties like density, viscosity, thermal conductivity, specific heat capacity, etc., change appreciably and the processes taking place are greatly influenced by them. Thus, the condensation and boiling processes must be well understood for an effective design of different types of heat exchangers being used in thermal and nuclear power plants, and in process cooling and heating systems.

3.2. Condensation-Film wise and Drop wise

Condensation is the process of transition from a vapour to the liquid state. The process is accompanied by liberation of heat energy due to the change of phase. When a vapour comes to contact with a surface maintained at a temperature lower than the saturation temperature of the vapour corresponding to the pressure at which it exists, the vapour condenses on the surface and the heat energy thus released has to be removed. The efficiency of the condensing unit is determined by the mode of condensation that takes place:

Film wise - the condensing vapour forms a continuous film covering the entire surface,

Drop wise - the vapour condenses into small liquid droplets of various sizes. The drop wise condensation has a much higher rate of heat transfer than film wise condensation because the condensate in drop wise condensation gets removed at a faster rate leading to better heat transfer between the vapour and the bare surface. .

It is therefore desirable to maintain a condition of drop wise condensation in commercial application. Drop wise condensation can only occur either on highly polished surfaces or on surfaces contaminated with certain chemicals. Film wise condensation is expected to occur in most instances because the formation of drop wise condensation is greatly influenced by the presence of non-condensable gases, the nature and composition of surfaces and the velocity of vapour past the surface.

3.3. Film wise Condensation Mechanism on a Vertical Plane Surface--

Assumption

Let us consider a plane vertical surface at a constant temperature, T_s on which a pure vapour at saturation temperature, T_g ($T_g > T_s$) is condensing. The coordinates are: X-axis along the plane surface with its origin at the top edge and Y-axis is normal to the plane surface as shown in Fig. 3.1. The condensing liquid would wet the solid surface, spread out and form a continuous film over the entire condensing surface. It is further assumed that

(i) The continuous film of liquid will flow downward (positive X-axis) under the action of gravity and its thickness would increase as more and more vapour condenses at the liquid - vapour interface,

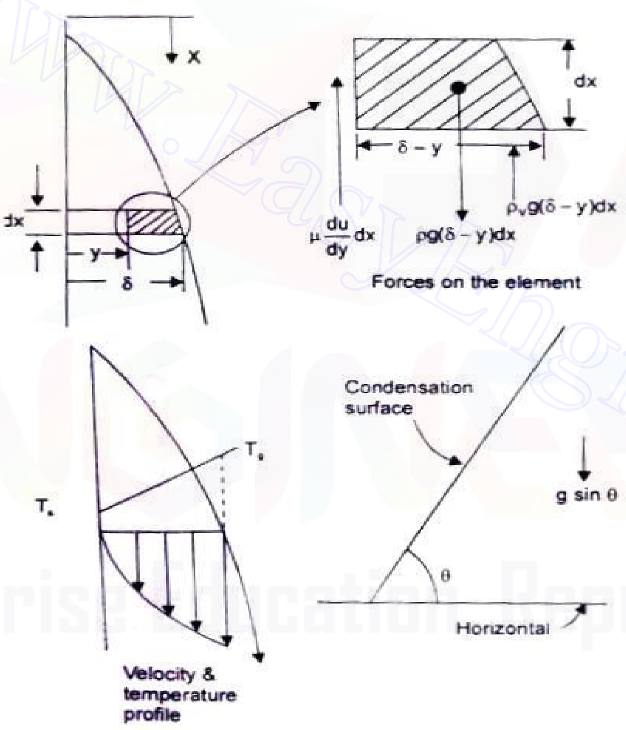


Fig. 3.1 Film wise condensation on a vertical and Inclined surface

(ii) The continuous film so formed would offer a thermal resistance between the vapour and the surface and would reduce the heat transfer rates,

(iii) The flow in the film would be laminar,

(iv) There would be no shear stress exerted at the liquid vapour interface,

(v) The temperature profile would be linear, and

(vi) The weight of the liquid film would be balanced by the viscous shear in the liquid film and the buoyant force due to the displaced vapour.

3.4. An Expression for the Liquid Film Thickness and the Heat Transfer Coefficient in Laminar Film wise Condensation on a Vertical Plate

We choose a small element, as shown in Fig. 3.1 and by making a force balance, we write

$$\rho g(\delta - y)\,dx = \mu(du/dy)\,dx + \rho_v g(\delta - y)\,dx \qquad (3.1)$$

Where ρ is the density of the liquid, ρ_v is the density of vapour, μ is the viscosity of the liquid, δ is the thickness of the liquid film at any x, and du/dy is the velocity gradient at x.

Since the no-slip condition requires u = 0 at y = 0, by integration we get:

$$u = (\rho - \rho_v)\, g(\delta\, y - y^2/2) / \mu \qquad (3.2)$$

And the mass flow rate of condensate through any x position of the film would be

$$\dot{m} = \int_0^\delta \rho u\ dy = \int_0^\delta \left[\rho(\rho - \rho_v)(g/\mu)\left(\delta y - y^2/2\right)\right] dy$$

$$= \rho(\rho - \rho_v)\ g\delta^3 / 3\mu \qquad (3.3)$$

The rate of heat transfer at the wall in the area dx is, for unit width,

$$\dot{Q} = -kA(dt/dy)_{y=0} = k(dx \times 1)(T_g - T_s)/\delta\,,$$

(Temperature distribution is linear)

Since the thickness of the film increases in the positive X-direction, an additional mass of vapour will condense between x and x + dx, i.e.,

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\rho(\rho - \rho_v)g\delta^3}{3\mu}\right)dx = \frac{d}{d\delta}\left(\frac{\rho(\rho - \rho_v)g\delta^3}{3\mu}\right)\frac{d\delta}{dx}dx$$

$$= \frac{\rho(\rho - \rho_v)g\delta^2 d\delta}{\mu}$$

This additional mass of condensing vapour will release heat energy and that has to removed by conduction through the wall, or,

$$\therefore \quad \frac{\rho\left(\rho-\rho_v\right)g\delta^2 d\delta}{\mu} \times h_{fg} = k\ dx\left(T_g - T_s\right)/\delta \qquad (3.4)$$

We can, therefore, determine the thickness, δ, of the liquid film by integrating Eq. (3.4) with the boundary condition: at x = 0, δ = 0,

$$\text{or,}\ \ \delta = \left(\frac{4\mu kx\left(T_g - T_s\right)}{gh_{fg}\rho\left(\rho-\rho_v\right)}\right)^{0.25} \qquad (3.5)$$

The rate of heat transfer is also related by the relation,

$$h\,dx\left(T_g - T_s\right) = k\ dx\left(T_g - T_s\right)/\delta;\ \text{or,}\ h = k/\delta$$

Which can be expressed In dimensionless form in terms of Nusselt number,

$$Nu = hx/k = \left[\frac{\rho\left(\rho-\rho_v\right)gh_{fg}x^3}{4\mu k\left(T_g - T_s\right)}\right]^{0.25} \qquad (3.6)$$

The average value of the heat transfer coefficient is obtained by integrating over the length of the plate:

$$\overline{h} = \left(1/L\right)\int_0^L h_x\ dx = \left(4/3\right)h_x = L$$

$$Nu_L = 0.943\left[\frac{\rho\left(\rho-\rho_v\right)gh_{fg}L^3}{k\mu\left(T_g - T_s\right)}\right]^{0.25} \qquad (3.7)$$

The properties of the liquid in Eq. (3.7) and Eq. (3.6) should be evaluated at the mean temperature, $T = (T_g + T_s)/2$.

The above analysis is also applicable to a plane surface inclined at angle θ with the horizontal, if g is everywhere replaced by g sin θ.

Thus:

$$\text{Local} \qquad Nu_x = 0.707\left[\frac{\rho(\rho-\rho_v)h_{fg}x^3 g\sin\theta}{\mu k(T_g - T_s)}\right]^{0.25}$$

$$\text{and the average } Nu_L = 0.943\left[\frac{\rho(\rho-\rho_v)h_{fg}L^3 g\sin\theta}{\mu k(T_g - T_s)}\right] \tag{3.8}$$

These relations should be used with caution for small values of θ because some of the assumptions made in deriving these relations become invalid; for example, when θ is equal to zero, (a horizontal surface) we would get an absurd result. But these equations are valid for condensation on the outside surface of vertical tubes as long as the curvature of the tube surface is not too great.

Solution: (a) Tube Homontal: The mean film temperature is (50 + 76) = 63°C, and the properties are:

$$\rho = 980\ \text{kg/m}^3,\ \mu = 0.432\times10^{-3}\,\text{Pa}-\text{s},\ k = 0.66\ \text{W/mK}$$

$$h_{fg} = 2320\ \text{kJ/kg},\ \rho >> \rho_v$$

$$h = 0.725\left[\left(\rho^2 h_{fg}k^3 g\right)/\mu D\left(T_g - T_s\right)\right]^{0.25}$$

$$= 0.725\left[(980)^2\times2320\times10^3\times(0.66)^3\times9.81/\left(0.432\times10^{-3}\times0.015\times26\right)\right]^{0.25}$$

= 10 kW/m^{2}K

(b) Tube Vertical: Eq (3.5) should be used if the film thickness is very small in comparison with the tube diameter.

$$\text{The film thickness, } \delta = \left[\left\{\left(4\mu kL\left(T_g - T_s\right)\right)\right\}/\left\{gh_{fg}\,\rho\left(\rho-\rho_v\right)\right\}\right]^{0.25}$$

$$= \left[\frac{(980)^2\times9.81\times2320\times10^3\times(0.66)^3}{0.432\times10^{-3}\times1.5\times26}\right]^{0.25}$$

== 0.212 mm << 15.0 mm, the tube diameter.

Therefore, the average heat transfer coefficient would be

$$h_v = h_h / \left[0.768\left(L/D\right)^{0.25}\right] = 10/2.429 = 4.11\ \mathrm{kW/m^2K}$$

(Thus, the performance of horizontal tubes for film wise laminar condensation is much better than vertical tubes and as such horizontal tubes are preferred.)

Example 3.1 A square array of four hundred tubes, 1.5 cm outer diameter is used to condense steam at atmospheric pressure. The tube walls are maintained at 88°C by a coolant flowing inside the tubes. Calculate the amount of steam condensed per hour per unit length of the tubes.

Solution: The properties at the mean temperature (88 + 100)/2 = 94°C are:

$\rho = 963\ \mathrm{kg/m^3}$, $\mu = 3.06 \times 10^{-4}$ Pa-s, $k = 0.678$ W/mK,

$h_{fg} = 2255 \times 10^3$ J/kg

A square array of 400 tubes will have N = 20.

$$h = 0.725\left[\left(g\rho^2k^3h_{fg}\right)\right] / \left[N\mu D\left(T_g - T_s\right)\right]^{0.25}$$

$$= 0.725\left(\frac{9.81\times\left(963\right)^2\times\left(0.678\right)^3\times 2255\times10^3}{20\times0.000306\times0.015\times12}\right) = 6.328\ \mathrm{kW/m^2K}$$

Surface area for 400 tubes = 400 × 3.142 × 0.015 × 1 (let L = 1)

= 18.852 $\mathrm{m^2}$ per metre length of the tube

$\dot{Q} = hA\,(\Delta T) = 6.328 \times 18.852 \times 12 = 1431.56$ kW

$\dot{m} = \dot{Q}/h_{fg}$ = 1431.56 × 3600/2255 = 2285.4 kg/hr per metre length.

3.5 Condensation inside Tubes-Empirical Relation

The condensation of vapours flowing inside a cylindrical tube is of importance in chemical and petro-chemical industries. The average heat transfer coefficient for vapours condensing inside either horizontal or vertical tubes can be determined, within 20 percent accuracy, by the relations:

For $Re_g < 5 \times 10^4$, $Nu_d = 5.03\,(Re_g)^{1/3}\,(Pr)^{1/3}$ (3.9)

For $Re_g > 5 \times 10^4$, $Nu_d = 0.0265\,(Re_g)^{0.8}\,(Pr)^{1/3}$ (3.10)

where Re_g is the Reynolds number defined in terms of the mass velocity, or, $Re_g = DG/\mu$, G being the mass rate of flow per unit cross-sectional area.

3.6 Drop wise Condensation-Merits and Demerits

In drop wise condensation, the condensation is found to appear in the form of individual drops. These drops increase in size and combine with another drop until their size is great enough that their weight causes them to run off the surface and the condensing surface is exposed for the formation of a new drop. This phenomenon has been observed to occur either on highly polished surfaces or on surface coated/contaminated with certain fatty acids. The heat transfer coefficient in drop wise condensation is five to ten times higher than the film wise condensation under similar conditions. It is therefore, desirable that conditions should be maintained for drop wise condensation in commercial applications. The presence of non-condensable gases, the nature and composition of the surface, the vapour velocity past the surface have great influence on the formation of drops on coated/contaminated surfaces and It is rather difficult to achieve dr0pwlse condensation.

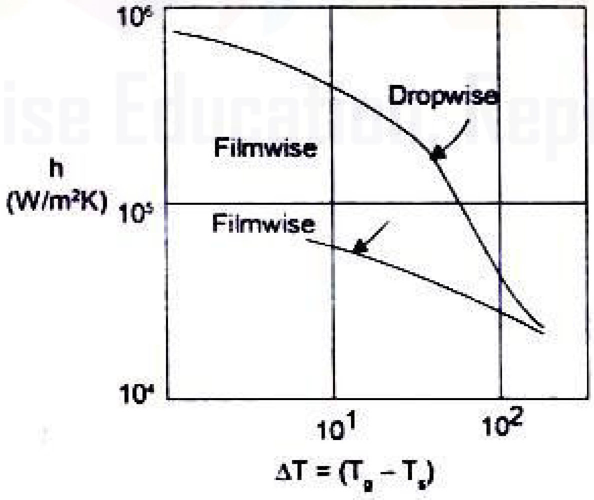


Fig. 3.2 Comparison of h for film wise and drop wise condensation

Several theories have been proposed for the analysis of drop wise condensation. They do give explanations of the process but do not provide a relation to determine the heat transfer coefficient under various conditions. Fig 3.2 shows the comparison of heat transfer coefficient for film wise and drop wise condensation.

3.7 Regimes of Boiling

Let us consider a heating surface (a wire or a flat plate) submerged in a pool of water which is at its saturation temperature. If the temperature of the heated surface exceeds the temperature of the liquid, heat energy will be transferred from the solid surface to the liquid. From Newton's law of cooling, we have

$$\dot{Q}/A = \dot{q} = h\left(T_w - T_s\right)$$

where $\dot{Q}/A$ is the heat flux, T_w is the temperature of the heated surface and T_s, is the temperature of the liquid, and the boiling process will start.

(i) Pool Boiling - Pool boiling occurs only when the temperature of the heated surface exceeds the saturation temperature of the liquid. The liquid above the hot surface is quiescent and its motion near the surface is due to free convection.

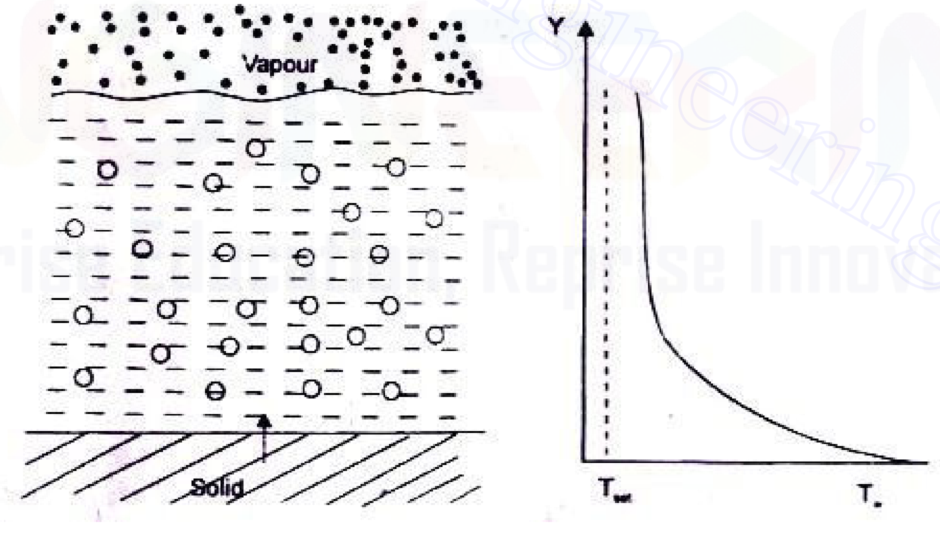


Fig. 3.3 Temperature distribution in pool boiling at liquid-vapour interface

Bubbles grow at the heated surface, get detached and move upward toward the free surface due to buoyancy effect. If the temperature of the liquid is lower than the saturation temperature, the process is called 'sub cooled or local boiling'. If the temperature of the liquid is equal to the saturation temperature, the process is known as 'saturated or bulk boiling'. The temperature distribution in saturated pool boiling is shown in Fig5.13. When T_w exceeds T_s by a few degrees, the convection currents circulate in the superheated liquid and the evaporation takes place at the free surface of the liquid.

(ii) Nucleate Boiling - Fig. 3.4 illustrates the different regimes of boiling where the heat flux $\left(\dot{Q}/A\right)$ is plotted against the temperature difference $\left(T_w - T_s\right)$. When the temperature T_w increases a little more, vapour bubbles are formed at a number of favored spots on the heating surface. The vapour bubbles are initially small and condense before they reach the free surface. When the temperature is raised further, their number increases and they grow bigger and finally rise to the free surface. This phenomenon is called 'nucleate boiling'. It can be seen from the figure (3.4) that in nucleate boiling regime, the heat flux increases rapidly with increasing surface temperature. In the latter part of the nucleate boiling, (regime 3), heat transfer by evaporation is more important and predominating. The point A on the curve represents 'critical heat flux'.

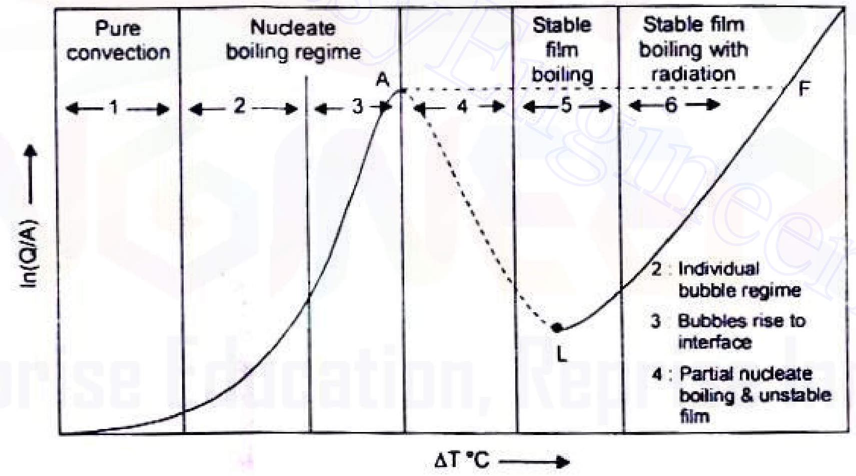


Fig. 3.4 Heat Flux - Temperature difference curve for boiling water heated by a wire (Nukiyama's boiling curve for saturated water at atmospheric pressure) (L is the Laidenfrost Point)

(iii) Film Boiling - When the excess temperature, $\Delta T = (T_w - T_s)$ increases beyond the point A, a vapour film forms and covers the entire heating surface. The heat transfer takes place through the vapour which is a poor conductor and this increased thermal resistance causes a drop in the heat flux. This phase is film boiling'. The transition from the nucleate boiling regime to the film boiling regime is not a sharp one and the vapour film under the action of circulating currents collapses and rapidly reforms. In regime 5, the film is stable and the heat flow rate is the lowest.

(iv) Critical Heat Flux and Burnout Point - For ΔT beyond 550°C (regime 6) the temperature of the heating metallic surface is very high and the heat transfer occurs predominantly by radiation, thereby, increasing the heat flux. And finally, a point is reached at which the heating surface melts - point F in Fig. 3.4. It can be observed from the boiling curve that the whole boiling process remains in the unstable state between A and F. Any increase in the heat flux beyond point A will cause a departure from the boiling curve and there would be a large increase in surface temperature.

3.8 Boiling Curve - Operating Constraints

The boiling curve, shown in Fig. 3.4, is based on the assumption that the temperature of the heated surface can be maintained at the desired value. In that case, it would be possible to operate the vapour producing system at the point of maximum flux with nucleate boiling. If the heat flux instead of the surface temperature is the independent variable and it IS desired to operate the system at the point of maximum flux, it is just possible that a slight increase in the heat flux will increase the surface temperature substantially. And, the equilibrium will be established at point F. If the material of the heating element has its melting point temperature lower than the temperature at the equilibrium point F, the heating element will melt.

3.9 Factors Affecting Nucleate Boiling

Since high heat transfer rates and convection coefficients are associated with small values of the excess temperature, it is desirable that many engineering devices operate in the nucleate boiling regime. It is possible to get heat transfer coefficients in excess of 10^4 W/m^2 in nucleate boiling regime and these values are substantially larger than those normally obtained in convection processes with no phase change. The factors which affect the nucleate boiling are:

(a) Pressure - Pressure controls the rate of bubble growth and therefore affects the temperature difference causing the heat energy to flow. The maximum allowable heat flux for a boiling liquid first increases with pressure until critical pressure is reached and then decreases.

(b) Heating Surface Characteristics - The material of the heating element has a significant effect on the boiling heat transfer coefficient. Copper has a higher value than chromium, steel and zinc. Further, a rough surface gives a better heat transfer rate than a smooth or coated surface, because a rough surface gets wet more easily than a smooth one.

(c) Thermo-mechanical Properties of Liquids - A higher thermal conductivity of the liquid will cause higher heat transfer rates and the viscosity and surface tension will have a marked effect on the bubble size and their rate of formation which affects the rate of heat transfer.

(d) Mechanical Agitation - The rate of heat transfer will increase with the increasing degree of mechanical agitation. Forced convection increases mixing of bubbles and the rate of heat transfer.

HEAT EXCHANGERS

3.10 Heat Exchangers: Regenerators and Recuperators

A heat exchanger is equipment where heat energy is transferred from a hot fluid to a colder fluid. The transfer of heat energy between the two fluids could be carried out (i) either by direct mixing of the two fluids and the mixed fluids leave at an intermediate temperature determined from the principles of conservation of energy, (ii) or by transmission through a wall separating the two fluids. The former types are called direct contact heat exchangers such as water cooling towers and jet condensers. The latter types are called regenerators, recuperator surface exchangers.

In a regenerator, hot and cold fluids alternately flow over a surface which provides alternately a sink and source for heat flow. Fig. 3.5 (a) shows a cylinder containing a matrix that rotates in such a way that it passes alternately through cold and hot gas streams which are sealed from each other. Fig. 3.5 (b) shows a stationary matrix regenerator ill which hot and cold gases flow through them alternately.

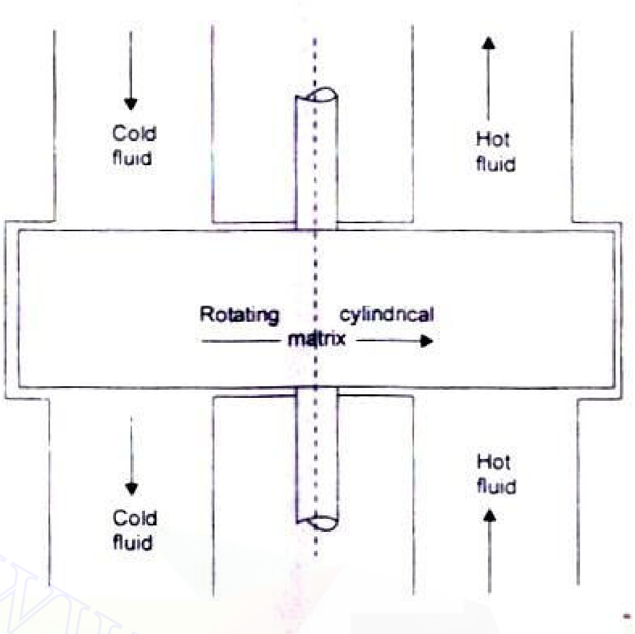


Fig. 3.5 (a) Rotating matrix regenerator

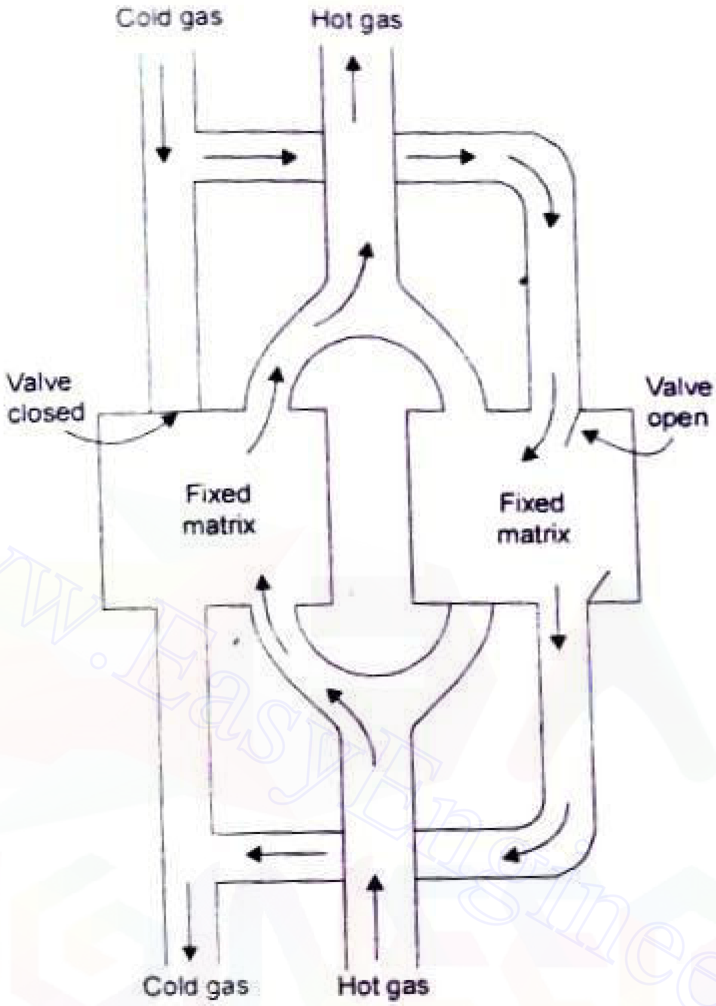


Fig. 3.5 (b) Stationary matrix regenerator

In a recuperator, hot and cold fluids flow continuously following he same path. The heat transfer process consists of convection between the fluid and the separating wall, conduction through the wall and convection between the wall and the other fluid. Most common heat exchangers are of recuperative type having a Wide variety of geometries:

3.11. Classification of Heat Exchangers

Heat exchangers are generally classified according to the relative directions of hot and cold fluids:

(a) Parallel Flow – the hot and cold fluids flow in the same direction. Fig 3.6 depicts such a heat exchanger where one fluid (say hot) flows through the pipe and the other fluid (cold) flows through the annulus.

(b) Counter Flow – the two fluids flow through the pipe but in opposite directions. A common type of such a heat exchanger is shown in Fig. 3.7. By comparing the temperature distribution of the two types of heat exchanger

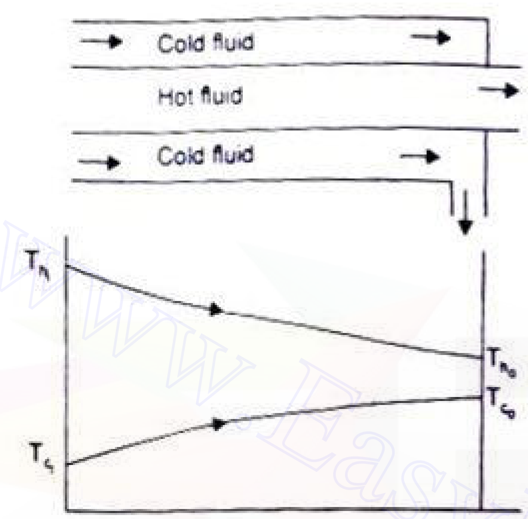


Fig 3.6 Parallel flow heat exchanger with Temperature distribution

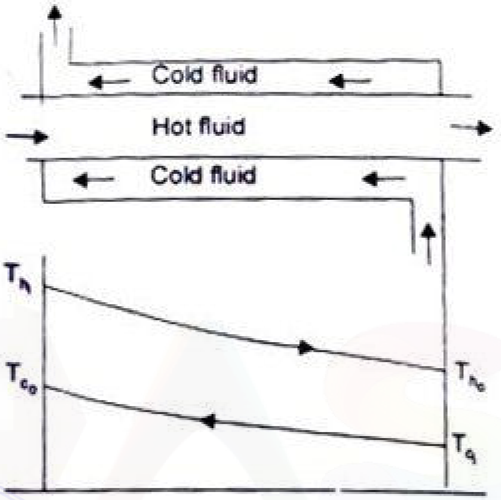


Fig 3.7 Counter-flow heat exchanger with temperature distribution

We find that the temperature difference between the two fluids is more uniform in counter flow than in the parallel flow. Counter flow exchangers give the maximum heat transfer rate and are the most favoured devices for heating or cooling of fluids.

When the two fluids flow through the heat exchanger only once, it is called one-shell-pass and one-tube-pass . If the fluid flowing through the tube makes one pass through half of the tube, reverses its direction of flow, and makes a second pass through the remaining half of the tube, it is called 'one-shell-pass, two-tube-pass' heat exchanger, fig 3.8. Many other possible flow arrangements exist and are being used. Fig. 3.9 depicts a 'two-shell-pass, four-tube-pass' exchanger.

(c) Cross-flow - A cross-flow heat exchanger has the two fluid streams flowing at right angles to each other. Fig. 3.10 illustrates such an arrangement an automobile radiator is a good example of cross-flow exchanger. These exchangers are 'mixed' or 'unmixed' depending upon the mixing or not mixing of either fluid in the direction transverse to the direction of the flow stream and the analysis of this type of heat exchanger is extremely complex because of the variation in the temperature of the fluid in and normal to the direction of flow.

(d) Condenser and Evaporator - In a condenser, the condensing fluid temperature remains almost constant throughout the exchanger and temperature of the colder fluid gradually increases from the inlet to the exit, Fig. (a). In an evaporator, the temperature of the hot fluid gradually decreases from the inlet to the outlet whereas the temperature of the colder fluid remains the same during the evaporation process, Fig. (b). since the temperature of one of the fluids can be treated as constant, it is immaterial whether the exchanger is parallel flow or counter flow.

(e) Compact Heat Exchangers - these devices have close arrays of finned tubes or plates and are typically used when at least one of the fluids is a gas. The tubes are either flat or circular as shown in Fig. 3.11 and the fins may be flat or circular. Such heat exchangers are used to achieve a very large ($\geq 700\ m^2/mJ$) heat transfer surface area per unit volume. Flow passages are typically small and the flow is usually laminar.

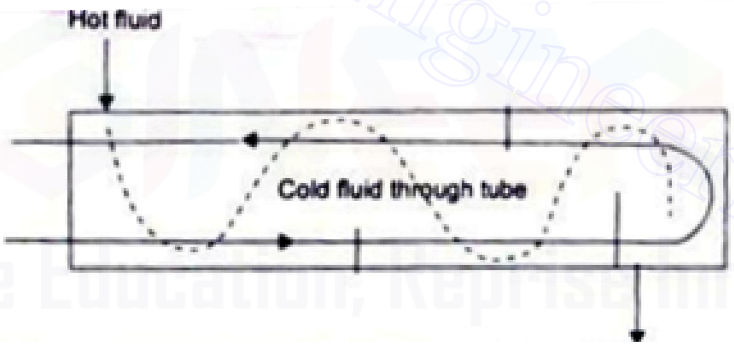


Fig 3.8: multi pass exchanger one shell pass, two tube pass

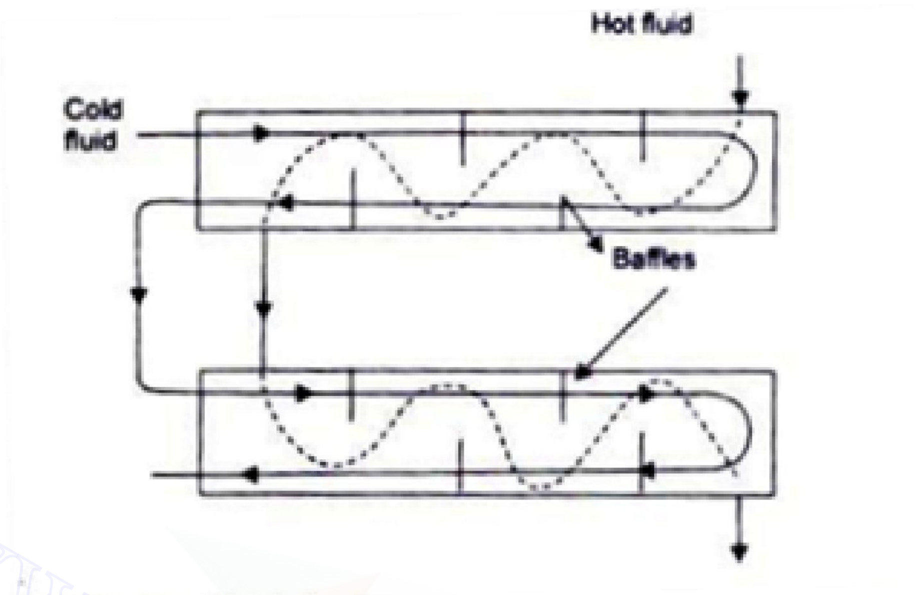


Fig 3.9: Two shell passes, four-tube passes heat exchanger (baffles increases the convection coefficient of the shell side fluid by inducing turbulence and a cross flow velocity component)

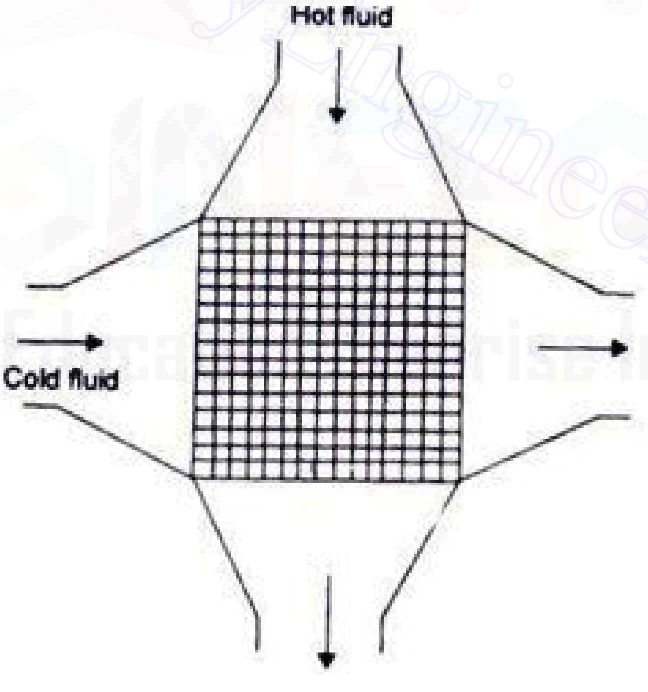
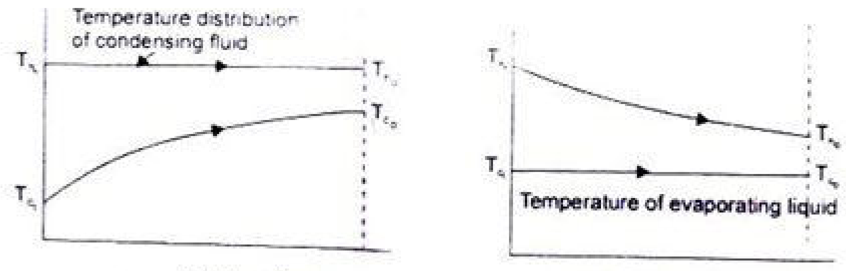


Fig 3.10: A cross-flow exchanger



(a) A condenser (b) An evaporator

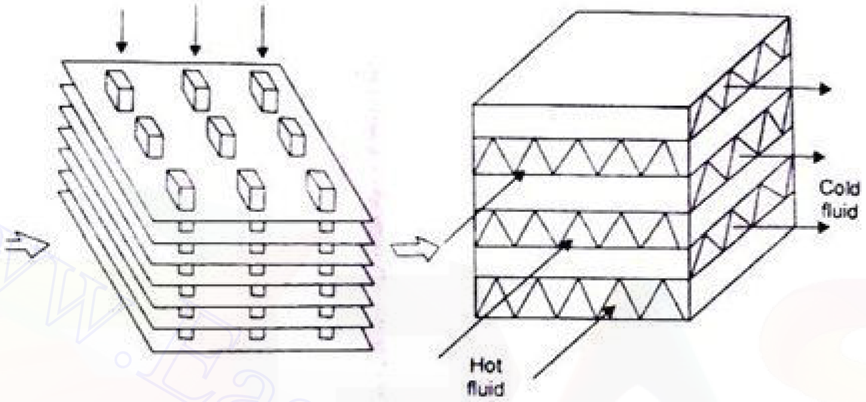


Fig. 3.11 Compact heat exchangers: (a) flat tubes, continuous plate fins, (b) plate fin (single pass)

3.12. Expression for Log Mean Temperature Difference - Its Characteristics

Fig. 3.12 represents a typical temperature distribution which is obtained in heat exchangers. The rate of heat transfer through any short section of heat exchanger tube of surface area dA is: $dQ = U\,dA(T_h - T_c) = U\,dA\,\Delta T$. For a parallel flow heat exchanger, the hot fluid cools and the cold fluid is heated in the direction of increasing area. therefore, we may write

$d\dot{Q} = -\dot{m}_h\ c_h\ dT_h = \dot{m}_c\ c_c\ dT_c$ and $d\dot{Q} = -\dot{C}_h\,dT_h = \dot{C}_c dT_c$ where $\dot{C} = \dot{m} \times c$, and is called the 'heat capacity rate.'

Thus, $d(\Delta T) = d(T_h - T_c) = dT_h - dT_c = -(1/C_h + 1/C_c)\,d\dot{Q}$ (3.11)

For a counter flow heat exchanger, the temperature of both hot and cold fluid decreases in the direction of increasing area, hence

$d\dot{Q} = -\dot{m}_h\ c_h\ dT_h = -\dot{m}_c\ c_c\,dT_c$, and $d\dot{Q} = -C_h\,dT_h = -C_c dT_c$

or, $d(\Delta T) = dT_h - dT_c = (1/C_h - 1/C_c)d\dot{Q}$ (3.12)

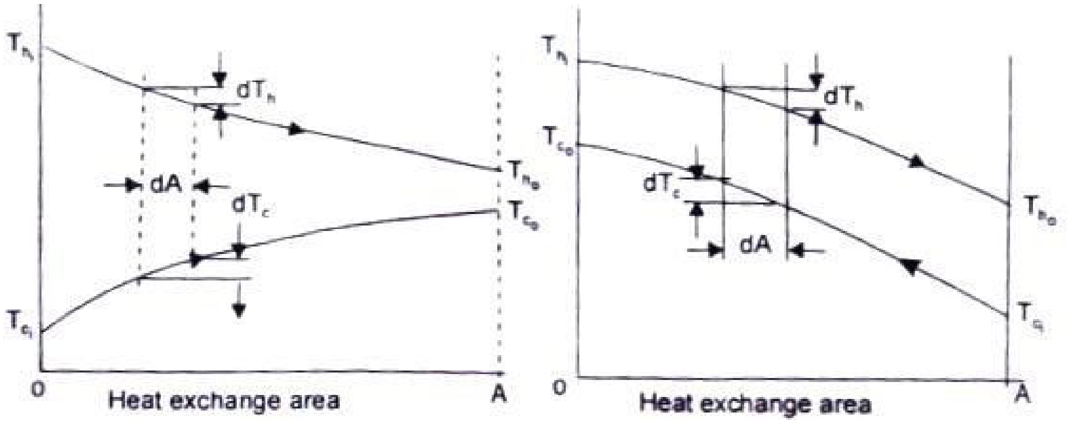


Fig. 3.12 Parallel flow and Counter flow heat exchangers and the temperature distribution with length

Integrating equations (3.11) and (3.12) between the inlet and outlet. and assuming that the specific heats are constant, we get

$-(1/C_h \pm 1/C_c)\dot{Q} = \Delta T_o - \Delta T_i$ (3.13)

The positive sign refers to parallel flow exchanger, and the negative sign to the counter flow type. Also, substituting for dQ in equations (3.11) and (3.12) we get

$-(1/C_h \pm 1/C_c)UdA = d(\Delta T)/\Delta T$ (3.14)

Upon integration between inlet i and outlet 0 and assuming U as a constant,

We have $-(1/C_h \pm 1/C_c)U\ A = \ln(\Delta T_0/\Delta T_i)$

By dividing (3.13) by (3.14), we get

$\dot{Q} = UA\left[(\Delta T_o - \Delta T_i)/\ln(\Delta T_o/\Delta T_i)\right]$ (3.15)

Thus the mean temperature difference is written as

Log Mean Temperature Difference,

$$\text{LMTD} = (\Delta T_0 - \Delta T_i)/\ln(\Delta T_o/\Delta T_i) \quad (3.16)$$

(The assumption that U is constant along the heat exchanger is never strictly true but it may be a good approximation if at least one of the fluids is a gas. For a gas, the physical properties do not vary appreciably over moderate range of temperature and the resistance of the gas film is considerably higher than that of the metal wall or the liquid film, and the value of the gas film resistance effectively determines the value of the overall heat transfer coefficient U.)

It is evident from Fig.3.12 that for parallel flow exchangers, the final temperature of fluids lies between the initial values of each fluid whereas m counter flow exchanger, the temperature of the colder fluid at exit is higher than the temperature of the hot fluid at exit. Therefore, a counter flow exchanger provides a greater temperature range, and the LMTD for a counter flow exchanger will be higher than for a given rate of mass flow of the two fluids and for given temperature changes, a counter flow exchanger will require less surface area.

3.13. Special Operating Conditions for Heat Exchangers

(i) Fig. 10.7a shows temperature distributions for a heat exchanger (condenser) where the hot fluid has a much larger heat capacity rate, $\dot{C}_h = m_h c_h$ than that of cold fluid, $\dot{C}_c = \dot{m}_c c_c$ and therefore, the temperature of the hot fluid remains almost constant throughout the exchanger and the temperature of the cold fluid increases. The LMTD, in this case is not affected by whether the exchanger is a parallel flow or counter flow.

(ii) Fig. 10.7b shows the temperature distribution for an evaporator. Here the cold fluid expenses a change in phase and remains at a nearly uniform temperature $\left(\dot{C}_c \to \infty\right)$. The same effect would be achieved without phase change if $\dot{C}_c >> \dot{C}_h$, and the LMTD will remain the same for both parallel flow and counter flow exchangers.

(iii) In a counter flow exchanger, when the heat capacity rate of the fluids are equal, $\dot{C}_c = \dot{C}_h$, the temperature difference is the same all along the length of the tube. And in that case, LMTD should be replaced by $\Delta T_a = \Delta T_b$, and the temperature profiles of the two fluids along Its length would be parallel straight lines.

(Since $d\dot{Q} = -\dot{C}_c dT_c = -\dot{C}_h \; dT_h; \; dT_c = -d\dot{Q}/\dot{C}_c$, and $dT_h = -d\dot{Q}/\dot{C}_h$

and, $dT_c - dT_h = d\theta = -dQ\left(1/\dot{C}_c - 1/\dot{C}_h\right) = 0$ (because $\dot{C}_c = \dot{C}_h$)

Or, dθ = 0, the temperature profiles of the two fluids along Its length would be parallel straight lines.)

3.14. LMTD for Cross-flow Heat Exchangers

LMTD given by Eq (3.16) is strictly applicable to either parallel flow or counter flow exchangers. When we have multipass parallel flow or counter flow or cross flow exchangers, LMTD is first calculated for single pass counter flow exchanger and the mean temperature difference is obtained by multiplying the LMTD with a correction factor F which takes care of the actual flow arrangement of the exchanger. Or,

$$\dot{Q} = U\,A\,F\,(\text{LMTD}) \qquad (3.17)$$

The correction factor F for different flow arrangements are obtained from charts given in Fig. 3.13 (a, b, c, d).

3.15. Fouling Factors in Heat Exchangers

Heat exchanger walls are usually made of single materials. Sometimes the walls are bimetallic (steel with aluminum cladding) or coated with a plastic as a protection against corrosion, because, during normal operation surfaces are subjected to fouling by fluid impurities, rust formation or other reactions between the fluid and the wall material. The deposition of a film or scale on the surface greatly increases the resistance to heat transfer between the hot and cold fluids. And, a scale coefficient of heat transfer h, is defined as:

$$R_s = 1/h_s A,\ {}^{o}C/W \text{ or } K/W$$

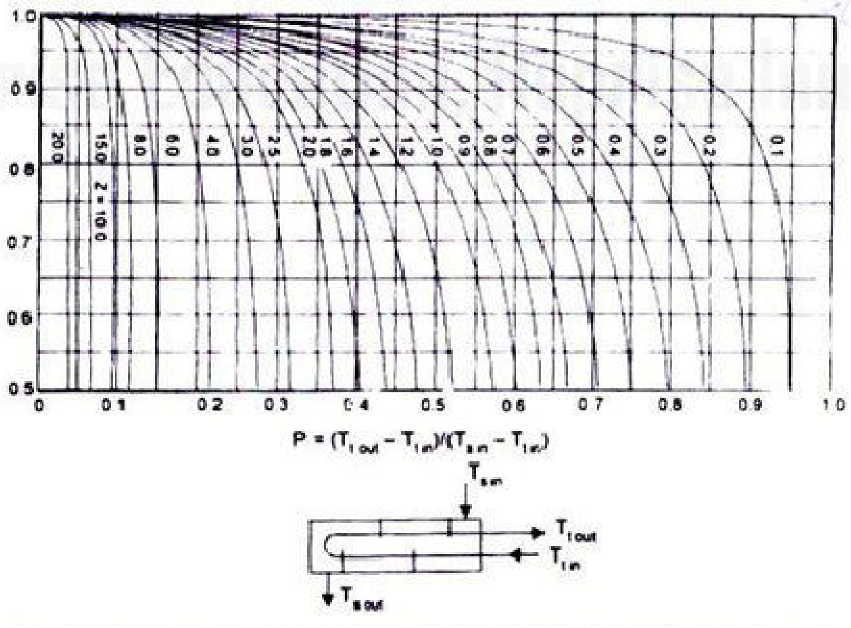


Fig 3.13(a) correctio factor to counter flow LMTD for heat exchanger with one shell pass andtwo, or a muliple of two,tube passes

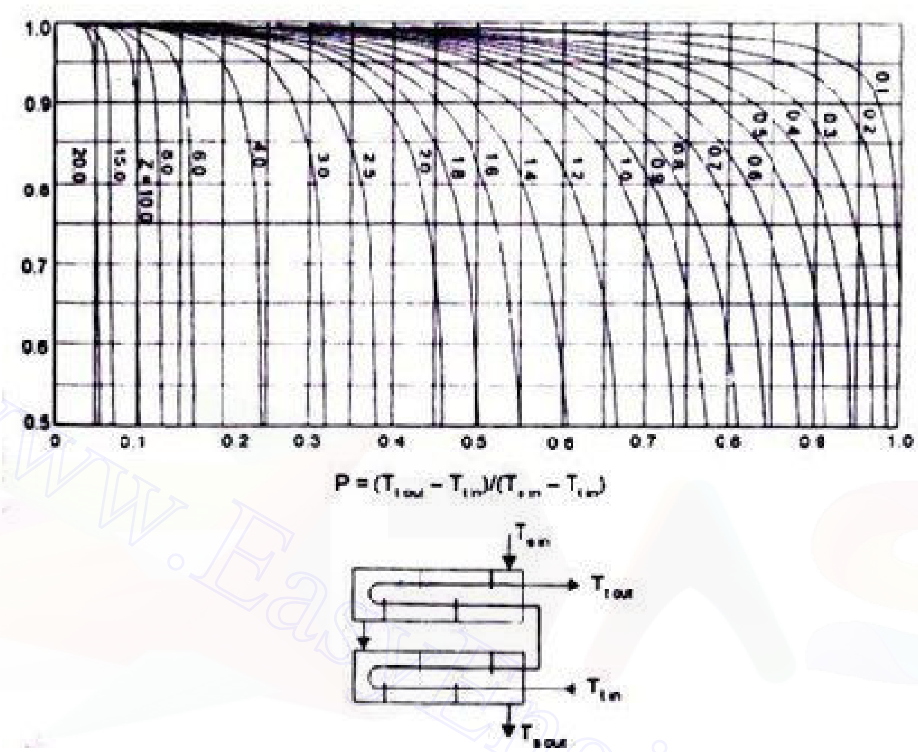


Fig 3.13 (b) Correction factor to counter flow LMTD for heat exchanger with two shell passes and a multiple of two tube passes

where A is the area of the surface before scaling began and l/h_s, is called ‘Fouling Factor'. Its value depends upon the operating temperature, fluid velocity, and length of service of the heat exchanger. Table 3.1 gives the magnitude of l/h, recommended for inclusion in the overall heat transfer coefficient for calculating the required surface area of the exchanger

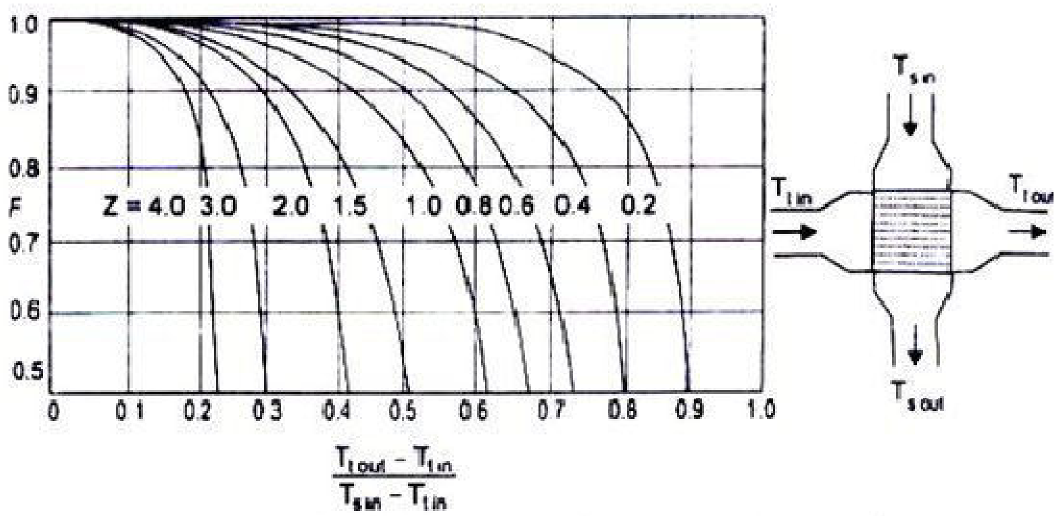


Fig3.13(c) Correction factor to counter flow LMTD for cross flow heat exchangers, fluid on shell side mixed, other fluid unmixed one tube pass..

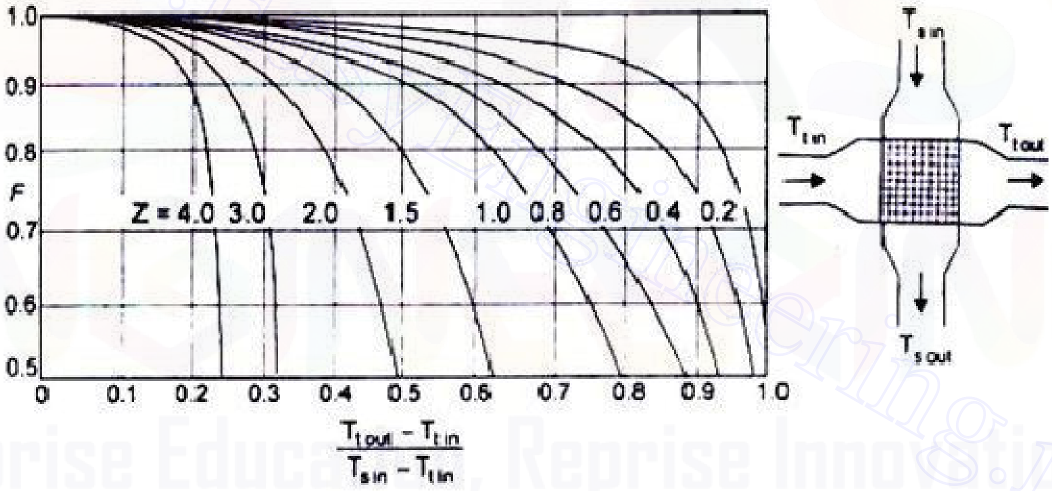


Fig. 3.13 (d) Correction factor to counter flow LMTD for cross flow heat exchangers, both fluids unmixed, one tube pass..

Table 3.1 Representative fouling factors ($1/h_s$)

Type of fluid	Fouling factor	Type of fluid	Fouling Factor
Sea water below 50°C	000009 m'K/W	Refrigerating liquid	0.0002 m'K/W

above 50°C	0.002		
Treated feed water	0.0002	Industrial air	0.0004
Fuel oil	0.0009	Steam, non-oil-bearing	0.00009
Quenching oil	0.0007	Alcohol vapours	0.00009

However, fouling factors must be obtained experimentally by determining the values of U for both clean and dirty conditions in the heat exchanger.

3.16 The Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient

The determination of the overall heat transfer coefficient is an essential, and often the most uncertain, part of any heat exchanger analysis. We have seen that if the two fluids are separated by a plane composite wall the overall heat transfer coefficient is given by:

$$1/U=(1/h_i)+(L_1/k_1)+(L_2/k_2)+(1/h_o) \qquad (3.18)$$

If the two fluids are separated by a cylindrical tube (inner radius r_i, outer radius r_0), the overall heat transfer coefficient is obtained as:

$$1/U_i=(1+h_i)+(r_i/k)\ln(r_o/r_i)+(r_i/r_o)(1/h_o) \qquad (3.19)$$

where h_i, and h_o are the convective heat transfer coefficients at the inside and outside surfaces and V, is the overall heat transfer coefficient based on the inside surface area. Similarly, for the outer surface area, we have:

$$1/U_o=(1/h_o)+(r_o/k)\ln(r_o+r_i)+(r_o+r_i)(1/h_i) \qquad (3.20)$$

and U_iA_i will be equal to U_oA_o; or, $U_ir_i=U_or_o$.

The effect of scale formation on the inside and outside surfaces of the tubes of a heat exchanger would be to introduce two additional thermal resistances to the heat flow path. If h_{si} and h_{so} are the two heat transfer coefficients due to scale formation on the inside and outside surface of the inner pipe, the rate of heat transfer is given by

$$Q=(T_i-T_o)/\left[(1/h_iA_i)+1/h_{si}A_i+\ln(r_o+r_i)/2\pi Lk+1/h_{so}A_o+(1/h_oA_o)\right] \qquad (3.21)$$

where T_i, and T_o are the temperature of the fluid at the inside and outside of the tube. Thus, the overall heat transfer coeffiCIent based on the inside and outside surface area of the tube would be:

$$1/U_i = 1/h_i + 1/h_{si} + (r_i/k)\ln(r_o/r_i) + (r_i/r_o)(1/h_{so}) + (r_i/r_o)(1/h_o); \qquad (3.22)$$

and

$$1/U_o = (r_o/r_i)(1/h_i) + (r_o/r_i)(1/h_{si}) + \ln(r_o/r_i)(r_0/k) + 1/h_{so} + 1/h_o$$

Example 3.2 In a parallel flow heat exchanger water flows through the inner pipe and is heated from 25°C to 75°C. Oil flowing through the annulus is cooled from 210°C to 110°C. It is desired to cool the oil to a lower temperature by increasing the length of the tube. Estimate the minimum temperature to which the oil can be cooled.

Solution: By making an energy balance, heat received by water must be equal to 4he heat given out by oil.

$$\dot{m}_w c_w (75-25) = \dot{m}_o c_o (210-110); \dot{C}_w / \dot{C}_o = 100/50 = 2.0$$

In a parallel flow heat exchanger, the minimum temperature to which oil can be cooled will be equal to the maximum temperature to which water can be heated,

Fig. 10.2: $(T_{ho} = T_{co})$

therefore, $C_w (T - 25) = C_o (210 - T)$;

$(T - 25)/(210 - T) = 1/2 = 0.5$; or, $T = 260/3 = 86.67$°C.

or the same capacity rates the oil can be cooled to 25°C (equal to the water inlet temperature) in a counter-flow arrangement.

Example 3.3 Water at the rate of 1.5 kg/s IS heated from 30°C to 70°C by an oil (specific heat 1.95 kJ/kg C). Oil enters the exchanger at 120°C and leaves the exchanger at 80°C. If the overall heat transfer coefficient remains constant at 350 W /m^2°C, calculate the heat exchange area for (i) parallel-flow, (ii) counter-flow, and (iii) cross-flow arrangement.

Solution: Energy absorbed by water,

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_w c_w (\Delta T) = 1.5 \times 4.182 \times 40 = 250.92 \text{ kW}$$

(i) Parallel flow: Fig. 10.9; $\Delta T_a = 120 - 30 = 90$; $\Delta T_b = 80 - 70 = 10$

LMTD = (90 – 10)/ln(90/10) = 36.4;

Area = Q/U (LMTD) = 250920 /(350 × 36.4) = 19.69 m^2.

(ii) Counter flow: Fig 10.9; ΔT_a. = 120 – 70 = 50, ΔT_b = 80 – 30 = 50

Since ΔT_a. = ΔT_b,. LMTD should be replaced by ΔT = 50

$$\text{Area A} = \dot{Q}/U(\Delta T) = 250920/(350\times 50) = 14.33\ m^2$$

(iii) Cross flow: assuming both fluids unmixed - Fig. 10.10d

using the nomenclature of the figure and assuming that water flows through the tubes and oil flows through the shell,

$$P = (T_{to} - T_{ti})/(T_{si} - T_{ti}) = (70-30)/(120-30) = 0.444$$

$$Z = (T_{si} - T_{so})/(T_{to} - T_{ti}) = (120-80)/(70-30) = 1.0$$

and the correction factor, F = 0.93

$\dot{Q} = UAF(\Delta T)$; or Area A = 250920/(350 × 0.93 × 50) = 15.41 m^2.

Example 3.4 0.5 kg/s of exhaust gases flowing through a heat exchanger are cooled from 400°C to 120°C by water initially at 25°C. The specific heat capacities of exhaust gases and water are 1.15 and 4.19 kJ/kgK respectively, and the overall heat transfer coefficient from gases to water is 150 W/m^2K. If the cooling water flow rate is 0.7 kg/s, calculate the surface area when (i) parallel-flow (ii) cross-flow with exhaust gases flowing through tubes and water is mixed in the shell.

Solution: The heat given out by the exhaust gases is equal to the heat gained by water.

or, 0.5 × 1.15 × (400 – 120) = 0.7 × 4.19 × (T – 25)

Therefore, the temperature of water at exit, T = 79.89°C

For paralle1-flow: $\Delta T_a = 400 - 25 = 375;\quad \Delta T_b = 120 - 79.89 = 40.11$

LMID = (375 – 40.11)/ln(375/40.11) = 149.82

$\dot{Q}$ = 0.5 × 1.15 × 280 = 161000 W;

Therefore Area A = 161000/(150 × 149.82) = 7.164 m^2

For cross-flow: $\dot{Q}$ = U A F (LMTD);

and LMTD is calculated for counter-flow system.

$$\Delta T_a = (400 - 79.89) = 320.11;\ \Delta T_b = 120 - 25 = 95$$

$$\text{LMTD} = (320.11 - 95)/\ln(320.11/95) = 185.3$$

Using the nomenclature of Fig 10.10c,

$$P = (120 - 400)/(25 - 400) = 0.747$$

$$Z = (25 - 79.89)/(120 - 400) = 0.196 \qquad \therefore\ F = 0.92$$

and the area $A = 161000/(150 \times 0.92 \times 185.3) = 6.296\ m^2$

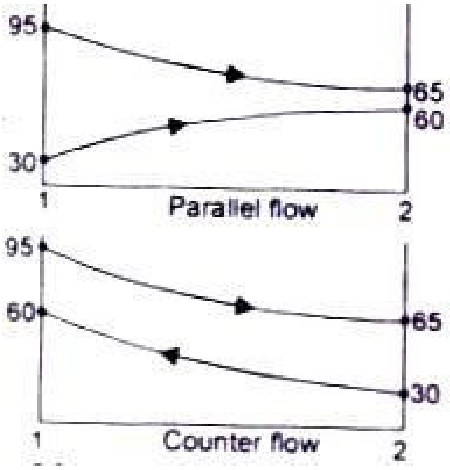
Example 3.4 In a certain double pipe heat exchanger hot water flows at a rate of 5000 kg/h and gets cooled from 95°C to 65°C. At the same time 5000 kg/h of cooling water enters the heat exchanger. The overall heat transfer coefficient is 2270 W/m^2K. Calculate the heat transfer area and the efficiency assuming two streams are in (i) parallel flow (ii) counter flow. Take C_p for water as 4.2 kJ/kgK, cooling water inlet temperature 30°C.

Solution: By making an energy balance:

Heat lost by hot water = 5000 ×4.2 ×(95 –65)

= heat gained by cold water = 5000 ×4.2 ×(T –30) 30

T = 60^oC



(i) Parallel now

$$\theta_1 = (95 - 30) = 65$$

$$\theta_2 = (65 - 60) = 5$$

$$\text{LMTD} = (65 - 5)/\ln(65/5) = 23.4$$

$$\text{Area, } A = \dot{Q}/(U \times \text{LMTD}) = \frac{500 \times 4.2 \times 10^3 \times 30}{3600 \times 2270 \times 23.4} = 3.295 \text{ m}^2$$

(ii) Counter flow: $\theta_1 = (95 - 60) = 35$

$\theta_2 = (65 - 30) = 35$

LMTD = ΔT = 35

Area A = 500 × 4200 × 30/(3600 × 2270 × 35) = 2.2 m^2

$\in$, Efficiency.= Actual heat transferred/Maximum heat that could be transferred. Therefore, for parallel flow, $\in$ = (95 – 65)/(95 – 60) = 0.857

For counter flow, $\in$ = (95 - 65)/(95 – 30) = 0.461.

Example 3.5 The flow rates of hot and cold water streams running through a double pipe heat exchanger (inside and outside diameter of the tube 80 mm and 100 mm) are 2 kg/s and 4 kg/so The hot fluid enters at 75°C and comes out at 45°C. The cold fluid enters at 20°C. If the convective heat transfer at the inside and outside surface of the tube is 150 and 180 W /m^{2}K, thermal conductivity of the tube material 40 W/mK, calculate the area of the heat exchanger assuming counter flow.

Solution: Let T is the temperature of the cold water at outlet.

By making an energy balance, $\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_h c_h \left(T_{h1} - T_{h2}\right) = \dot{m}_c c_c \left(T_{c2} - T_{c1}\right)$

since $c_h = c_c$, 4.2 kJ / kgK; $2 \times (75 - 45) = 4 \times (T - 20)$; $T = 35^o C$

and $\dot{Q} = 252$ kW

for counter flow: $\theta_1 = (75 - 35) = 40$; $\theta_2 = (45 - 20) = 25$

LMTD = (40 – 25) / ln (40/25) = 31.91

overall heat transfer coefficient based in the inside surface of tube

$1/U = (1/h_i) + (r_i / k)\ln(r_o / r_i) + (r_o r_i)(1/h_o)$

$= 1/150 + (0.04/40)\ln(50/40) + (50/40)(1/180) = 0.0138$

and U = 72.28

area $A = \dot{Q}/(U \times LMTD) = 252 \times 10^3 / (72.28 \times 31.91) = 109.26\ m^2$

Example 3.6 Water flows through a copper tube (k = 350 W/mK, inner and outer diameter 2.0 cm and 2.5 cm respectively) of a double pipe heat exchanger. Oil flows through the annulus between this pipe and steel pipe. The convective heat transfer coefficient on the inside and outside of the copper tube are 5000 and 1500 W /m^2 K. The fouling factors on the water and oil sides are 0.0022 and 0.00092 K W^{-1}. Calculate the overall heat transfer coefficient with and without the fouling factor.

Solution: The scales formed on the inside and outside surface of the copper tube introduces two additional resistances in the heat flow path. Resistance due to inside convective heat transfer coefficient

$1/h_i A_i = 1/5000\ A_i$

Resistance due to scale formation on the inside = $1/h_sA_i = 0.0022$

Resistance due to conduction through the tube wall = $\ln\left(r_o/r_i\right)/2\pi Lk$

$$= \ln\left(2.5/2.0\right)/2\pi\times L\times 350 = 1.014\times 10^{-4}/L$$

Resistance due to convective heat transfer on the outside

$$1/h_oA_o = 1/1500A_o$$

Resistance due to scale formation on the outside = $1/h_sA_o = 0.00092$

Since, $Q = \Delta T \sum R = U_iA_1\left(\Delta T\right) = \Delta T/\left(1/U_iA_i\right)$; we have

(a) With fouling factor:-

Overall heat transfer coefficient based on the inside pipe surface

$$U_i = 1/\left(1/5000 + \pi\times 0.02\left(0.0022 + 0.00092\right) + 0.02\pi\times 1.014\times 10^{-4} + 8.33\times 10^{-4}\right)$$

= 809.47 W/m^{2}K per metre length of pipe

(b) Without fouling factor

$$U_i = 1/\left(1/5000 + 0.02\pi\times 1.014\times 10^{-4} + 8.33\times 10^{-4}\right)$$

= 962.12 W/m^{2}K per m of pipe length.

The heat transfer rate will reduce by (962.12 – 809.47)1962.12 = 15.9 percent when fouling factor is considered.

Example 3.7 In a surface condenser, dry and saturated steam at 50^{o}C enters at the rate of 1 kg/s The circulating water enters the tube, (25 mm inside diameter, 28 mm outside diameter, k = 300 W/mK) at a velocity of 2 m/s. If the convective heat transfer coefficient on the outside surface of the tube is 5500 W/m^{2}K, the inlet and outlet temperatures of water are 25^{o}C and 35^{o}C respectively, calculate the required surface area.

Solution: For calculating the convective heat transfer coefficient on the inside surface of the tube, we calculate the Reynolds number on the basis of properties of water at the mean temperature of 30^oC. The properties are:

$\mu = 0.001$ Pa-s, $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3, $k = 0.6$ W/mK, h_{fg} at $50^oC = 2375$ kJ/kg

$Re = \rho VD/\mu = 10^3 \times 2 \times 0.025/0.001 = 50{,}000$, a turbulent flow. $Pr = 7.0$.

The heat transfer coefficient at the inside surface can be calculated by:

$Nu = 0.023\ Re^{0.8}\ 8\ Pr^{0.3} = 0.023\ (50000)^{0.8}\ (7)^{0.3} = 236.828$

and $h_i = 236.828 \times 0.6/0.025 = 5684$ W/m^{2}K.

The overall heat transfer coefficient based on the outer diameter,

$U = 1/(0.028/(0.025 \times 5684) + 1/5500 + 0.014 \ln(28/25)/300)$

$= 2603.14$ W/m^{2}K

$\Delta T_a. = (50 - 25) = 25$; $\Delta T_b = (50 - 35) = 15$;

$LMTD = (25 - 15)/\ln(25/15) = 19.576$.

Assuming one shell pass and one tube pass, $Q = UA\ (LMTD)$

or $A = 2375 \times 10^3/(2603.14 \text{ x } 19.576) = 46.6$ m^2

Mass of Circulating water $= Q/(c_p\ \Delta T) = 2375/(4.182 \times 10) = 56.79$ kg/s

also, $m_w = \rho \times$ area $\times V \times n$, where n is the number of tubes.

$n = 56.79 \times 4/(2 \times \text{Л} \times 0.025 \times 0.025 \times 1000) = 58$ tubes

Surface area, $46.6 = n \times \text{Л} \times d \times L$

and $L = 46.6/(58 \times \text{Л} \times 0.025) = 10.23$ m.

Hence more than one pass should be used.

Example 3.8 A heat exchanger is used to heat water from 20°C to 50°C when thin walled water tubes (inner diameter 25 mm, length IS m) are laid beneath a hot spring water pond, temperature 75°C. Water flows through the tubes with a velocity of 1 m/s. Estimate the required overall heat transfer coefficient and the convective heat transfer coefficient at the outer surface of the tube.

Solution: Water flow rate, $\dot{m} = \rho \times V \times A = 10^3 \times 1 \times (\text{Л}/4)\ (0.025)^2$

= 0.49 kg/s

Heat transferred to water, Q = $\dot{m}\,c$ (ΔT) = 0.49 × 4200 × 30 = 61740 W.

Since the temperature of the water in the hot spring is constant,

$\theta_1 = (75-20) = 55;\ \ \theta_2 = (75-50) = 25;$

LMTD = (55 – 25) / ln(55/25) = 38

Overall heat transfer coefficient, U = Q/ (A × LMTD)

= 61740/(38 × Л × 0.025 × 15) = 1378.94 W/m^{2}K.

The properties of water at the mean temperature (20 + 50)/2 = 35°C are:

$\mu = 0.001\ \text{Pa}-\text{s},\ \ k = 0.6\ \text{W/mk}$ and Pr = 7.0

Reynolds number, $\text{Re} = \rho V d/\mu = 1000\times1.0\times0.25/0.001 = 25000$, turbulent flow.

Nu = 0.023 (Re)$^{0.8}$ (Pr)$^{0.33}$ = 0.023 (25000)$^{0.8}$ × (7)$^{0.33}$ = 144.2

and h_i = 144.2 × k/d = 144.2 × 0.6/0.025 = 3460.8 W/m^{2}K

Neglecting the resistance of the thin tube wall,

$$1/U = 1/h_i + 1/h_o;\quad \therefore\ 1/h_o = 1/1378.94 = 1/3460.8$$

or, $h_o = 2292.3\ \text{W/m}^2\text{K}$

Example 3.9 A hot fluid at 200°C enters a heat exchanger at a mass rate of 10000 kg/h. Its specific heat is 2000 J/kg K. It is to be cooled by another fluid entering at 25°C with a mass flow rate 2500 k g/h and specific heat 400 J/kgK. The overall heat transfer coefficient based on outside area of 20 m2 is 250 W/m^{2}K. Find the exit temperature of the hot fluid when the fluids are in parallel flow.

Solution: From Eq(10.3a), $-U\ dA\left(1/C_h + 1/C_c\right) = d\left(\Delta T\right)/\Delta T$

Upon integration,

$$-U\,A\left(1/C_h + 1/C_c\right) = \ln\left(\Delta T\right)\Big|_1^2 \ = \ln\left(T_{h_0} - T_{c_0}\right)/\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_i}\right)$$

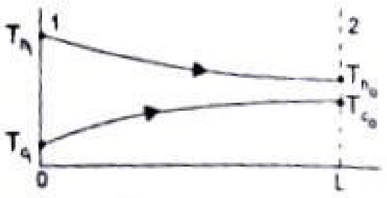
The values are: U = 250 W/m^{2}K

$A = 20 \text{ m}^2$

$l/C_h = 3600/(10000 \times 2000) = 1.8 \times 10^{-4}$

$1/C_c = 3600/(2500 \times 400) = 3.6 \times 10^{-3}$

$-UA(1/C_h + l/C_c) = -250 \times 20\ (1.8 \times 10^{-4} + 3.6 \times 10^{-3}) = -18.9$



; or, $T_{h_0} = T_{c_0}$

By making an energy balance,

$10000 \times 2000\left(200 - T_{h_0}\right) = 2500 \times 400\left(T_{c_0} - 25\right)$

$= 2500 \times 400\left(T_{h_0} - 25\right)$ and $21\ T_{h_0} = 20 \times 200 + 25$

or, $T_{h_0} = 191.67^{\circ}\text{C}$

Example 3.10 Cold water at the rate of 4 kg/s is heated from 30°C to 50°C in a shell and tube heat exchanger with hot water entering at 95°C at a rate of 2 kg/s. The hot water flows through the shell. The cold water flows through tubes 2 cm inner diameter, velocity of flow 0.38 m/s. Calculate the number 0 f tube passes, the number 0 f tubes per pass if the maximum length of the tube is limited to 2.0 m and the overall heat transfer coefficient is 1420 W/m^{2}K.

Solution: Let T be the temperature of the hot water at exit. By making an energy balance: $4c\left(50-30\right) = 2c\left(95-T\right);\quad \therefore T = 55^{o}\text{C}$

For a counter-flow arrangement:

$\Delta T_a = \left(95-50\right) = 45,\ \ \Delta T_b = \left(55-30\right) = 25,$

$\therefore$ LMTD $= (45-25)/\ln(45/25) = 34$; $Q = mC(\Delta T) = 4 \times 4.182 \times 20 = 334.56$ kW

Since the cold water is flowing through the tubes, the number of tubes, n is given by

$\dot{m} = n \times \rho \times$ Area × velocity; the cross-sectional area 3.142×10^{-2} m^2

$4 = n \times 1000 \times 3.142 \times 10^{-4} \times 0.38$; n = 33.5, or 34 (say)

Assuming one shell and two tube pass, we use Fig. 10.9(a).

$P(50-30)/(95-30) = 0.3$; $Z = (95-55)/(50-30) = 2.0$

Therefore, the correction factor, F = 0.88

Q = UAF LMTD; $34560 = 1420 \times A \times 0.88 \times 34$; or A = 7.875 m^2.

For 2 tube pass, the surface area of 34 tubes per pass = 2 L Л d 34

L = 1.843 m

Thus we will have 1 shell pass, 2 tube; 34 tubes of 1.843 m in length.

Example 3.11 A double pipe heat exchanger is used to cool compressed air (pressure A bar, volume flow rate 5 m^3/min at I bar and 15°C) from 160°C to 35°C. Air flows with a velocity of 5 m/s through thin walled tubes, 2 cm inner diameter. Cooling water flows through the annulus and its temperature rises from 25°C to 40°C. The convective heat transfer coefficient at the inside and outside tube surfaces are 125 W/m^{2}K and 2000 W/m^{2}K respectively. Calculate (i) mass of water flowing through the exchanger, and (ii) number of tubes and length of each tube.

Solution: Air is cooled from 1600C to 35°C while water is heated from 25°C to 400C and therefore this must be a counter flow arrangement.

Temperature difference at section 1 : $\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_0}\right) = (160-40) = 120$

Temperature difference at section 2 : $\left(T_{h_0} - T_{c_i}\right) = (35-25) = 10$

LMTD = (120 –10)/ln 120/10) = 44.27

Mass of air flowing, $\dot{m}$ = ρ × Volume flow rate = $\left(10^5/287 \times 288\right)(5/60) = 0.1$ kg/s

Heat given out by air = Heat taken in by water,

$\therefore\ 0.1\times1.005\times(160-35)=\dot{m}_w\times4.182\times(40-25)$; Or $\dot{m}_w=0.20\ \text{kg/s}$

Density of air flowing through the tube, ρ = p/RT. The mean temperature of air flowing through the tube is (160 + 35)/2 = 97.5 ^{o}C = 370.5K

$\rho = 4\times10^5/(287\times370.5) = 3.76\ \text{kg/m}^3$. If n is the number of tubes, from the conservation of mass, $\dot{m}=\rho AV$; $0.1 = 3.76 \times (Л/4)\,(0.02)^2 \times 5 \times n$

n = 16.9 ≡ 17 tubes; $\dot{Q}$ = UA (LMTD)

U = 1/(1/2000 + 1/125) = 117.65, Area for heat transfer A = ЛDLn

Q = UA(LMTD); 0.1 × 1005 × 125 = 117.65 × 3.142 × 0.02 × L × 17 × 44.27 and L = 2.26 m.

Example 3.12 A refrigerant (mass rate of flow 0.5 kg/s, S = 907 J/kgK k = 0.07 W/mK, μ = 3.45 × 10^{-4} Pa-s) at –20°C flows through the annulus (inside diameter 3 c m) of a double pipe counter flow heat exchanger used to cool water (mass flow rate 0.05 kg/so k = 0.68 W/mK, μ = 2.83 × 10^{-4} Pa-s) at 98°C flowing through a thin walled copper tube of 2 cm inner diameter. If the length of the tube is 3m, estimate (i) the overall heat transfer coefficient, and (ii) the temperature of the fluid streams at exit.

Solution: Mass rate of flow, $\dot{m}=\rho AV = \rho(\pi/4)D^2V$;

$\rho VD = 4\dot{m}/\pi D$ and, Reynolds number, $Re=\rho VD/\mu = 4\dot{m}/\pi D\mu$

Water is flowing through the tube of diameter 2 cm,

$\therefore Re = 4\times0.05/\left(3.142\times0.02\times2.83\times10^{-4}\right)=1.12\times10^4$, turbulent flow.

$$Nu = 0.023\ Re^{0.8}(Pr)^{0.33} = 0.023\left(1.12\times10^4\right)^{0.8}(1.8)^{0.33}$$

= 48.45; and $h_i = Nu\times k/D = 48.45\times0.68/0.02 = 1647.3\ W/m^2K$

Refrigerant is flowing through the annulus. The hydraulic diameter is

D_o - D_i, and the Reynolds number would be, $\mathrm{Re} = 4m/\mu\pi\left(D_0 + D_i\right)$

$\mathrm{Re} = 4\times 0.5/\left(3.45\times 10^{-4}\times 3.142\times\left(0.02+0.03\right)\right)$ = 3.69×10^4, a turbulent flow.

$\mathrm{Nu} = 0.023\left(\mathrm{Re}\right)^{0.8}\left(\mathrm{Pr}\right)^{0.33}$,

where $\mathrm{Pr} = \mu\ c/k = 3.45\times 10^{-4}\times 907/0.07 = 4.47$

$= 0.023\left(3.69\times 10^{4}\right)^{0.8}\left(4.47\right)^{0.33} = 169.8$

$\therefore\ h_o = \mathrm{nu}\times k/\left(D_o - D_i\right) = 169.8\times 0.07/0.01 = 1188.6\ \mathrm{W/m^2K}$

and, the overall heat transfer coefficient, U = 1/(1/1647.3 + 1/1188.6)

= 690.43 $\mathrm{W/m^2K}$

For a counter flow heat exchanger, from Eq. (10.4), we have,

$\left(1/C_c - 1/C_h\right)UA = \ln\left(\Delta T_0/\Delta T_i\right) = \ln\left[\left(T_{h_0} - T_{c_i}\right)/\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_0}\right)\right]$

$C_c = 0.5\times 907 = 453.5;\ C_h = 0.05\times 4182 = 209.1$

$1/C_c - 1/C_h UA = \left(1/453.5 - 1/209.1\right)\times 690.43\times 3.142\times 0.02\times 3\ = -0.335$

$\therefore\ \left(T_{h_0} - T_{c_i}\right)/\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_0}\right) = \exp\left(-0.335\right) = 0.715$

or, $\left(T_{h_0} + 20\right)/\left(98 - T_{c_0}\right) = 0.715$; By making an energy balance,

$453.5\left(T_{c_0} + 20\right) = 209.1\left(98 - T_{h_0}\right)$

which gives $T_{c_0} = 3.12^{o}C; T_{h_0} = 47.8^{o}C$

3.17. Heat Exchangers Effectiveness - Useful Parameters

In the design of heat exchangers, the efficiency of the heat transfer process is very important. The method suggested by Nusselt and developed by Kays and London is now being extensively used. The effectiveness of a heat exchanger is defined as the ratio of the actual heat transferred to the maximum possible heat transfer.

Let $\dot{m}_h$ and $\dot{m}_c$ be the mass flow rates of the hot and cold fluids, c_h and c_c be the respective specific heat capacities and the terminal temperatures be Th and T h for the hot fluid at inlet and outlet, T_{h_i} and T_{h_0} for the cold fluid at inlet and outlet. By making an energy balance and assuming that there is no loss of energy to the surroundings, we write

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_h \ c_h \left(T_{h_i} - T_{h_0}\right) = \dot{C}_h \left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_0}\right), \text{ and}$$

$$= \dot{m}_c c_c \left(T_{c_0} - T_{c_i}\right) = \dot{C}_c \left(T_{c_0} - T_{c_i}\right) \qquad (3.23)$$

From Eq. (3.23), it can be seen that the fluid with smaller thermal capacity, C, has the greater temperature change. Further, the maximum temperature change of any fluid would be $\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_i}\right)$ and this Ideal temperature change can be obtained with the fluid which has the minimum heat capacity rate. Thus,

$$\text{Effectiveness, } \in = \dot{Q} / C_{min}\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_i}\right) \qquad (3.24)$$

Or, the effectiveness compares the actual heat transfer rate to the maximum heat transfer rate whose only limit is the second law of thermodynamics. An useful parameter which also measures the efficiency of the heat exchanger is the 'Number of Transfer Units', NTU, defined as

NTU = Temperature change of one fluid/LMTD.

Thus, for the hot fluid: NTU = $\left(T_{h_i} - T_{h_0}\right) / \text{LMTD}$, and

for the cold fluid: $\text{NTU} = \left(T_{c_0} - T_{c_i}\right) / \text{LMTD}$

Since $\dot{Q} = UA\left(\text{LMTD}\right) = C_h\left(T_{h_i} - T_{h_0}\right) = \dot{C}_c\left(T_{c_0} - T_{c_i}\right)$

we have $\text{NTU}_h = UA / C_h$ and $\text{NTU}_c = UA / C_c$

The heat exchanger would be more effective when the NTU is greater, and therefore,

$$\text{NTU} = \text{AU}/\text{C}_{\text{min}} \qquad (3.25)$$

An another useful parameter in the design of heat exchangers is the ratio the minimum to the maximum thermal capacity, i.e., $R = C_{min}/C_{max}$,

where R may vary between 1(when both fluids have the same thermal capacity) and 0 (one of the fluids has infinite thermal capacity, e.g., a condensing vapour or a boiling liquid).

3.18. Effectiveness - NTU Relations

For any heat exchanger, we can write: $\in = f\left(\text{NTU}, C_{min}/C_{max}\right)$. In order to determine a specific form of the effectiveness-NTU relation, let us consider a parallel flow heat exchanger for which $C_{min} = C_h$. From the definition of effectiveness (equation 3.24), we get

$$\varepsilon = \left(T_{h_i} - T_{h_0}\right)/\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_i}\right)$$

and, $C_{min}/C_{max} = C_h/C_c = \left(T_{c_0} - T_{c_i}\right)/\left(T_{h_i} - T_{h_0}\right)$ for a parallel flow heat exchanger, from Equation 3.24,

$$\ln\left(T_{h_0} - T_{c_0}\right)/\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_i}\right) = -UA\left(1/C_h + 1/C_c\right) = \frac{-UA}{C_{min}}\left(1 + C_{min}/C_{max}\right)$$

or, $\left(T_{h_0} - T_{c_0}\right)/\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_i}\right) = \exp\left[-\text{NTU}\left(1 + C_{min}/C_{max}\right)\right]$

But, $\left(T_{h_0} - T_{c_0}\right)/\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_i}\right) = \left(T_{h_0} - T_{h_i} + T_{h_i} - T_{c_0}\right)/\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_i}\right)$

$$= \left[\left(T_{h_0} - T_{h_i}\right) + \left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_i}\right) - \left\{R\left(T_{h_i} - T_{h_0}\right)\right\}\right]/\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_i}\right)$$

$$= \in + 1 - R \in = 1 - \in\left(1 + R\right)$$

Therefore, $\in = \left[1 - \exp\left\{-\text{NTU}(1 + R\right\}\right]/\left(1 + R\right)$

$$\text{NTU} = -\ln\left[1 - \in\left(1 + R\right)\right]/\left(1 + R\right)$$

Similarly, for a counter flow exchanger, $\varepsilon = \dfrac{\left[1 - \exp\left\{-\text{NTU}(1 - R)\right\}\right]}{\left[1 - R\exp\left\{-\text{NTU}(1 - R)\right\}\right]}$;

and, $\mathrm{NTU} = \left[1/\left(\mathrm{R}-1\right)\right] \ln\left[\left(\in -1\right)/\left(\in \mathrm{R}-1\right)\right]$

Heat Exchanger Effectiveness Relation

Flow arrangement	relationship
Concentric tube	
Parallel flow	$\in = \dfrac{1-\exp\left[-\mathrm{N}\left(1+\mathrm{R}\right)\right]}{\left(1+\mathrm{R}\right)}$; $\mathrm{R} = \mathrm{C}_{\min}/\mathrm{C}_{\max}$
Counter flow	$\in = \dfrac{1-\exp\left[-\mathrm{N}\left(1-\mathrm{R}\right)\right]}{1-\mathrm{R}\ \exp\left[-\mathrm{N}\left(1-\mathrm{R}\right)\right]}$; $\mathrm{R} < 1$
	$\in = \mathrm{N}/\left(1+\mathrm{N}\right)$ for $\mathrm{R} = 1$
Cross flow (single pass)	
Both fluids unmixed	$\in = 1-\exp\left[\left(1/\mathrm{R}\right)\left(\mathrm{N}\right)^{0.22}\left\{\exp\left(-\mathrm{R}\left(\mathrm{N}\right)^{0.78}\right)-1\right\}\right]$
$\mathrm{C}_{\max}$ mixed , $\mathrm{C}_{\min}$ unmixed	$\in = \left(1/\mathrm{R}\right)\left[1-\exp\left\{-\mathrm{R}\left(1-\exp\left(-\mathrm{N}\right)\right)\right\}\right]$
$\mathrm{C}_{\min}$ mixed, $\mathrm{C}_{\max}$ unmixed	$\in = 1-\exp\left[-\mathrm{R}^{-1}\left\{1-\exp\left(-\mathrm{RN}\right)\right\}\right]$
All exchangers (R = 0)	$\in = 1-\exp\left(-\mathrm{N}\right)$

Kays and London have presented graphs of effectiveness against NTU for Various values of R applicable to different heat exchanger arrangements, Fig. 3.14 to Fig. (3.18).

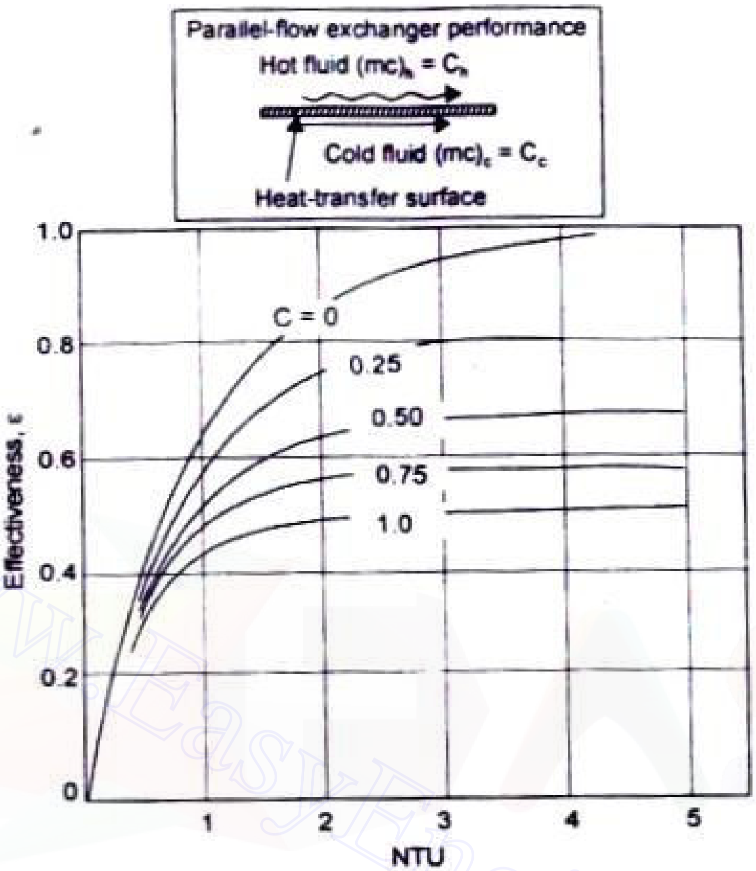


Fig 3.14 Heat exchanger effectiveness for parallel flow

Example 3.13 A single pass shell and tube counter flow heat exchanger uses exhaust gases on the shell side to heat a liquid flowing through the tubes (inside diameter 10 mm, outside diameter 12.5 mm, length of the tube 4 m). Specific heat capacity of gas 1.05 kJ/kgK, specific heat capacity of liquid 1.5 kJ/kgK, density of liquid 600 kg/m^3, heat transfer coefficient on the shell side and on the tube sides are: 260 and 590 W/m^{2}K respectively. The gases enter the exchanger at 675 K at a mass flow rate of 40 kg/s and the liquid enters at 375 K at a mass flow rate of 3 kg/s. If the velocity of liquid is not to exceed 1 m/s, calculate (i) the required number of tubes, (ii) the effectiveness of the heat exchanger, and (iii) the exit temperature of the liquid. Neglect the thermal resistance of the tube wall.

Solution: Volume flow rate of the liquid = 3/600 = 0.005 m/s. For a velocity of 1 m/s through the tube, the cross-sectional area of the tubes will be 0.005 m^2. Therefore, the number of tubes would be

$$n\left(0.005\times 4\right)/\left(3.142\times 0.01\right)^2 = 63.65 = 64 \text{ tubes}$$

The overall heat transfer coefficient based on the outside surface area of the tubes, after neglecting the thermal resistance of the tube wall, is

$$U = 1/\left(1/h_0 + r_o/r_i h_i\right) = 1/\left[1/260 + 12.5/(10\times 590)\right] = 167.65\ \mathrm{W/m^2K}$$

$$C_{max} = 40\times 1.05 = 42\ ;\ C_{min} = 3\times 1.5 = 4.5\ ;\ R = 4.5/42 = 0.107$$

$$NTU = AU/C_{min} = 3.142\times 0.0125\times 4\times 64\times 167.65/\left(4.5\times 1000\right) = 0.374$$

From Fig. 10.12, for R = 0.107, and NTU = 0.3 74, E = 0.35 approximately Therefore, $0.35 = \left(T_{c_0} - 375\right)/\left(675 - 375\right)$ or $T_{c_0} = 207^\circ C$

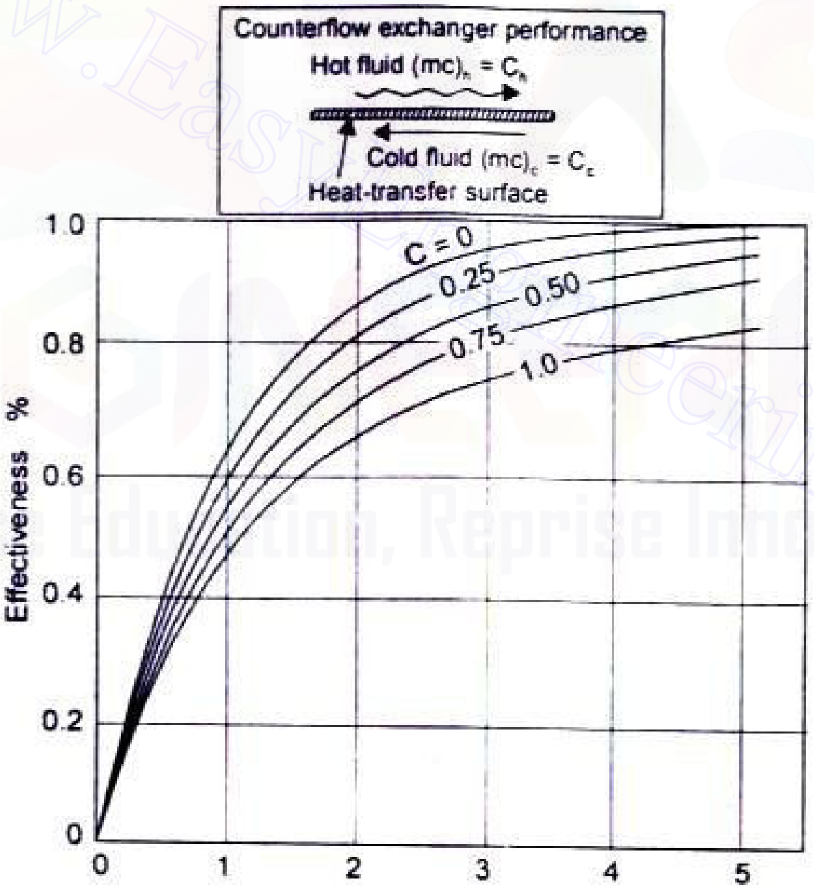


Fig 3.15 Heat exchanger effectiveness for counter flow

Example 3.14 Air at 25°C, mass flow rate 20 kg/min, flows over a cross-flow heat exchanger and cools water from 85°C to 50°C. The water flow rate is 5 kg/mm. If the overall heat transfer coefficient IS 80 W/m^{2}K and air is the mixed fluid, calculate the exchanger effectiveness and the surface area.

Solution: Let the specific heat capacity of air and water be 1.005 and 4.182 kJ/ kgK. By making an energy balance:

$$\dot{m}_c \times c_c \times \left(T_{c_0} - T_{c_i}\right) = \dot{m}_h \times c_h \times \left(T_{h_i} - T_{h_0}\right)$$

or, 5 × 4182 × (85 – 50) = 20 × 1005 × $\left(T_{c_0} - 25\right)$

i.e., the air will come out at 61.4 °C.

Heat capacity rates for water and air are:

$$C_w = 4182 \times 5/60 = 348.5\,; \quad C_a = 1005 \times 20/60 = 335$$

$$R = C_{min}/C_{max} = 335/348.5 = 0.96$$

The effectiveness on the basis of minimum heat capacity rate is

$$\in = (61.4 - 25)/(85 - 25) = 0.6$$

From Fig. 10.13, for R = 0.96 and $\in$ = 06, NTU = 2.5

Since NTU = AU/C_{min}; A = 2.5 × 335/80 = 10.47 m^2

Since all the four terminal temperatures are easily obtained, we can also use the LMTD approach. Assuming a simple counter flow heat exchanger,

LMTD = (25 – 23.6)/ ln (25/23.6) = 24.3

The correction factor for using a cross-flow heat exchanger with one fluid mixed and the other unmixed, F = 0.55

$\dot{Q}$ = U A F (LMTD)

Therefore, A = 348.5 × 35/(80 × 0.55 × 24.3) = 11.4 m^2

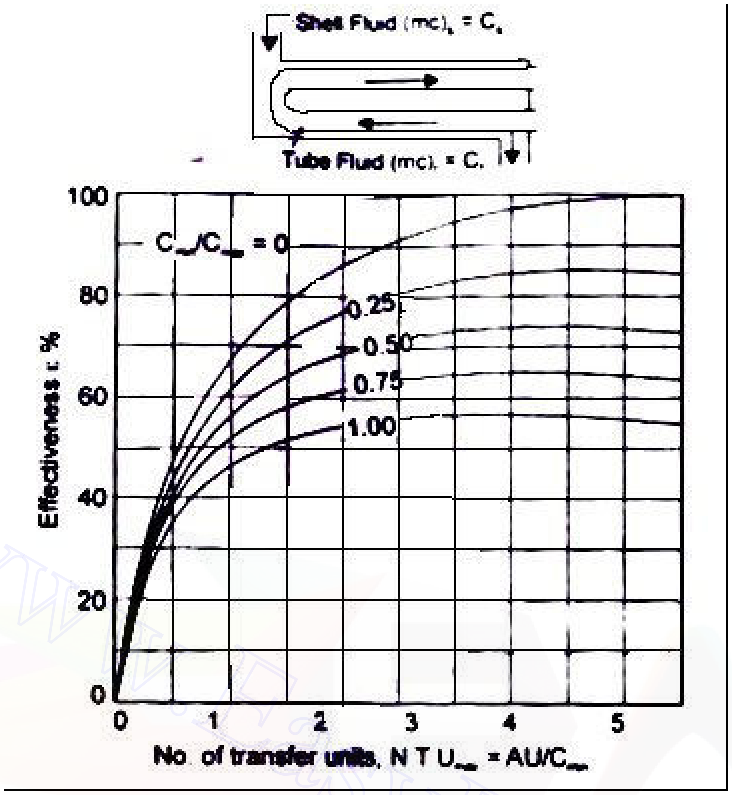
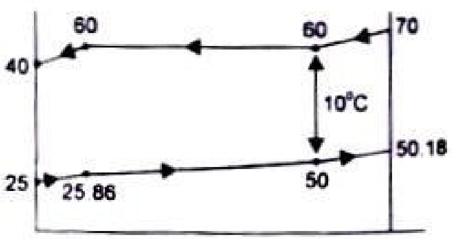


Fig. 3.16 Heat exchanger effectiveness for shell and tube heat exchanger with one shell pass and two, or a multiple of two, tube passes

Example 3.15 Steam at 20 kPa and 70°C enters a counter flow shell and tube exchanger and comes out as subcooled liquid at 40°C. Cooling water enters the condenser at 25°C and the temperature difference at the pinch point is 10°C. Calculate the (i) amount of water to be circulated per kg of steam condensed, and (ii) required surface area if the overall heat transfer coefficient is 5000 W/m^{2}K and is constant.

Solution: The temperature profile of the condensing steam and water is shown in the 40 accompanying sketch.



The saturation temperature corresponding to 20 kPa is 60°C and as such the temperature of the cooling water at the pinch pint is 50°C. The condensing unit may be considered as a combination of three sections:

(i) desuperheater - the superheated steam is condensed to saturated steam from 70°C to 60°C.

(ii) the condenser - saturated steam is condensed into saturated liquid.

(iii) subcooler - saturated liquid at 60°C is cooled to 40°C.

Assuming that the specific heat capacity of superheated steam is 1.8 kJ/kgK, heat given out in the desuperheater section is 1.8 × (70 - 60) = 18000 J/kg. Heat given out in the condenser section = 2358600 J/kg (= hfg)

Heat given out in the subcooler = 4182 × (60 - 40) = 83640 J/kg

By making an energy balance, for subcooler and condenser section, we have

$$\dot{m}_w \times 4182 \times (50-25) = (83640 + 2358600) \ ;$$

∴. Mass of water circulated, $\dot{m}_w$ = 23.36 kg/kg steam condensed.

The temperature of water at exit

= 25 + (83640 + 2358600 + 18000)/ (23.36 × 4182) = 50.18 °C

LMTD for desuperheater section

= [(70 - 50.18) - (60 - 50))/ln(20.18/1 0) = 14.5

LMTD for condenser section = [(60 - 50) - (60 - 25.86))/ln(1 0/34.14)

= 19.66

LMTD for subcooler section = [(34.14 - 15)/1n (34.14/15) = 23.27

Since U is constant through out,

Surface area for subcooler section = 83640/(5000 × 23.27) = 0.7188 m^2

Surface area for condenser section = 2358600/(5000 × 19.66) = 23.9939 m^2

Surface area for desuperheater section = 18000/(5000 × 14.5) = 0.2483 m^2

$\therefore$. Total surface area = 24.96 m^2 and average temperature difference = 19.71°C.

Example 3.16 In an economiser (a cross flow heat exchanger, both fluids unmixed) water, mass flow rate 10 kg/s, enters at 175°C. The flue gas mass flow rate 8 kg/s, specific heat 1.1 kJ/kgK, enters at 350°C. Estimate the temperature of the flue gas and water at exit, if U = 500 W/m^2K, and the surface area 20 m^2 What would be the exit temperature if the mass flow rate of flue gas is (i) doubled, and (ii) halved.

Solution: The heat capacity rate of water = 4182 × 10 = 41820 W /K

The heat capacity rate of flue gas = 1100 × 8 = 8800 W/K

$C_{min}/C_{max} = 8800/41820 = 0.21$

$NTU = AU / C_{min} = 500 \times 20 / 8800 = 1.136$

From for NTU = 1.136 and $C_{min} / C_{max} = 0.21, \; \in = 0.62$

Therefore, 0.62 = (350 - T)/(350 - 175) and T = 241.5°C

The temperature of water at exit, T_w = 175 + 8800 × (350 - 241.5)/41820

= 197.83°C

When the mass flow rate of the flue gas is doubled. C_{gas} = 17600 W/K

$C_{min} / C_{max} = 0.42, \; NTU = AU / C_{min} = 0.568$

$\in$ = 0.39 = (350 - T)/(350 - 175);

T = 281. 75°C, an increase of 40°C

and T_w = 175 + 28.72 = 203.72°C, an increase of about 6°C.

When the mass flow rate of the flue gas is halved, C_{min} = 4400 W/K

$C_{min} / C_{max} = 0.105$, NTU = 2.272, and from the figure, $\in$ = 0.83, an increase and T_g = 204.75 and T_w = 190.3°C

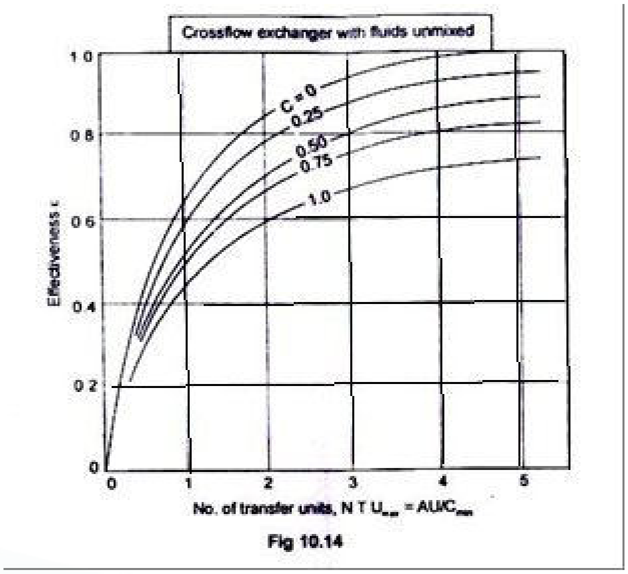


Fig 3.17

Example 3.17 In a tubular condenser, steam at 30 kPa and 0.95 dry condenses on the external surfaces of tubes. Cooling water flowing through the tubes has mass flow rate 5 kg/s, inlet temperature 25°C, exit temperature 40°C. Assuming no subcooling of the condensate, estimate the rate of condensation of steam, the effectiveness of the condenser and the NTU.

Solution: Since there is no subcooling of the condensate, the steam will lose its latent heat of condensation = $0.95 \times h_{fg} = 0.95 \times 2336100 = 2.22 \times 10^6$ J/kg. At pressure, 30kPa, saturation temperature is 69.124^oC

Steam condensation rate $\times 2.22 \times 10^6$ = Heat gained by water

$= 5 \times 4182 \times (40 - 25) = 313650$ J

Therefore, m, = 313650/2.22 × 106 = 847.7 kg/hour.

When the temperature of the evaporating or condensing fluid remains constant, the value of LMTD is the same whether the system is having a parallel flow or counter flow arrangement, therefore,

LMTD = [(69.124 - 25) - (69.124-40)]/ln(44.124/29.124) = 36.1

Q = UA(LMTD)

Therefore, UA = 5 × 4182 × (40 - 25)/36.1 = 8688.36 W/K

NTU = UA/C_{min} = 8688.36/(5 × 4182) = 0.4155

Effectiveness= Actual temp. difference; Maximum possible temp. difference

= (40 - 25)/(69.124 - 25) = 34%.

Example 3.18 A single shell 2 tube pass steam condenser IS used to cool steam entering at 50°C and releasing 2000 MW of heat energy. The cooling water, mass flow rate 3 × 104 kg/s, enters the condenser at 25°C. The condenser has 30,000 thin walled tube of 30 mm diameter. If the overall heat transfer coefficient is 4000 Wim^{2}K, estimate the (I) rise m temperature of the cooling water, and (II) length of the tube per pass.

Solution: By making an energy balance:

Heat released by steam = heat taken in by cooling water,

or, $2000 \times 10^6 = 3 \times 10^4 \times 4182 \times (\Delta T)$; $\Delta T = 15.94°C$.

Since in a condenser, heat capacity rate of condensing steam is usually very large m comparison with the heat capacity rate of cooling water, the effectiveness

$$\in = \left(T_{c_0} - T_{c_i}\right) / \left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_i}\right) = 15.94/(50-25) = 0.6376$$

$$\text{And, for } C_{min}/C_{max} = 0, \ \in = 1 - \exp(-NTU)$$

$$\therefore \ \exp(-NTU) = 1.0 - 0.6376 = 0.3624$$

$$\text{And, } NTU = 1.015 = AU/C_{min} = (2 \times 3.142 \times 0.03 \times L \times 30000) \times 4000/(1.25 \times 108)$$

L = 5.546 m

3.19. Heat Exchanger Design-Important Factors

A comprehensive design of a heat exchanger involves the consideration of the thermal, mechanical and manufacturing aspect. The choice of a particular design for a given duty depends on either the selection of an existing design or the development of a new design. Before selecting an existing design, the analysis of his performance must be made to see whether the required performance would be obtained within acceptable limits.

In the development of a new design, the following factors are important:

(a) Fluid Temperature - the temperature of the two fluid streams are either specified for a given inlet temperature, or the designer has to fix the outlet temperature based on flow rates and heat transfer considerations. Once the terminal temperatures are defined, the effectiveness of the heat exchanger would give an indication of the type of flow path-parallel or counter or cross-flow.

(b) Flow Rates - The maximum velocity (without causing excessive pressure drops, erosion, noise and vibration, etc.) in the case of liquids is restricted to 8 m1s and m case of gases below 30 m/s. With this restriction, the flow rates of the two fluid streams lead to the selection of flow passage cross-sectional area required for each of the two fluid steams.

(c) Tube Sizes and Layout - Tube sizes, thickness, lengths and pitches have strong influence on heat transfer calculations and therefore, these are chosen with great care. The sizes of tubes vary from 1/4" O.D. to 2" O.D.; the more commonly used sizes are: 5/8", 3/4" and 1" O.D. The sizes have to be decided after making a compromise between higher heat transfer from smaller tube sizes and the easy clean ability of larger tubes. The tube thickness will depend pressure, corrosion and cost. Tube pitches are to be decided on the basis of heat transfer calculations and difficulty in cleaning. Fig. 3.16 shows several arrangements for tubes in bundles. The two standard types of pitches are the square and the triangle. the usual number 0 f tube passes in a given shell ranges from one to eight. In multipass designs, even numbers of passes are generally used because they are Simpler to design.

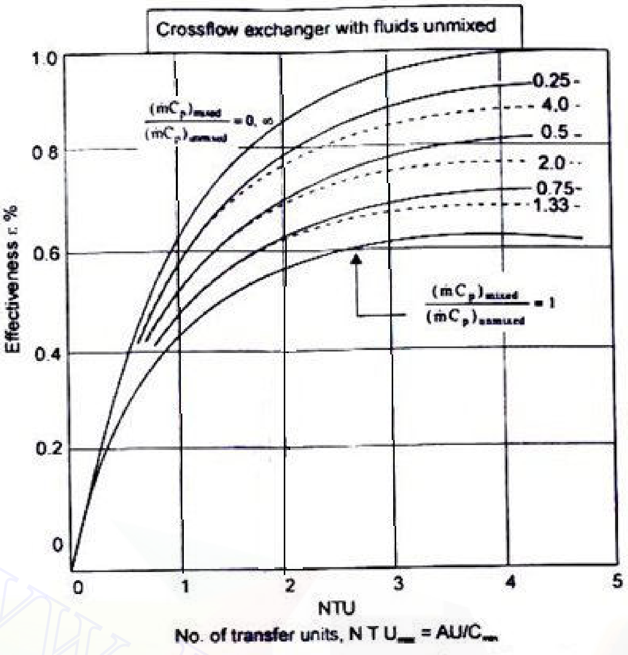


Fig 3.18: Heat exchanger effectiveness for crossflowwith one fluid mixed and the other unmixed

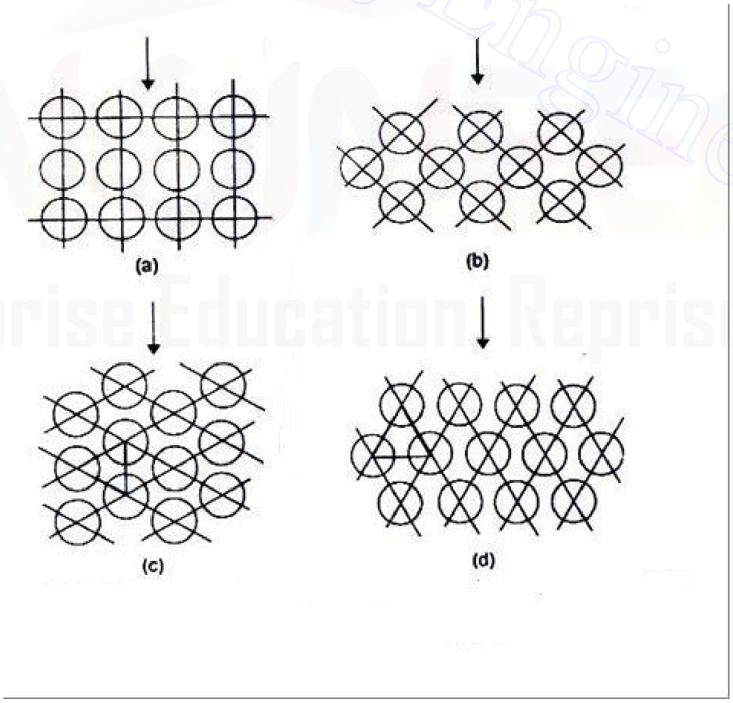


Fig 3.19 Several arrangements of tubes in bundles : (a) I line arrangement with square pitch, (b) staggered arrangement with triangular pitches (c) and(d) stagged arrangement with triangular pitches

Fig 3.20 shows three types of transverse baffles used to increase velocity on the shell side. The choice of baffle spacing and baffle cut is a variable and the optimum ratio of baffle cuts and spacing cannot be specified because of many uncertainties and insufficient data.

(d)Dirt Factor and Fouling - the accumulation of dirt or deposits affects significantly the rate of heat transfer and the pressure drop. Proper allowance for the fouling factor and dirt factor should receive the greatest attention design because they cannot be avoided. A heat exchanger requires frequent cleaning. Mechanical cleaning will require removal of the tube bundle for cleaning. Chemical cleaning will require the use of non-corrosive materials for the tubes.

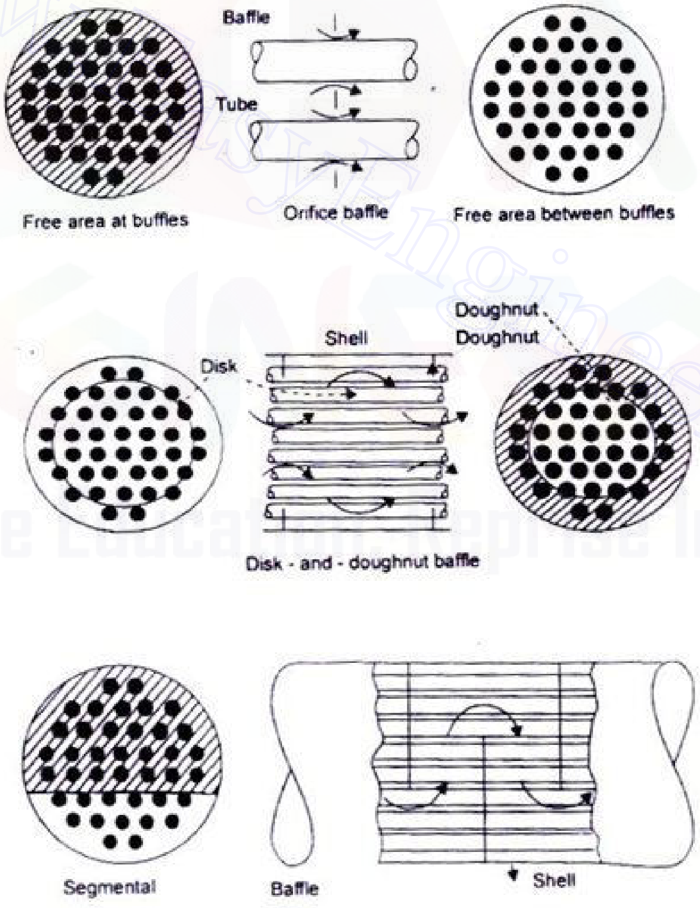


Fig. 3.20 Three types of transverse baffles

(e) Size and Installation - In designing a heat exchanger, It is necessary that the constraints on length, height, width, volume and weight is known at the outset. Safety regulations should also be kept in mind when handling fluids under pressure or toxic and explosive fluids.

(f) Mechanical Design Consideration - While designing, operating temperatures, pressures, the differential thermal expansion and the accompanying thermal stresses require attention.

And, above all, the cost of materials, manufacture and maintenance cannot be Ignored.

Example 3.19 In a counter flow concentric tube heat exchanger cooling water, mass flow rate 0.2 kg/s, enters at 30°C through a tube inner diameter 25rnnl. The oil flowing through the annulus, mass flow rate 0.1 kg/s, diameter 45 rum, has temperature at inlet 100°C. Calculate the length of the tube if the oil comes out at 60°C. The properties of oil and water are:

Oil: C_p – 2131 J/kgK, $\mu = 3.25 \times 10^{-2}$ Pa-s, k = 0.138 W/mK,

Water; C_p = 4178 J/kg K, $\mu = 725 \times 10^{-6}$ Pa-s,

k = 0.625 W/mK, Pr = 4.85

Solution: By making an energy balance: Heat given out by oil = heat taken in by water.

$$0.1 \times 2131 \times (100 - 60) = 0.2 \times 4187 \times \left(T_{c_0} - 30\right)$$

$$T_{c_0} = 40.2^{o}C$$

$$\text{LMTD} = \left[\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_0}\right) - \left(T_{h_0} - T_{c_i}\right)\right] / \ln\left[\left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_0}\right) / \left(T_{h_0} - T_{c_0}\right)\right]$$

$$= \left[(100 - 40.2) - (60 - 30)\right] / \ln(59.8/30) = 43.2^{o}C$$

Since water is flowing through the tube,

$$Re = 4\dot{m}/\pi D\mu = \frac{4 \times 0.2}{3.142 \times 0.025 \times 725 \times 10^{-6}}$$ = 14050, a turbulent flow.

Nu = 0.023 $Re^{0.8}$ $Pr^{0.4}$, fluid being heated.

= 0.023 $(14050)^{0.8}$ $(4.85)^{0.4}$ = 90; $\therefore$ h_i = 90 × 0.625/0.025 = 2250 W/m^2K

The oil is flowing through the annulus for which the hydraulic diameter is:

(0.045 - 0.025) = 0.02 m

$$\mathrm{Re} = 4\dot{m}/\pi\left(D_o + D_i\right)\mu = 4 \times 0.1/\left(3.142 \times 0.07 \times 3.25 \times 10^{-2}\right) = 56.0$$

Laminar flow.

Assuming Uniform temperature along the Inner surface of the annulus and a perfectly insulated outer surface.

Nu = 5.6, by interpolation (chapter 6)

$h_o = 5.6 \times 0.138/0.02 = 38.6$ W/m^{2}K.

The overall heat transfer coefficient after neglecting the tube wall resistance,

U = 1/(1/2250 + 1/38.6) = 38 W/m^{2}K

$\dot{Q} = UA\left(LMTD\right)$, where where $A = \pi D_i \times L$

L = (0.1 × 2131 × 40)/(38 × 3.142 × 0.025 × 43.2) = 66.1 m requires more than one pass.

Example 3.20 A double pipe heat exchanger has an effectiveness of 0.5 for the counter flow arrangement and the thermal capacity of one fluid is twice that of the other fluid. Calculate the effectiveness of the heat exchanger if the direction of flow of one of the fluids is reversed with the same mass flow rates as before.

Solution: For a counter flow arrangement and R = 0.5, $\in = 0.5$

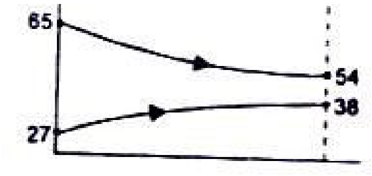
$$\mathrm{NTU} = \left[1/\left(R-1\right)\right]\ln\left(\in R - 1\right) = -2.0\ \ln\left(0.5/0.75\right) = 0.811$$

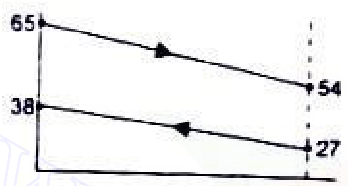
For parallel flow, $\in\ = \left[1 - \exp\left\{-\mathrm{NTU}(1+R)\right\}\right]/\left(1+R\right)$

$$= \left[1 - \exp\left(-0.811 \times 1.5\right)\right]/1.5 = 0.469$$

Example 3.21 Oil is cooled in a cooler from 65°C to 54°C by circulating water through the cooler. The cooling load is 200 kW and water enters the cooler at 27°C. If the overall heat transfer coefficient, based on the outer surface area of the tube is 740 W/m^{2}K and the temperature rise of cooling water is 11°C, calculate the mass flow rate of water, the effectiveness and the heat transfer area required for a single pass In a parallel flow and in a counter flow arrangement.

Solution: Cooling load = 200 kW = mass of water × sp. heat × temp. rise Mass of water = 200/(4.2 × 11) = 4.329 kg/s





(i) Parallel flow:

From the temperature profile:

LMTD = (38 – 16)/ln(38/16) = 25.434 Q = U A (LMTD);

Area A = $200 \times 10^3/(740 \times 25.434) = 10.626 \text{ m}^2$

Effectiveness, $\in$ = (38 - 27)/(54 - 27) = 0.407.

(ii) Counter flow:

From the temperature profile:

LMTD = mean temperature difference = 27°C

Area A = $200 \times 10^3/(740 \times 27) = 10 \text{ m}^2$

Effectiveness, E = (38 - 27)/(65 - 27) = 0.289.

Example 3.22 Oil (mass flow rate 1.5 kg/s C_p = 2 kJ/kgK) is cooled in a single pass shell and tube heat exchanger from 65 to 42°C. Water (mass flow rate 1 kg/s, C_p = 4.2 kJ/kgK) has an inlet temperature of 28°C. If the overall heat transfer coefficient is 700 W/m^2K, calculate heat transfer area for a counter flow arrangement using $\in$ - NTU method.

Solution: Heat capacity rate of 011; 1.5 × 2.0 = 3 kW/K

Heat capacity rate of water = 1 × 4.2; 4.2 kW/K

$C_{\min} = 3.0 \text{ kW/K}$ and $R = C_{\min}/C_{\max} = 3/4.2 = 0.714$

For a counter flow arrangement, $NTU = \left[1/\left(R-1\right)\right]\ln\left[\left(\in -1\right)/\left(\in R-1\right)\right]$

Effectiveness, $\in = \left(65-42\right)/\left(65-28\right) = 0.6216$

and NTU = 1.346 = $A\,U/C_{\min}$; A = 1.346 × 3000 / 700 = 5.77 m^2

By making an energy balance, we can compute the water temperature at outlet.

or 3.0 × (65 - 42); 4.2 × (T - 28), T; 44.428

LMTD for a counter flow arrangement:

LMTD; (20.572 - 14)/ln (20.572/14) = 17.076

Area, A = $\dot{Q}/U\times\left(LMTD\right) = 3\times10^3\times\left(65-42\right)/\left(700\times17.076\right) = 5.77 \text{ m}^2$

Example 3.23 A fluid (mass flow rate 1000 kg/min, sp. heat capacity 3.6 kJ/kgK) enters a heat exchanger at 700 C. Another fluid (mass flow rate 1200 kg/mm, sp. heal capacity 4.2 kJ/kgK) enters al 100 C. If the overall heat transfer coefficient is 420 W/m^2K and the surface area is 100m2, calculate the outlet temperatures of both fluids for both counter flow and parallel flow arrangements.

Solution: Heat capacity rate for the hot fluid

$$1000\times3.6\times10^3\times60 = 60\times10^3\,W/K$$

Heat capacity rate for the cold fluid = 1200 × 4.2 × 10^3/60 = 84 × 10^3 W/K

R = C_{min}/C_{max} = 60/84; 0.714, NTU = U A/C_{min} = 420 × 100/60000 = 0.7

(i) For counter flow heat exchanger:

$$\in = \left[1-\exp\left\{-N\left(1-R\right)\right\}\right]/\left[1-\text{Re}\,\text{xp}\left\{-N\left(1-R\right)\right\}\right]$$

$$\left[1-\exp\left\{-0.7\left(1-0.714\right)\right\}\right]/1\left[1-0.714\ \exp\left\{-0.7\left(1-0.714\right)\right\}\right] = 0.4367$$

Since heat capacity rate of the hot fluid IS lower,

$$\in = \left(700 - T_{h_0}\right) / \left(700 - 100\right)$$

and $T_{h_0} = 700 - 0.4367 \times 600 = 438^{o}C$

By making an energy balance, $60 \times 10^{3}\left(700 - 438\right) = 84 \times 10^{3}\left(T_{c_0} - 100\right)$

or, $T_{c_0} = 60 \times 262 / 84 + 100 = 87.14^{o}C$

(ii) For parallel flow heat exchanger

$\in = \left[1 - \exp\left\{-N\left(1 + R\right)\right\}\right] / \left(1 + R\right) = \left[1 - \exp\left\{0.7\left(1 + 0.714\right)\right\}\right] / \left(1.714\right)$

$\in = 0.4077$, a lower value

and $\left(T_{h_i} - T_{h_0}\right) / \left(T_{h_i} - T_{c_0}\right) = 0.4077 = \left(700 - T_{h_0}\right) / \left(700 - T_{c_0}\right)$

By making an energy balance: $60 \times 10^{3} \times \left(700 - T_{h_0}\right) = 84 \times 10^{3} \times \left(T_{c_0} - 100\right)$

or, $\left(700 - T_{c_0}\right) = \left(700 - T_{h_0}\right) / 0.4077$

and $84 \times \left(T_{c_0} - 100\right) / 60 = \left(1.4T_{c_0} - 140\right)$

Therefore, $T_{c_0} = 237.5^{o}C$

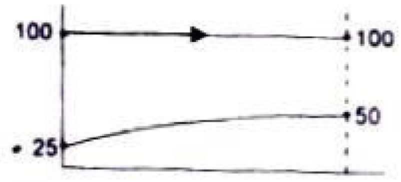
and $T_{h_0} = 511.4^{o}C$

Example 3.24 Steam enters the surface condenser at 100°C and water enters at 25°C with a temperature rise of 25°C. Calculate the effectiveness and the NTU for the condenser. If the water temperature at inlet changes to 35 C, estimate the temperature rise for water.

Solution: Effectiveness, $\in$ = 25/(100 25) = 0.33

For R = 0, $\in$ = 1 - exp (- N)

or, N = -ln(1 - $\in$) = 0.405



Since other parameters remain the same,

$$25/(100 - 25) = \Delta T/(100 - 35)$$

and $\Delta T = 21.66$; or, $T_{c_0} = 35 + 21.66 = 56.66°C$.

3.20. Increasing the Heat Transfer Coefficient

For a heat exchanger, the heat load is equal to Q = UA (LMTD). The effectiveness of the heat exchanger can be increased either by increasing the surface area for heat transfer or by increasing the heat transfer coefficient. Effectiveness versus NTU(AU/C_{min}) curves, Fig. , reveal that by increasing the surface area beyond a certain limit (the knee of the curves), there is no appreciable improvement in the performance of the exchangers. Therefore, different methods have been employed to increase the heat transfer coefficient by increasing turbulence, improved mixing, flow swirl or by the use of extended surfaces. The heat transfer enhancement techniques is gaining industrial importance because it is possible to reduce the heat transfer surface area required for a given application and that leads to a reduction in the size of the exchanger and its cost, to increase the heating load on the exchanger and to reduce temperature differences.

The 'different techniques used for increasing the overall conductance U are: (a) Extended Surfaces - these are probably the most common heat transfer enhancement methods. The analysis of extended surfaces has been discussed in previous Chapter. Compact heat exchangers use extended surfaces to give the required heat transfer surface area in a small volume. Extended surfaces are very effective when applied in gas side heat transfer. Extended surfaces find their application in single phase natural and forced convection pool boiling and condensation.

(b) Rough Surfaces - the inner surfaces of a smooth tube is artificially roughened to promote early transition to turbulent flow or to promote mixing between bulk flow and the various sub-layer in fully developed turbulent flow. This method is primarily used in single phase forced convection and condensation.

(c) Swirl Flow Devices - twisted strips are inserted into the flow channel to impart a rotational motion about an axis parallel to the direction of bulk flow. The heat transfer coefficient increases due to increased flow velocity, secondary flows generated by swirl, or increased flow path length in the flow channel. This technique is used in flow boiling and single phase forced flow.

(d) Treated Surfaces - these are used mainly in pool boiling and condensation.

Treated surfaces promote nucleate boiling by providing bubble nucleation sites. The rate of condensation increases by promoting the formation of droplets, instead of a liquid film on the condensing surface. This can be accomplished by coating the surface with a material that makes the surface non-wetting.

All of these techniques lead to an increase in pumping work (increased frictional losses) and any practical application requires the economic benefit of increased overall conductance. That is, a complete analysis should be made to determine the increased first cost because of these techniques, increased heat exchanger heat transfer performance, the effect on operating costs (especially a substantial increase in pumping power) and maintenance costs.

3.21. Fin Efficiency and Fin Effectiveness

Fins or extended surfaces increase the heat transfer area and consequently, the amount of heat transfer is increased. The temperature at the root or base of the fin is the highest and the temperature along the length of the fm goes on decreasing Thus, the fin would dissipate the maximum amount of heat energy if the temperature all along the length remains equal to the temperature at the root. Thus, the fin efficiency is defined as:

η_{fin} = (actual heat transferred) / (heat which would be transferred if the entire fin area were at the root temperature)

In some cases, the performance of the extended surfaces is evaluated by comparing the heat transferred with the fin to the heat transferred without the fin. This ratio is called 'fin effectiveness' E and it should be greater than 1, if the rate of heat transfer has to be increased with the use of fins.

For a very long fin, effectiveness E = $\dot{Q}_{\text{with fin}} / \dot{Q}_{\text{without fin}}$

$$= (\text{hpkA})^{1/2}\theta_0 \,/\text{hA}\,\theta_0 = (\text{kp/hA})^{1/2}$$

And $\eta_{\text{fin}} = (\text{hpkA})^{1/2}\theta_0\ (\text{hpL}\,\theta_0) = (\text{hpkA})^{1/2} / (\text{hpL})$

$$\frac{E}{\eta_{\text{fin}}} = \frac{(\text{kp}/\text{hA})^{1/2}}{(\text{hpkA})^{1/2}} \times \text{hpL} = \frac{\text{pL}}{\text{A}} = \frac{\text{Surface area of fin}}{\text{Cross-sectional area of the fin}}$$

i.e., effectiveness increases by increasing the length of the fin but it will decrease the fin efficiency.

Expressions for Fin Efficiency for Fins of Uniform Cross-section

1. Very long fins: $(\text{hpkA})^{1/2}(T_0 - T_\infty)/\left[\text{hpL}(T_0 - T_\infty)\right] = 1/\text{mL}$

2 For fins having insulated tips:

$$\frac{(\text{hpkA})^{1/2}(T_0 - T_\infty)\tan h(\text{mL})}{\text{hpL}(T_0 - T_\infty)} = \frac{\tan h\,(\text{mL})}{\text{mL}}$$

Example 3.25 The total efficiency for a finned surface may be defined as the ratio of the total heat transfer of the combined area of the surface and fins to the heat which would be transferred if this total area were maintained at the root temperature T_0 . Show that this efficiency can be calculated from

$\eta_t = 1 - A_f / A(1 - \eta_t)$ where η_t = total effltiency, A_f = surface area of all fins, A = total heat transfer area, η_f = fin efficiency

Solution: Fin efficiency,

$$\eta_f = \frac{\text{Actual heat transfered}}{\text{Heat that would be transferred if the entire fin were at the root temperature}}$$

or, $\eta_f = \dfrac{\text{Actual heat transfer}}{hA_f(T_0 - T_\infty)}$

$\therefore$ Actual heat transfer from finned surface = $\eta_f h A_f (T_0 - T_\infty)$

Actual heat transfer from un finned surface which are at the root temperature: $h(A-A_f)$

$(T_0 - T_\infty)$

Actual total heat transfer = $h(A - A_f)(T_0 - T_\infty) + \eta_f h A_f (T_0 - T_\infty)$

By the definition of total efficiency,

$$\eta_t = \left[h\left(A - A_f\right)\left(T_0 - T_\infty\right) + \eta_f h A_f \left(T_0 - T_\infty\right)\right] / \left[hA\left(T_0 - T_\infty\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{\left(A - A_f\right) + \eta_f h A_f}{A} = 1 - A_f / A + \eta_f A_f / A$$

$$= 1 - \left(A_f / A\right) + \left(1 - \eta_f\right).$$

3.22. Extended Surfaces do not always Increase the Heat Transfer Rate

The installation of fins on a heat transferring surface increases the heat transfer area but it is not necessary that the rate of heat transfer would increase. For long fins, the rate of heat loss from the fin is given by $(hpkA)^{1/2}\theta_0 = kA(hp/kA)^{1/2}\theta_0 = kAm\,\theta_0$. When h/ mk = 1, $Q = hA\,\theta_0$ which is equal to the heat loss from the primary surface with no extended surface. Thus, when h = mk, an extended surface will not increase the heat transfer rate from the primary surface whatever be the length of the extended surface.

For h/mk > 1, $Q < hA\,\theta_0$ and hence adding a secondary surface reduces the heat transfer, and the added surface will act as an insulation. For h/mk < 1, $Q > hA\,\theta_0$, and the extended surface will increase the heat transfer, Fig. 2.3l. Further, h/mk= $(h^2.kA/k^2hp)^{1/2}$ = $(hA/kP)^{1/2}$, i.e. when h/mk < 1, the heat transfer would be more effective when h/k is low for a given geometry.

3.23. An Expression for Temperature Distribution for an Annular Fin of Uniform Thickness

In order to increase the rate of heat transfer from cylinders of air-cooled engines and in certain type of heat exchangers, annular fins of uniform cross-section are employed. Fig. 3.21 shows such a fin with its nomenclature.

In the analysis of such fins, it is assumed that:

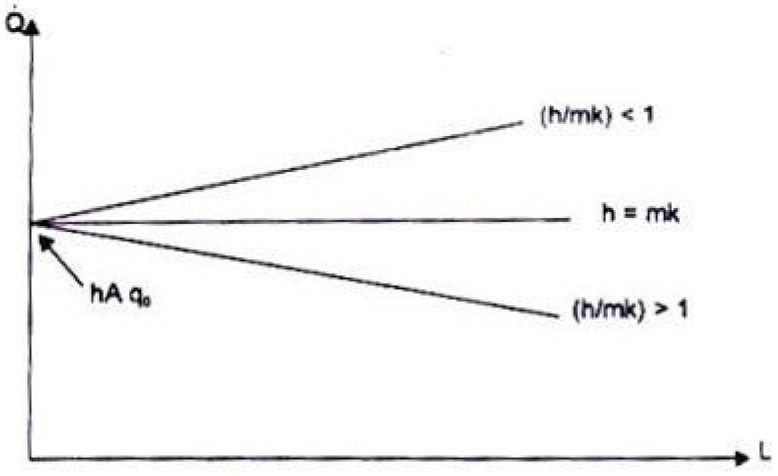
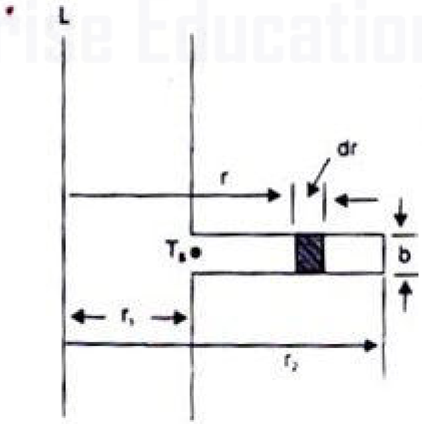


Fig 3.21

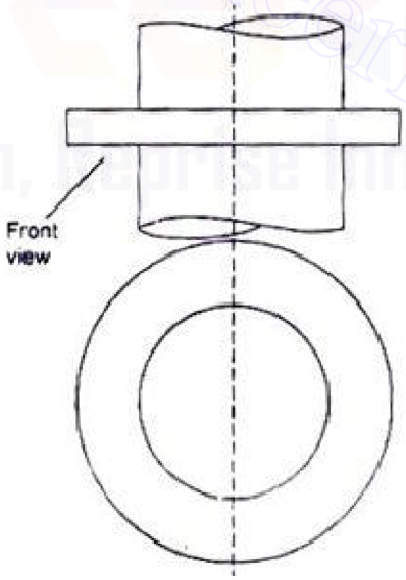
(For increasing the heat transfer rate by fins, we should have (i) higher value of thermal conductivity, (ii) a lower value of h, fins are therefore generally placed on the gas side, (iii) perimeter/cross-sectional area should be high and this requires thin fins.)

(i) The thickness b is much smaller than the radial length (r_2 - r_1) so that one-dimensional radial conduction of heat is valid;

(ii) Steady state condition prevails.



Annular fin of uniform thickness



Top view of annular fin

We choose an annular element of radius r and radial thickness dr. The cross-sectional area for radial heat conduction at radius r is $2\pi rb$ and at radius r + dr is 2π (r + dr) b. The surface area for convective heat transfer for the annulus is $2(2\pi .r.dr)$. Thus, by making an energy balance,

$$-k2\pi rb\frac{dT}{dr}=-k2\pi\left(r+dr\right)b\left(\frac{dT}{dr}+\frac{d^2T}{dr^2}dr\right)+h\times 4\pi r.dr\left(T-T_\infty\right)$$

or, $d^2T / dr^2 + (1/r)dT / dr - 2h/kb(T - T_\infty) = 0$

Let, $\theta = (T - T_\infty)$ the above equation reduces to

$d^2\theta / dr^2 + (l/r)\, d\theta/dr - (2h\ kb)\ \theta = 0$

The equation is recognized as Bessel's equation of zero order and the solution is $\theta = C_1 I_0(nr) + C_2 K_0(nr)$, where $n=(2h/kb)^{1/2}$, I_0 is the modified Bessel function, 1st kind and K_0 is the modified Bessel function, 2nd kind, zero order, The constants C_1 and C_2 are evaluated by applying the two boundary conditions:

at $r = r_1$, $T = T_s$ and $\theta = T_s - T_\infty$

at $r = r_2$, $dT / dr = 0$ because $b << (r_2 - r_1)$

By applying the boundary conditions, the temperature distribution is given by

$$\frac{\theta}{\theta_0}=\frac{I_0\left(nr\right)K_1(nr_2)+K_0\left(nr\right)I_1\left(nr_2\right)}{I_0\left(nr_1\right)K_1(nr_2)+K_0\left(nr_1\right)I_1\left(nr_2\right)} \tag{3.26}$$

I_1 (nr) and K_1 (nr) are Bessel functions or order one.

And the rate of heat transfer is given by:

$$Q=2\pi knb\,\theta_0 r_1\frac{K_1\left(nr_1\right)I_1(nr_2)-I_1\left(nr_1\right)K_1\left(nr_2\right)}{K_0\left(nr_1\right)I_1(nr_2)+I_0\left(nr_1\right)K_1\left(nr_2\right)} \tag{3.27}$$

The efficiency of circumferential fins is also obtained from curves for efficiencies

$\left(\text{along Y-axis}\right)\square\left(r_2+\frac{b}{2}-r_1\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}\left(\frac{2h}{Kb}\left(r_2-r_1\right)\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ for different values of $\left(r_2+\frac{b}{2}\right)/r_1$.

UNIT IV

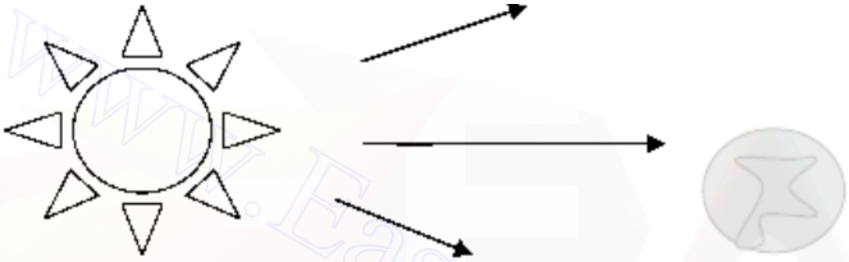
RADIATION HEAT TRANSFER

4.1RADIATION

Definition:

Radiation is the energy transfer across a system boundary due to a ΔT, by the mechanism of photon emission or electromagnetic wave emission.

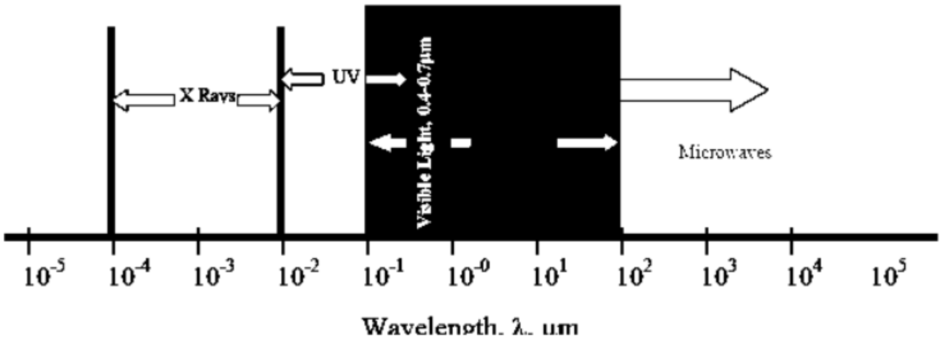
Because the mechanism of transmission is photon emission, unlike conduction and convection, there need be no intermediate matter to enable transmission.



The significance of this is that radiation will be the only mechanism for heat transfer whenever a vacuum is present.

4.2 Electromagnetic Phenomena.

We are well acquainted with a wide range of electromagnetic phenomena in modern life. These phenomena are sometimes thought of as wave phenomena and are, consequently, often described in terms of electromagnetic wave length, λ. Examples are given in terms of the wave distribution shown below:



One aspect of electromagnetic radiation is that the related topics are more closely associated with optics and electronics than with those normally found in mechanical engineering courses. Nevertheless, these are widely encountered topics and the student is familiar with them through every day life experiences.

From a viewpoint of previously studied topics students, particularly those with a background in mechanical or chemical engineering will find the subject of Radiation Heat Transfer a little unusual. The physics background differs fundamentally from that found in the areas of continuum mechanics. Much of the related material is found in courses more closely identified with quantum physics or electrical engineering, i.e. Fields and Waves. At this point, it is important for us to recognize that since the subject arises from a different area of physics, it will be important that we study these concepts with extra care.

4.3Stefan-Boltzman Law

Both Stefan and Boltzman were physicists; any student taking a course in quantum physics will become well acquainted with Boltzman's work as he made a number of important contributions to the field. Both were contemporaries of Einstein so we see that the subject is of fairly recent vintage. (Recall that the basic equation for convection heat transfer is attributed to Newton)

$$E_b = \sigma \cdot T_{abs}^{\ 4}$$

where: E_b = Emissive Power, the gross energy emitted from an ideal surface per unit area, time.

σ = Stefan Boltzman constant, $5.67 \cdot 10^{-8}$ W/m$^2 \cdot$K^4

T_{abs} = Absolute temperature of the emitting surface, K.

Take particular note of the fact that absolute temperatures are used in Radiation. It is suggested, as a matter of good practice, to convert all temperatures to the absolute scale as an initial step in all radiation problems.

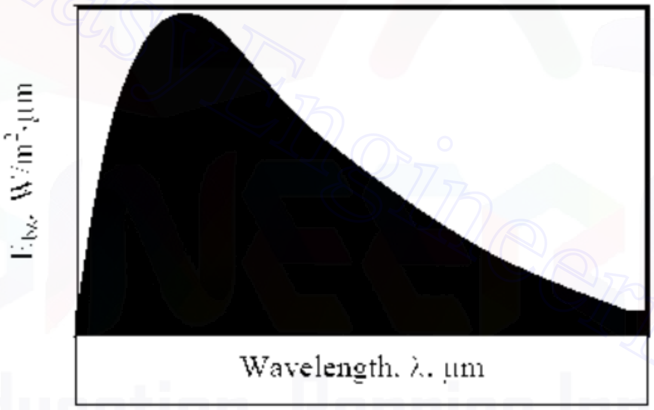
You will notice that the equation does not include any heat flux term, q”. Instead we have a term the emissive power. The relationship between these terms is as follows. Consider two infinite plane surfaces, both facing one another. Both surfaces are ideal surfaces. One surface is found to be at temperature, T1, the other at temperature, T2. Since both temperatures are at temperatures above absolute zero, both will radiate energy as described by the Stefan-Boltzman law. The heat flux will be the net radiant flow as given by:

$$q'' = E_{b1} - E_{b2} = \sigma \cdot T_1^4 - \sigma \cdot T_2^4$$

4.4Plank’s Law

While the Stefan-Boltzman law is useful for studying overall energy emissions, it does not allow us to treat those interactions, which deal specifically with wavelength, λ. This problem was overcome by another of the modern physicists, Max Plank, who developed a relationship for wave-based emissions.

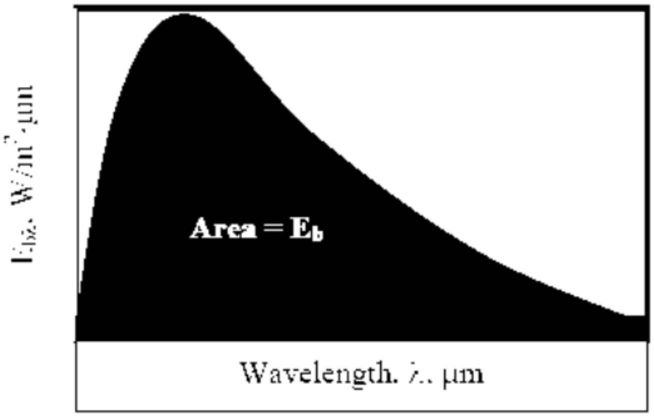
$$E_{b\lambda} = f(\lambda)$$



We haven’t yet defined the Monochromatic Emissive Power, $E_{b\lambda}$. An implicit definition is provided by the following equation:

$$E_b = \int_0^\infty E_{b\lambda} \cdot d\lambda$$

We may view this equation graphically as follows:



A definition of monochromatic Emissive Power would be obtained by differentiating the integral equation:

$$E_{b\lambda} \equiv \frac{dE_b}{d\lambda}$$

The actual form of Plank's law is:

$$E_{b\lambda} = \frac{C_1}{\lambda^5 \cdot \left[e^{C_2/\lambda \cdot T} - 1 \right]}$$

$$C_1 = 2 \cdot \pi \cdot h \cdot c_o^2 = 3.742 \cdot 10^8 \ \mathrm{W \cdot \mu m^4/m^2}$$
$$C_2 = h \cdot c_o/k = 1.439 \cdot 10^4 \ \mathrm{\mu m \cdot K}$$

Where: h, c_o, k are all parameters from quantum physics. We need not worry about their precise definition here.

This equation may be solved at any T, λ to give the value of the monochromatic emissivity at that condition. Alternatively, the function may be substituted into the integral $E_b = \int_0^\infty E_{b\lambda} \cdot d\lambda$ to find the Emissive power for any temperature. While performing this integral by hand is difficult, students may readily evaluate the integral through one of several computer programs, i.e. MathCad, Maple, Mathmatica, etc.

$$E_b = \int_0^\infty E_{b\lambda} \cdot d\lambda = \sigma \cdot T^4$$

4.5 Emission over Specific Wave Length Bands

Consider the problem of designing a tanning machine. As a part of the machine, we will need to design a very powerful incandescent light source. We may wish to know how much energy is being emitted over the

Ultraviolet band (10^{-4} to 0.4 μm), known to be particularly dangerous.

$$E_b(0.0001 \rightarrow 0.4) = \int_{0.001\cdot\mu m}^{0.4\cdot\mu m} E_{b\lambda} \cdot d\lambda$$

With a computer available, evaluation of this integral is rather trivial. Alternatively, the text books provide a table of integrals. The format used is as follows:

$$\frac{E_b(0.001 \rightarrow 0.4)}{E_b} = \frac{\int_{0.001\cdot\mu m}^{0.4\cdot\mu m} E_{b\lambda} \cdot d\lambda}{\int_0^\infty E_{b\lambda} \cdot d\lambda} = \frac{\int_0^{0.4\cdot\mu m} E_{b\lambda} \cdot d\lambda}{\int_0^\infty E_{b\lambda} \cdot d\lambda} - \frac{\int_{0.}^{0.0001\cdot\mu m} E_{b\lambda} \cdot d\lambda}{\int_0^\infty E_{b\lambda} \cdot d\lambda} = F(0 \rightarrow 0.4) - F(0 \rightarrow 0.0001)$$

Referring to such tables, we see the last two functions listed in the second column. In the first column is a parameter, λ·T. This is found by taking the product of the absolute temperature of the emitting surface, T, and the upper limit wave length, λ. In our example, suppose that the incandescent bulb is designed to operate at a temperature of 2000K. Reading from the table:

λ,

λ, μm	T, K	λ·T, μm·K	F(0→λ)
0.0001	2000	0.2	0
0.4	2000	600	0.000014
F(0.4→0.0001μm) = F(0→0.4μm)- F(0→0.0001μm)			**0.000014**

This is the fraction of the total energy emitted which falls within the IR band. To find the absolute energy emitted multiply this value times the total energy emitted:

$$E_{bIR} = F(0.4 \rightarrow 0.0001\mu m)\cdot\sigma\cdot T^4 = 0.000014\cdot 5.67\cdot 10^{-8}\cdot 2000^4 = \mathbf{12.7\ W/m^2}$$

4.6 Solar Radiation

The magnitude of the energy leaving the Sun varies with time and is closely associated with such factors as solar flares and sunspots. Nevertheless, we often choose to work with an average value. The energy leaving the sun is emitted outward in all directions so that at any particular distance from the Sun we may imagine the energy being dispersed over an imaginary spherical area. Because this area increases with the distance squared, the solar flux also decreases with the distance squared. At the average distance between Earth and Sun this heat flux is 1353 W/m2, so that the average heat flux on any object in Earth orbit is found as:

$$G_{s,o} = S_c \cdot f \cdot \cos\theta$$

Where S_c = Solar Constant, 1353 W/m^2

f = correction factor for eccentricity in Earth Orbit, ($0.97<f<1.03$)

θ = Angle of surface from normal to Sun.

Because of reflection and absorption in the Earth's atmosphere, this number is significantly reduced at ground level. Nevertheless, this value gives us some opportunity to estimate the potential for using solar energy, such as in photovoltaic cells.

Some Definitions

In the previous section we introduced the Stefan-Boltzman Equation to describe radiation from an ideal surface.

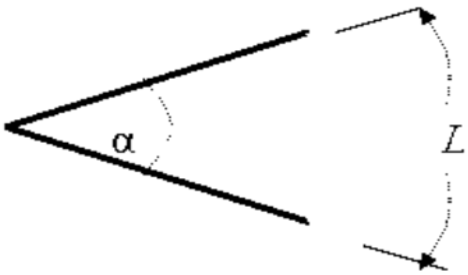
$$E_b = \sigma \cdot T_{abs}^{\ 4}$$

This equation provides a method of determining the total energy leaving a surface, but gives no indication of the direction in which it travels. As we continue our study, we will want to be able to calculate how heat is distributed among various objects.

For this purpose, we will introduce the radiation intensity, I, defined as the energy emitted per unit area, per unit time, per unit solid angle. Before writing an equation for this new property, we will need to define some of the terms we will be using.

4.7 Angles and Arc Length

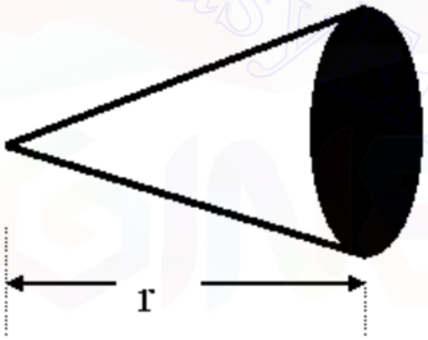
We are well accustomed to thinking of an angle as a two dimensional object. It may be used to find an arc length:



$$L = r \cdot \alpha$$

Solid Angle

We generalize the idea of an angle and an arc length to three dimensions and define a solid angle, Ω, which like the standard angle has no dimensions. The solid angle, when multiplied by the radius squared will have dimensions of length squared, or area, and will have the magnitude of the encompassed area.

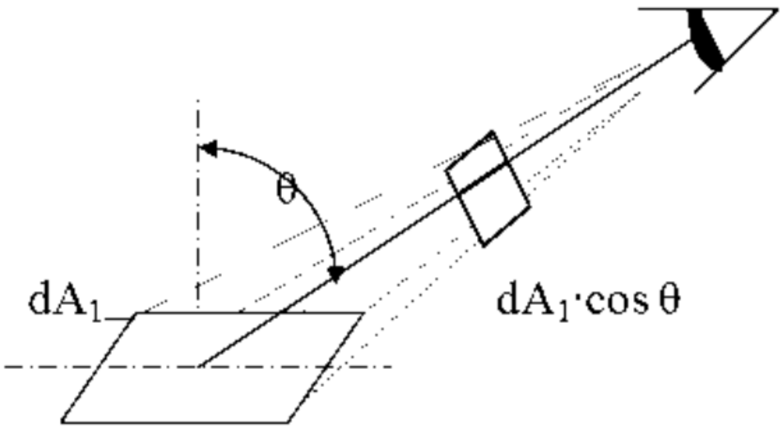


$$A = r^2 \cdot d\Omega$$

4.8 Projected Area

The area, dA1, as seen from the prospective of a viewer, situated at an angle θ from the normal to the surface, will appear somewhat smaller, as cos θ·dA1. This smaller area is termed the projected area.

$$A_{\text{projected}} = \cos\theta \cdot A_{\text{normal}}$$



4.9 Intensity

The ideal intensity, Ib, may now be defined as the energy emitted from an ideal body, per unit projected area, per unit time, per unit solid angle.

$$I = \frac{dq}{\cos\theta \cdot dA_1 \cdot d\Omega}$$

4.10 Spherical Geometry

Since any surface will emit radiation outward in all directions above the surface, the spherical coordinate system provides a convenient tool for analysis. The three basic coordinates shown are R, φ, and θ, representing the radial, azimuthal and zenith directions.

In general dA1 will correspond to the emitting surface or the source. The surface dA2 will correspond to the receiving surface or the target. Note that the area proscribed on the hemisphere, dA2, may be written as:

$$dA_2 = [(R \cdot \sin\theta) \cdot d\varphi] \cdot [R \cdot d\theta]$$

or, more simply as:

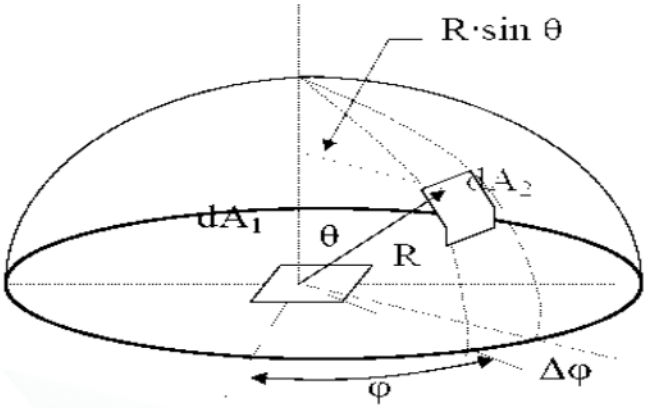
$$dA_2 = R^2 \cdot \sin\theta \cdot d\varphi \cdot d\theta]$$

Recalling the definition of the solid angle,

dA = $R^2 \cdot d\Omega$

we find that:

$d\Omega = R^2 \sin\theta \cdot d\theta \cdot d\varphi$



4.11 Real Surfaces

Thus far we have spoken of ideal surfaces, i.e. those that emit energy according to the Stefan-Boltzman law:

$$E_b = \sigma \cdot T_{abs}^4$$

Real surfaces have emissive powers, E, which are somewhat less than that obtained theoretically by Boltzman. To account for this reduction, we introduce the emissivity, ε.

$$\varepsilon \equiv \frac{E}{E_b}$$

so that the emissive power from any real surface is given by:

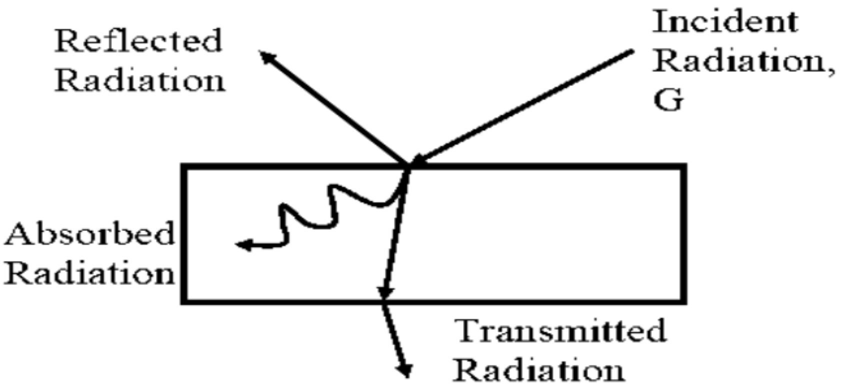
$$E = \varepsilon \cdot \sigma \cdot T_{abs}^4$$

Receiving Properties

Targets receive radiation in one of three ways; they absorption, reflection or transmission. To account for these characteristics, we introduce three additional properties:

- Absorptivity, α, the fraction of incident radiation absorbed.
- Reflectivity, ρ, the fraction of incident radiation reflected.

- Transmissivity, τ, the fraction of incident radiation transmitted.



We see, from Conservation of Energy, that:

$\alpha + \rho + \tau = 1$

In this course, we will deal with only opaque surfaces, $\tau = 0$, so that:

$\alpha + \rho = 1$ Opaque Surfaces

4.12 Relationship Between Absorptivity,α, and Emissivity,ε

Consider two flat, infinite planes, surface A and surface B, both emitting radiation toward one another. Surface B is assumed to be an ideal emitter, i.e. $\varepsilon_B = 1.0$. Surface A will emit radiation according to the Stefan-Boltzman law as:

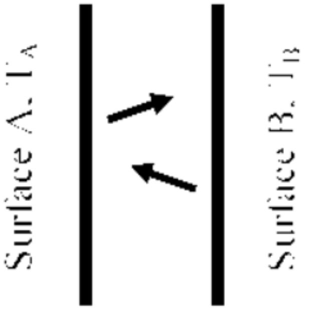
$$E_A = \varepsilon_A \cdot \sigma \cdot T_A^4$$

and will receive radiation as:

$$G_A = \alpha_A \cdot \sigma \cdot T_B^4$$

The net heat flow from surface A will be:

$$q'' = \varepsilon_A \cdot \sigma \cdot T_A^4 - \alpha_A \cdot \sigma \cdot T_B^4$$



Now suppose that the two surfaces are at exactly the same temperature. The heat flow must be zero according to the 2nd law. If follows then that:

$\alpha_A = \varepsilon_A$

Because of this close relation between emissivity, ε, and absorptivity, α, only one property is normally measured and this value may be used alternatively for either property.

Let's not lose sight of the fact that, as thermodynamic properties of the material, α and ε may depend on temperature. In general, this will be the case as radiative properties will depend on wavelength, λ. The wave length of radiation will, in turn, depend on the temperature of the source of radiation. The emissivity, ε, of surface A will depend on the material of which surface A is composed, i.e. aluminum, brass, steel, etc. and on the temperature of surface A. The absorptivity, α, of surface A will depend on the material of which surface A is composed, i.e. aluminum, brass, steel, etc. and on the temperature of surface B.

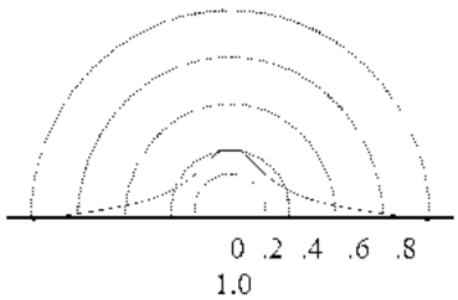
In the design of solar collectors, engineers have long sought a material which would absorb all solar radiation, ($\alpha = 1$, Tsun ~ 5600K) but would not re-radiate energy as it came to temperature ($\varepsilon << 1$, $T_{collector}$~ 400K). NASA developed an anodized chrome, commonly called "black chrome" as a result of this research.

4.13 Black Surfaces

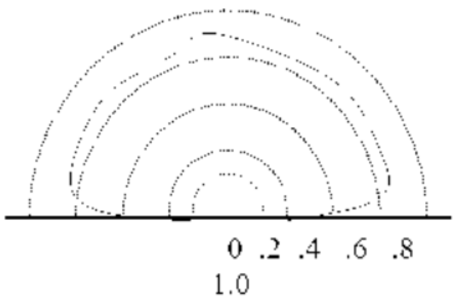
Within the visual band of radiation, any material, which absorbs all visible light, appears as black. Extending this concept to the much broader thermal band, we speak of surfaces with $\alpha = 1$ as also being "black" or "thermally black". It follows that for such a surface, $\varepsilon = 1$ and the surface will behave as an ideal emitter. The terms ideal surface and black surface are used interchangeably.

4.14 Lambert's Cosine Law:

A surface is said to obey Lambert's cosine law if the intensity, I, is uniform in all directions. This is an idealization of real surfaces as seen by the emissivity at different zenith angles:



Dependence of Emissivity on
Zenith Angle. Typical Metal.



Dependence of Emissivity on
Zenith Angle. Typical Non-Metal.

The sketches shown are intended to show is that metals typically have a very low emissivity, ε, which also remain nearly constant, expect at very high zenith angles, θ. Conversely, non-metals will have a relatively high emissivity, ε, except at very high zenith angles. Treating the emissivity as a constant over all angles is

Generally a good approximation and greatly simplifies engineering calculations.

4.15 Relationship between Emissive Power and Intensity

By definition of the two terms, emissive power for an ideal surface, Eb, and intensity for an ideal surface, I_b

$$E_b = \int_{hemisphere} I_b \cdot \cos\theta \cdot d\Omega$$

Replacing the solid angle by its equivalent in spherical angles:

$$E_b = \int_0^{2\cdot\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} I_b \cdot \cos\theta \cdot \sin\theta \cdot d\theta \cdot d\varphi$$

Integrate once, holding I_b constant:

$$E_b = 2\cdot\pi\cdot I_b \cdot \int_0^{\pi/2} \cos\theta \cdot \sin\theta \cdot d\theta$$

Integrate a second time. (Note that the derivative of sin θ is cos θ·dθ.)

$$E_b = 2 \cdot \pi \cdot I_b \cdot \left. \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{2} \right|_0^{\pi/2} = \pi \cdot I_b$$

$$E_b = \pi \cdot I_b$$

4.16 Radiation Exchange

During the previous lecture we introduced the intensity, I, to describe radiation within a particular solid angle.

$$I = \frac{dq}{\cos \theta \cdot dA_1 \cdot d\Omega}$$

This will now be used to determine the fraction of radiation leaving a given surface and striking a second surface.

Rearranging the above equation to express the heat radiated:

$$dq = I \cdot \cos \theta \cdot dA_1 \cdot d\Omega$$

Next we will project the receiving surface onto the hemisphere surrounding the source. First find the projected area of surface dA_2, $dA_2 \cdot \cos \theta_2$. (θ_2 is the angle between the normal to surface 2 and the position vector, R.) Then find the solid angle, Ω, which encompasses this area.

Substituting into the heat flow equation above:

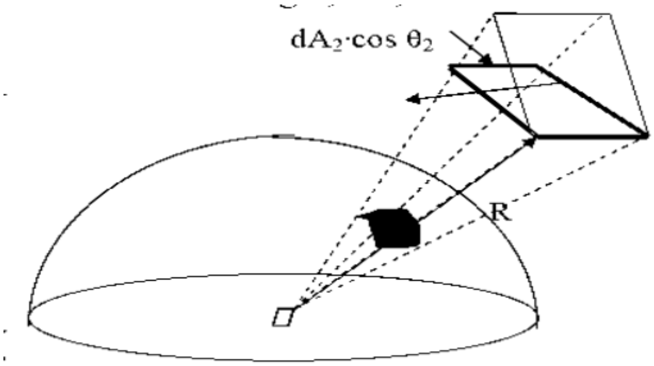
$$dq = \frac{I \cdot \cos \theta_1 \cdot dA_1 \cdot \cos \theta_2 dA_2}{R^2}$$

To obtain the entire heat transferred from a finite area, dA1, to a finite area, dA, we integrate over both surfaces:

$$q_{1 \to 2} = \int_{A_2} \int_{A_1} \frac{I \cdot \cos \theta_1 \cdot dA_1 \cdot \cos \theta_2 dA_2}{R^2}$$

To express the total energy emitted from surface 1, we recall the relation between emissive power, E, and intensity, I.

$q_{emitted} = E_1 \cdot A_1 = \pi \cdot I_1 \cdot A_1$



4.16 View Factors-Integral Method

Define the view factor, $F_{1\text{-}2}$, as the fraction of energy emitted from surface 1, which directly strikes surface 2.

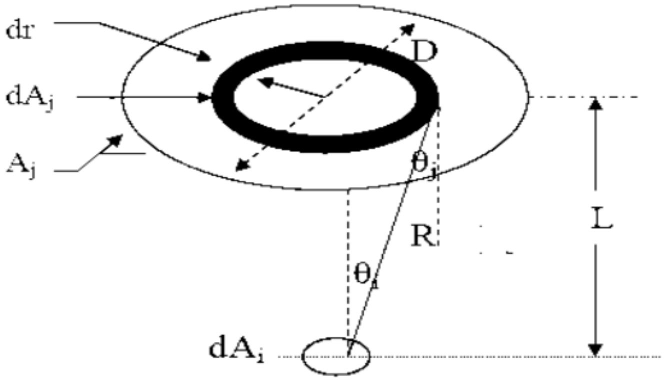
$$F_{1\to 2} = \frac{q_{1\to 2}}{q_{emitted}} = \frac{\int_{A_2}\int_{A_1} \frac{I \cdot \cos\theta_1 \cdot dA_1 \cdot \cos\theta_2 dA_2}{R^2}}{\pi \cdot I \cdot A_1}$$

after algebraic simplification this becomes:

$$F_{1\to 2} = \frac{1}{A_1} \cdot \int_{A_2}\int_{A_1} \frac{\cos\theta_1 \cdot \cos\theta_2 \cdot dA_1 \cdot dA_2}{\pi \cdot R^2}$$

Example 4.1 Consider a diffuse circular disk of diameter D and area Aj and a plane diffuse surface of area A

i << Aj. The surfaces are parallel, and Ai is located at a distance L from the center of Aj. Obtain an expression for the view factor F_{ij}



The view factor may be obtained from:

$$F_{1\to 2} = \frac{1}{A_1} \cdot \int_{A_2} \int_{A_1} \frac{\cos\theta_1 \cdot \cos\theta_2 \cdot dA_1 \cdot dA_2}{\pi \cdot R^2}$$

Since dA$_i$ is a differential area

$$F_{1\to 2} = \int_{A_1} \frac{\cos\theta_1 \cdot \cos\theta_2 \cdot dA_1}{\pi \cdot R^2}$$

Substituting for the cosines and the differential area:

$$F_{1\to 2} = \int_{A_1} \frac{\left(L/R\right)^2 \cdot 2\pi \cdot r \cdot dr}{\pi \cdot R^2}$$

After simplifying:

$$F_{1\to 2} = \int_{A_1} \frac{L^2 \cdot 2 \cdot r \cdot dr}{R^4}$$

Let $\rho^2 \equiv L^2 + r^2 = R^2$. Then $2 \cdot \rho \cdot d\rho = 2 \cdot r \cdot dr$.

$$F_{1\to 2} = \int_{A_1} \frac{L^2 \cdot 2 \cdot \rho \cdot d\rho}{\rho^4}$$

After integrating,

$$F_{1\rightarrow 2} = -2 \cdot L^2 \cdot \frac{\rho^{-2}}{2}\bigg|_{A_2} = -L^2 \cdot \left[\frac{1}{L^2 + \rho^2}\right]_0^{D/2}$$

Substituting the upper & lower limits

$$F_{1\rightarrow 2} = -L^2 \cdot \left[\frac{4}{4 \cdot L^2 + D^2} - \frac{1}{L^2}\right]_0^{D/2} = \frac{D^2}{4 \cdot L^2 + D^2}$$

This is but one example of how the view factor may be evaluated using the integral method. The approach used here is conceptually quite straight forward; evaluating the integrals and algebraically simplifying the resulting equations can be quite lengthy.

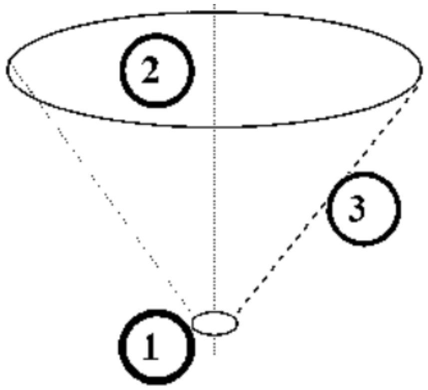
Enclosures

In order that we might apply conservation of energy to the radiation process, we must account for all energy leaving a surface. We imagine that the surrounding surfaces act as an enclosure about the heat source which receives all emitted energy. Should there be an opening in this enclosure through which energy might be lost, we place an imaginary surface across this opening to intercept this portion of the emitted energy. For an N surfaced enclosure, we can then see that:

$$\sum_{j=1}^{N} F_{i,j} = 1$$

This relationship is known as “Conservation Rule”.

Example: Consider the previous problem of a small disk radiating to a larger disk placed directly above at a distance L.



The view factor was shown to be given by the relationship:

$$F_{1\to 2} = \frac{D^2}{4 \cdot L^2 + D^2}$$

Here, in order to provide an enclosure, we will define an imaginary surface 3, a truncated cone intersecting circles 1 and 2.

From our conservation rule we have:

$$\sum_{j=1}^{N} F_{i,j} = F_{1,1} + F_{1,2} + F_{1,3}$$

Since surface 1 is not convex F1,1 = 0. Then:

$$F_{1\to 3} = 1 - \frac{D^2}{4 \cdot L^2 + D^2}$$

4.17 Reciprocity

We may write the view factor from surface i to surface j as:

$$A_i \cdot F_{i\to j} = \int_{A_j} \int_{A_i} \frac{\cos\theta_i \cdot \cos\theta_j \cdot dA_i \cdot dA_j}{\pi \cdot R^2}$$

Similarly, between surfaces j and i:

$$A_j \cdot F_{j\rightarrow i} = \int_{A_j}\int_{A_i} \frac{\cos\theta_j \cdot \cos\theta_i \cdot dA_j \cdot dA_i}{\pi \cdot R^2}$$

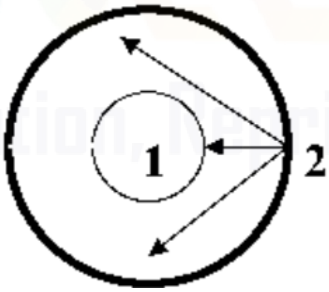
Comparing the integrals we see that they are identical so that:

$$A_i \cdot F_{i\rightarrow j} = A_j \cdot F_{j\rightarrow i}$$

This relation is known as “Reciprocity”.

Example:4.2 Consider two concentric spheres shown to the right. All radiation leaving the outside of surface 1 will strike surface 2. Part of the radiant energy leaving the inside surface of object 2 will strike surface 1, part will return to surface 2. To find the fraction of energy leaving surface 2 which strikes surface 1, we apply reciprocity:

$$A_2 \cdot F_{2,1} = A_1 \cdot F_{1,2} \Rightarrow F_{2,1} = \frac{A_1}{A_2} \cdot F_{1,2} = \frac{A_1}{A_2} = \frac{D_1}{D_2}$$



4.18 Associative Rule

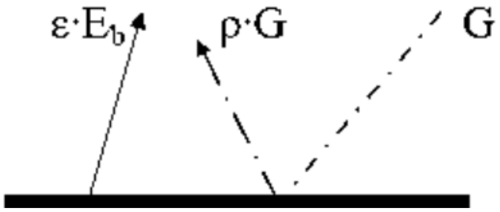
Consider the set of surfaces shown to the right: Clearly, from conservation of energy, the fraction of energy leaving surface i and striking the combined surface j+k will equal the fraction of energy emitted from i and striking j plus the fraction leaving surface i and striking k.

$$F_{i\Rightarrow(j+k)} = F_{i\Rightarrow j} + F_{i\Rightarrow k}$$

4.19 Radiosity

We have developed the concept of intensity, I, which let to the concept of the view factor. We have discussed various methods of finding view factors. There remains one additional concept to introduce before we can consider the solution of radiation problems.

$$J \equiv \varepsilon \cdot E_b + \rho \cdot G$$

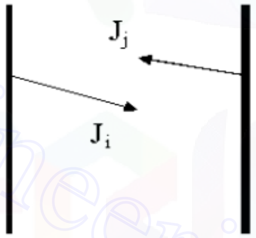


Radiosity, J, is defined as the total energy leaving a surface per unit area and per unit time. This may initially sound much like the definition of emissive power, but the sketch below will help to clarify the concept.

4.20 Net Exchange Between Surfaces

Consider the two surfaces shown. Radiation will travel from surface i to surface j and will also travel from j to i.

$$q_{i\rightarrow j} = J_i \cdot A_i \cdot F_{i\rightarrow j}$$



likewise,

$$q_{j\rightarrow i} = J_j \cdot A_j \cdot F_{j\rightarrow j}$$

The net heat transfer is then:

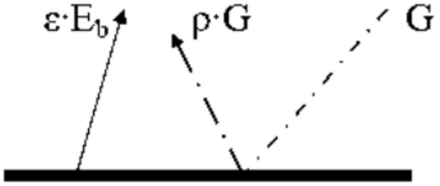
$$q_{j\rightarrow i\ (\text{net})} = J_i \cdot A_i \cdot F_{i\rightarrow j} - J_j \cdot A_j \cdot F_{j\rightarrow j}$$

From reciprocity we note that $F_{1\rightarrow 2} \cdot A_1 = F_{2\rightarrow 1} \cdot A_2$ so that

$$q_{j\rightarrow i\ (\text{net})} = J_i \cdot A_i \cdot F_{i\rightarrow j} - J_j \cdot A_i \cdot F_{i\rightarrow j} = A_i \cdot F_{i\rightarrow j} \cdot (J_i - J_j)$$

4.21 Net Energy Leaving a Surface

The net energy leaving a surface will be the difference between the energy leaving a surface and the energy received by a surface:



$$q_{1\rightarrow} = [\varepsilon \cdot E_b - \alpha \cdot G] \cdot A_1$$

Combine this relationship with the definition of Radiosity to eliminate G.

$$J \equiv \varepsilon \cdot E_b + \rho \cdot G \;\Rightarrow\; G = [J - \varepsilon \cdot E_b]/\rho$$

$$q_{1\rightarrow} = \{\varepsilon \cdot E_b - \alpha \cdot [J - \varepsilon \cdot E_b]/\rho\} \cdot A_1$$

Assume opaque surfaces so that $\alpha + \rho = 1 \Rightarrow \rho = 1 - \alpha$, and substitute for ρ.

$$q_{1\rightarrow} = \{\varepsilon \cdot E_b - \alpha \cdot [J - \varepsilon \cdot E_b]/(1 - \alpha)\} \cdot A_1$$

Put the equation over a common denominator:

$$q_{1\rightarrow} = \left[\frac{(1-\alpha) \cdot \varepsilon \cdot E_b - \alpha \cdot J + \alpha \cdot \varepsilon \cdot E_b}{1-\alpha}\right] \cdot A_1 = \left[\frac{\varepsilon \cdot E_b - \alpha \cdot J}{1-\alpha}\right] \cdot A_1$$

If we assume that $\alpha = \varepsilon$ then the equation reduces to:

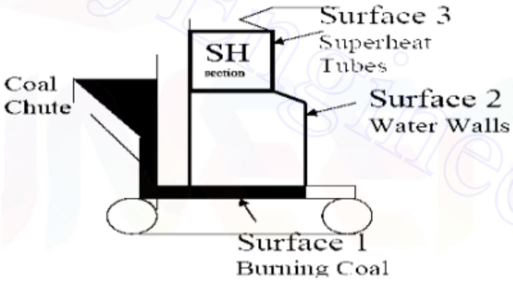
$$q_{1\rightarrow} = \left[\frac{\varepsilon \cdot E_b - \varepsilon \cdot J}{1-\varepsilon}\right] \cdot A_1 = \left[\frac{\varepsilon \cdot A_1}{1-\varepsilon}\right] \cdot (E_b - J)$$

4.22 Electrical Analogy for Radiation

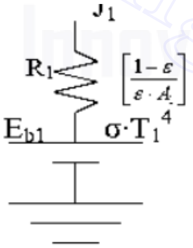
We may develop an electrical analogy for radiation, similar to that produced for conduction. The two analogies should not be mixed: they have different dimensions on the potential differences, resistance and current flows.

	Equivalent Current	Equivalent Resistance	Potential Difference
Ohms Law	I	R	ΔV
Net Energy Leaving Surface	$q_{1\rightarrow}$	$\left[\dfrac{1-\varepsilon}{\varepsilon\cdot A}\right]$	E_b - J
Net Exchange Between Surfaces	$q_{i\rightarrow j}$	$\dfrac{1}{A_1\cdot F_{1\rightarrow 2}}$	$J_1 - J_2$

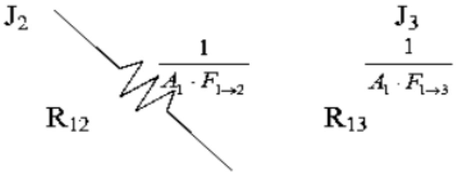
Example 4.3: Consider a grate fed boiler. Coal is fed at the bottom, moves across the grate as it burns and radiates to the walls and top of the furnace. The walls are cooled by flowing water through tubes placed inside of the walls. Saturated water is introduced at the bottom of the walls and leaves at the top at a quality of about 70%. After the vapor is separated from the water, it is circulated through the superheat tubes at the top of the boiler. Since the steam is undergoing a sensible heat addition, its temperature will rise. It is common practice to subdivide the superheater tubes into sections, each having nearly uniform temperature. In our case we will use only one superheat section using an average temperature for the entire region.



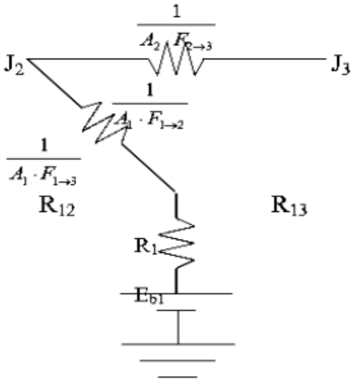
Energy will leave the coal bed, Surface 1, as described by the equation for the net energy leaving a surface. We draw the equivalent electrical network as seen to the right:

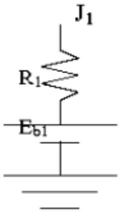


The heat leaving from the surface of the coal may proceed to either the water walls or to the super-heater section. That part of the circuit is represented by a potential difference between Radiosity:

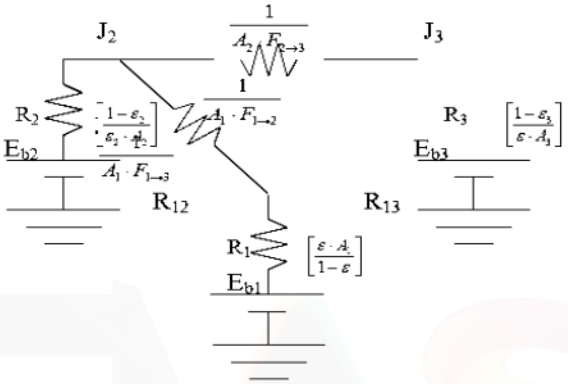


It should be noted that surfaces 2 and 3 will also radiate to one another.





It remains to evaluate the net heat flow leaving (entering) nodes 2 and 3.



I

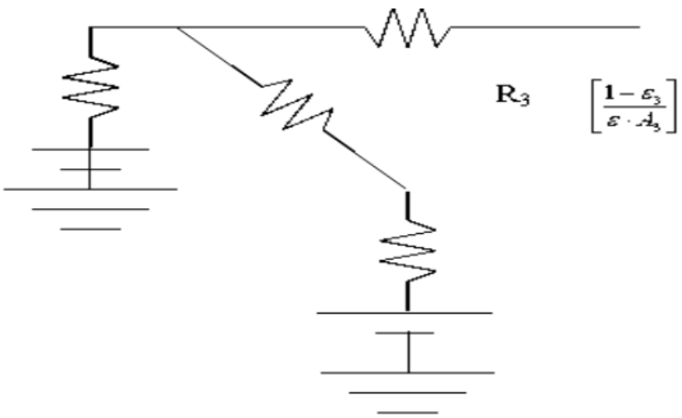
Alternate Procedure for Developing Networks

- Count the number of surfaces. (A surface must be at a "uniform" temperature and have uniform properties, i.e. ε, α, ρ.)
- Draw a radiosity node for each surface.
- Connect the Radiosity nodes using view factor resistances, $1/A_i \cdot F_{i\to j}$.
- Connect each Radiosity node to a grounded battery, through a surface resistance, $\left[1-\varepsilon \big/ \varepsilon\cdot A\right]$.

This procedure should lead to exactly the same circuit as we obtain previously.

4.23 Simplifications to the Electrical Network

• Insulated surfaces. In steady state heat transfer, a surface cannot receive net energy if it is insulated. Because the energy cannot be stored by a surface in steady state, all energy must be re-radiated back into the enclosure. *Insulated surfaces are often termed as re-radiating surfaces*.



Electrically cannot flow through a battery if it is not grounded.

Surface 3 is not grounded so that the battery and surface resistance serve no purpose and are removed from the drawing.

- Black surfaces: A black, or ideal surface, will have no surface resistance:

$$\left[\frac{1-\varepsilon}{\varepsilon \cdot A}\right]=\left[\frac{1-1}{1 \cdot A}\right]=0$$

In this case the nodal Radiosity and emissive power will be equal.

This result gives some insight into the physical meaning of a black surface. Ideal surfaces radiate at the maximum possible level. Non-black surfaces will have a reduced potential, somewhat like a battery with a corroded terminal. They therefore have a reduced potential to cause heat/current flow.

- Large surfaces: Surfaces having a large surface area will behave as black surfaces, irrespective of the actual surface properties:

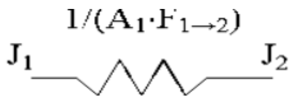
$$\left[\frac{1-\varepsilon}{\varepsilon \cdot A}\right]=\left[\frac{1-\varepsilon}{\varepsilon \cdot \infty}\right]=0$$

Physically, this corresponds to the characteristic of large surfaces that as they reflect energy, there is very little chance that energy will strike the smaller surfaces; most of the energy is reflected back to another part of the same large surface. After several partial absorptions most of the energy received is absorbed.

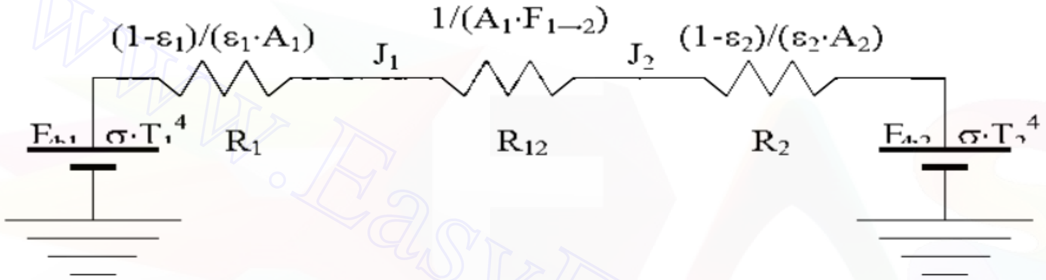
4.24 Solution of Analogous Electrical Circuits.

- Large Enclosures

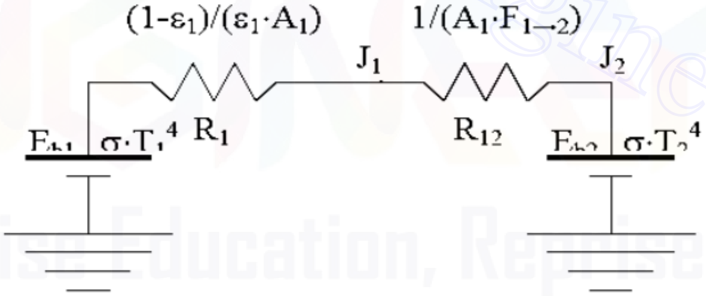
Consider the case of an object, 1, placed inside a large enclosure, 2. The system will consist of two objects, so we proceed to construct a circuit with two radiosity nodes



Now we ground both Radiosity nodes through a surface resistance.



Since A_2 is large, $R_2 = 0$. The view factor, $F_{1\to2} = 1$



Sum the series resistances:

$$R_{Series} = (1-\varepsilon_1)/(\varepsilon_1 \cdot A_1) + 1/A_1 = 1/(\varepsilon_1 \cdot A_1)$$

Ohm's law:

$$i = \Delta V/R$$

or by analogy:

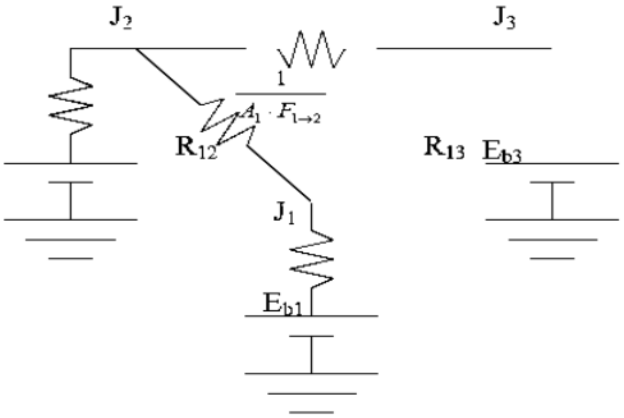
$$q = \Delta E_b/R_{Series} = \varepsilon_1 \cdot A_1 \cdot \sigma \cdot (T_1^4 - T_2^4)$$

You may recall this result from Thermo I, where it was introduced to solve this type of radiation problem.

- Networks with Multiple Potentials

Systems with 3 or more grounded potentials will require a slightly different solution, but one which students have previously encountered in the Circuits course.

The procedure will be to apply Kirchoff's law to each of the Radiosity junctions.



$$\sum_{i=1}^{3} q_i = 0$$

In this example there are three junctions, so we will obtain three equations. This will allow us to solve for three unknowns.

Radiation problems will generally be presented on one of two ways:

1. The surface net heat flow is given and the surface temperature is to be found.

2. The surface temperature is given and the net heat flow is to be found.

Returning for a moment to the coal grate furnace, let us assume that we know (a) the total heat being produced by the coal bed, (b) the temperatures of the water walls and (c) the temperature of the super heater sections.

Apply Kirchoff's law about node 1, for the coal bed:

$$q_1 + q_{2\to1} + q_{3\to1} = q_1 + \frac{J_2 - J_1}{R_{12}} + \frac{J_3 - J_1}{R_{13}} = 0$$

Similarly, for node 2:

$$q_2 + q_{1\to2} + q_{3\to2} = \frac{E_{b2} - J_2}{R_2} + \frac{J_1 - J_2}{R_{12}} + \frac{J_3 - J_2}{R_{23}} = 0$$

(Note how node 1, with a specified heat input, is handled differently than node 2, with a specified temperature.

And for node 3:

$$q_3 + q_{1\to 3} + q_{2\to 3} = \frac{E_{b3} - J_3}{R_3} + \frac{J_1 - J_3}{R_{13}} + \frac{J_2 - J_3}{R_{23}} = 0$$

The three equations must be solved simultaneously. Since they are each linear in J, matrix methods may be used:

$$\begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{R_{12}} - \frac{1}{R_{13}} & \frac{1}{R_{12}} & \frac{1}{R_{13}} \\ \frac{1}{R_{12}} & -\frac{1}{R_2} - \frac{1}{R_{12}} - \frac{1}{R_{13}} & \frac{1}{R_{23}} \\ \frac{1}{R_{13}} & \frac{1}{R_{23}} & -\frac{1}{R_3} - \frac{1}{R_{13}} - \frac{1}{R_{23}} \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} J_1 \\ J_2 \\ J_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -q_1 \\ -\frac{E_{b2}}{R_2} \\ -\frac{E_{b3}}{R_3} \end{bmatrix}$$

The matrix may be solved for the individual Radiosity. Once these are known, we return to the electrical analogy to find the temperature of surface 1, and the heat flows to surfaces 2 and 3.

Surface 1: Find the coal bed temperature, given the heat flow:

$$q_1 = \frac{E_{b1} - J_1}{R_1} = \frac{\sigma \cdot T_1^4 - J_1}{R_1} \Rightarrow T_1 = \left[\frac{q_1 \cdot R_1 + J_1}{\sigma}\right]^{0.25}$$

Surface 2: Find the water wall heat input, given the water wall temperature:

$$q_2 = \frac{E_{b2} - J_2}{R_2} = \frac{\sigma \cdot T_2^4 - J_2}{R_2}$$

Surface 3: (Similar to surface 2) Find the water wall heat input, given the water wall temperature:

$$q_3 = \frac{E_{b3} - J_3}{R_3} = \frac{\sigma \cdot T_3^4 - J_3}{R_3}$$

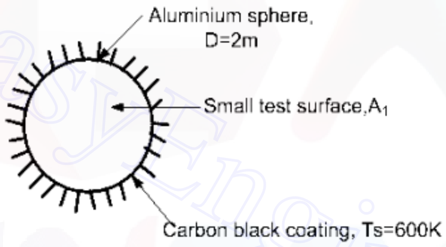
Module 9: Worked out problems

1. A spherical aluminum shell of inside diameter D=2m is evacuated and is used as a radiation test chamber. If the inner surface is coated with carbon black and maintained at 600K, what is the irradiation on a small test surface placed in the chamber? If the inner surface were not coated and maintained at 600K, what would the irradiation test?

Known: Evacuated, aluminum shell of inside diameter D=2m, serving as a radiation test chamber.

Find: Irradiation on a small test object when the inner surface is lined with carbon black and maintained at 600K.what effect will surface coating have?

Schematic:



Assumptions: (1) Sphere walls are isothermal, (2) Test surface area is small compared to the enclosure surface.

Analysis: It follows from the discussion that this isothermal sphere is an enclosure behaving as a black body. For such a condition, the irradiation on a small surface within the enclosure is equal to the black body emissive power at the temperature of the enclosure. That is

$$G_1 = E_b(T_s) = \sigma T_s^4$$

$$G_1 = 5.67 \times 10^{-8} W/m^2.K(600K)^4 = 7348 W/m^2$$

The irradiation is independent of the nature of the enclosure surface coating properties.

Comments: (1) The irradiation depends only upon the enclosure surface temperature and is independent of the enclosure surface properties.

(2) Note that the test surface area must be small compared to the enclosure surface area. This allows for inter-reflections to occur such that the radiation field, within the enclosure will be uniform (diffuse) or isotropic.

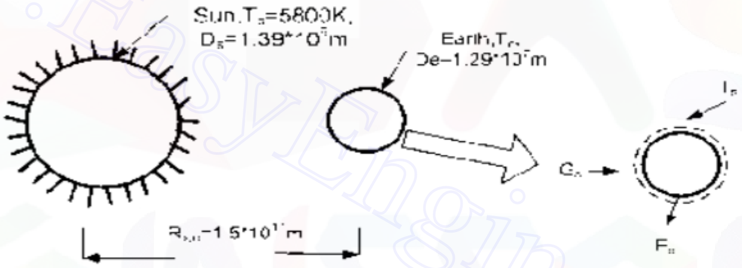
(3) The irradiation level would be the same if the enclosure were not evacuated since; in general, air would be a non-participating medium.

2 Assuming the earth's surface is black, estimate its temperature if the sun has an equivalently blackbody temperature of 5800K.The diameters of the sun and earth are 1.39*109 and 1.29*107m, respectively, and the distance between the sun and earth is 1.5*1011m.

Known: sun has an equivalently blackbody temperature of 5800K. Diameters of the sun and earth as well as separation distances are prescribed.

Find: Temperature of the earth assuming the earth is black.

Schematic:



Assumptions: (1) Sun and earth emit black bodies, (2) No attenuation of solar irradiation enroute to earth, and (3) Earth atmosphere has no effect on earth energy balance.

Analysis: performing an energy balance on the earth

$$\dot{E}_{in} - \dot{E}_{out} = 0$$

$$A_{e,p} . G_S = A_{e,s} . E_b(T_e)$$

$$(\pi D_e^2 / 4) G_S = \pi D_e^2 \sigma T_e^4$$

$$T_e = \left(G_S / 4\sigma\right)^{1/4}$$

Where $A_{s,p}$ and $A_{e,s}$ are the projected area and total surface area of the earth, respectively. To determine the irradiation GS at the earth's surface, perform an energy bounded by the spherical surface shown in sketch

$$\dot{E}_{in} - \dot{E}_{out} = 0$$

$$\pi D_S^2 .\sigma T_S^4 = 4\pi[R_{S,e} - D_e / 2]^2 G_S$$

$$\pi(1.39\times10^9 m)^2 \times 5.67\times10^{-8} W / m^2.K(5800K)^4 =$$

$$4\pi[1.5\times10^{11} - 1.29\times10^7 / 2]^2 m^2 \times G_S$$

$$G_S = 1377.5W / m^2$$

Substituting numerical values, find

$$T_e = (1377.5W / m^2 / 4\times5.67\times10^{-8} W / m^2.K^4)^{1/4} = 279K$$

Comments:

(1) The average earth's temperature is greater than 279 K since the effect of the atmosphere is to reduce the heat loss by radiation.

(2) Note carefully the different areas used in the earth energy balance. Emission occurs from the total spherical area, while solar irradiation is absorbed by the projected spherical area.

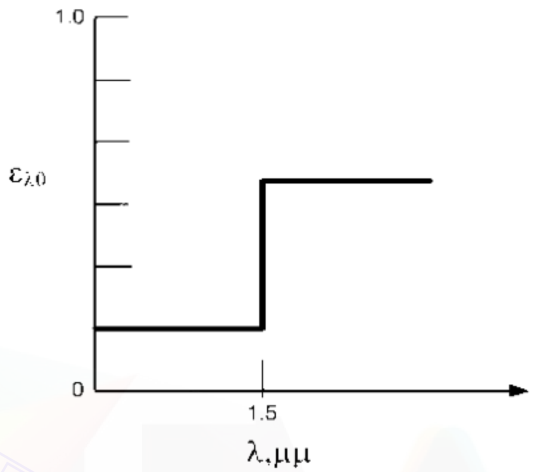
3 The spectral, directional emissivity of a diffuse material at 2000K has the following distribution.

Determine the total, hemispherical emissivity at 2000K.Determine the emissive power over the spherical range 0.8 t0 2.5 μm and for the directions 0≤θ≤30°.

Known: Spectral, directional emissivity of a diffuse material at 2000K.

Find: (1) The total, hemispherical emissivity, (b) emissive power over the spherical range 0.8 t0 2.5 μm and for the directions 0≤θ≤30°.

Schematic:



Assumptions: (1) Surface is diffuse emitter.

Analysis: (a) Since the surface is diffuse,ελ,θ is independent of direction; from Eq. $\varepsilon_{\lambda,\theta} = \varepsilon_{\lambda}$

$$\varepsilon(T) = \int_0^{\infty} \varepsilon_{\lambda}(\lambda) E_{\lambda,b}(\lambda, T) d\lambda / E_b(T)$$

$$\varepsilon(T) = \int_0^{1.5} \varepsilon_1) E_{\lambda,b}(\lambda, 2000) d\lambda / E_b) + \int_0^{1.5} \varepsilon_2 E_{\lambda,b}(\lambda, 2000) d\lambda / E_b$$

Written now in terms of $F_{(0\rightarrow\lambda)}$, with $F_{(0\rightarrow 1.5)}$ =0.2732 at λT=1.5*2000=3000μm.K, find

$$\varepsilon(2000K) = \varepsilon_1 F_{(0\rightarrow 1.5)} + \varepsilon_2 \left[1 - F_{(0\rightarrow 1.5)}\right] = 0.2 \times 0.2732 + 0.8[1 - 0.2732] = 0.636$$

(b) For the prescribed spectral and geometric limits,

$$\Delta E = \int_{0.8}^{2.5} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/6} \varepsilon_{\lambda,\theta} I_{\lambda,b}(\lambda, T) \cos\theta \sin\theta \, d\theta \, d\phi \, d\lambda$$

where $I_{\lambda,e}(\lambda,\theta,\phi) = \varepsilon_{\lambda,\theta} I_{\lambda,b}(\lambda,T)$. Since the surface is diffuse, $\varepsilon_{\lambda,\theta} = \varepsilon_{\lambda}$, and nothing $I_{\lambda,b}$ is independent of direction and equal to $E_{\lambda,b/}\pi$, we can write

$$\Delta E = \left\{\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/6} \cos\theta \sin\theta \, d\theta \, d\phi\right\} \frac{E_b(T)}{\pi} \frac{\int_{0.8}^{1.5} \varepsilon_1 E_{\lambda,b}(\lambda,T) d\lambda}{E_b(T)} + \frac{\int_{1.5}^{2.5} \varepsilon_2 E_{\lambda,b}(\lambda,T) d\lambda}{E_b(T)}$$

Or in terms $F_{(0\to\lambda)}$ values,

$$\Delta E = \left\{\phi\Big|_0^{2\pi} \times \frac{\sin^2\theta}{2}\Big|_0^{\pi/6}\right\} \frac{\sigma T^4}{\pi} \left\{\varepsilon_1 [F_{(0\to1.5)} - F_{(0\to0.8)}]\right\} + \varepsilon_2 [F_{(0\to2.5)} - F_{(0\to1.5)}]\}$$

From table $\lambda T = 0.8 \times 2000 = 1600 \mu m.K$ $\qquad F_{(0\to0.8)} = 0.0197$

$\lambda T = 2.5 \times 2000 = 5000 \mu m.K$ $\qquad F_{(0\to2.5)} = 0.6337$

$$\Delta E = 2\pi \times \frac{\sin^2 \pi/6}{2} \frac{5.67\times10^{-8} 2000^4}{\pi} \frac{W}{m^2} \{0.2[0.2732 - 0.0197] + [0.80.6337 - 0.2732]\}$$

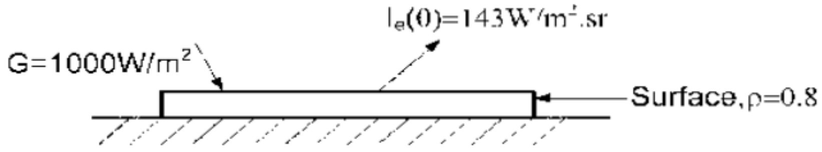
$$\Delta E = 0.25 \times (5.67\times10^{-8} \times 2000^4 W/m^2 \times 0.339 = 76.89 W/m^2$$

4. A diffusely emitting surface is exposed to a radiant source causing the irradiation on the surface to be 1000W/m^2.The intensity for emission is 143W/m^2.sr and the reflectivity of the surface is 0.8.Determine the emissive power ,E(W/m^2),and radiosity ,J(W/m^2),for the surface. What is the net heat flux to the surface by the radiation mode?

Known: A diffusely emitting surface with an intensity due to emission of Is=143W/m^2.sr and a reflectance ρ=0.8 is subjected to irradiation=1000W/m^2.

Find: (a) emissive power of the surface, E (W/m^2), (b) radiosity, J (W/m^2), for the surface, (c) net heat flux to the surface.

Schematic:



Assumptions: (1) surface emits in a diffuse manner.

Analysis: (a) For a diffusely emitting surface, $I_s(\theta) = I_e$ is a constant independent of direction. The emissive power is

$$E = \pi I_e = \pi sr \times 143\, W/m^2.sr = 449\, W/m^2$$

Note that π has units of steradians (sr).

(b) The radiosity is defined as the radiant flux leaving the surface by emission and reflection,

$$J = E + \rho G = 449 W/m^2 + 0.8 \times 1000 W/m^2 = 1249 W/m^2$$

(c) The net radiative heat flux to the surface is determined from a radiation balance on the surface.

$$q''_{net} = q''_{rad,in} - q''_{rad,out}$$

$$q''_{net} = G - J = 1000 W/m^2 - 1249 W/m^2 = -249 W/m^2$$

Comments: No matter how the surface is irradiated, the intensity of the reflected flux will be independent of direction, if the surface reflects diffusely.

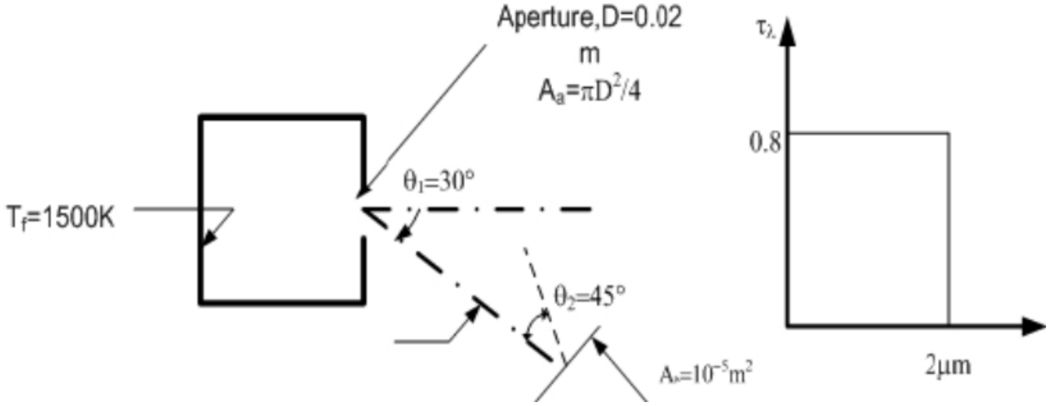
5. Radiation leaves the furnace of inside surface temperature 1500K through an aperture 20mm in diameter. A portion of the radiation is intercepted by a detector that is 1m from the aperture, as a surface area 10^{-5}m^2, and is oriented as shown.

If the aperture is open, what is the rate at which radiation leaving the furnace is intercepted by the detector? If the aperture is covered with a diffuse, semitransparent material of spectral transmissivity $\tau\lambda=0.8$ for $\lambda \le 2\mu m$ and $\tau\lambda=0$ for $\lambda > 2\mu m$, what is the rate at which radiation leaving the furnace is intercepted by the detector?

Known: Furnace wall temperature and aperture diameter. Distance of detector from aperture and orientation of detector relative to aperture.

Find: Rate at which radiation leaving the furnace is intercepted by the detector, (b) effect of aperture window of prescribed spectral transmissivity on the radiation interception rate.

Schematic:



Assumptions:

(1) Radiation emerging from aperture has characteristics of emission from a black body, (2) Cover material is diffuse, (3) Aperture and detector surface may be approximated as infinitesimally small.

Analysis: (a) the heat rate leaving the furnace aperture and intercepted by the detector is

$$q = I_e A_s \cos\theta \, w_{a-a}$$

$$I_e = \frac{E_b(T_f)}{\pi} = \frac{\sigma T_f^4}{\pi} = \frac{5.67\times10^{-8}(1500)^4}{\pi} = 9.14\times10^4 W/m^2.sr$$

$$w'_{s-a} = \frac{A''}{r^2} = \frac{A_s.\cos\theta^2}{r^2} = \frac{10^{-5}m^2\cos45°}{(1m)^2} = 0.70710^{-5}.sr$$

Hence

$$q = 9.14\times10^4 W/m^2.sr[\pi(0.02)m^2/4]\cos30°\times0.707\times10^{-5}sr = 1.76\times10^{-4}W$$

(b) With the window, the heat rate is

$$q = \tau(I_e A_a \cos\theta_1 w_{a-a})$$

where τ is the transmissivity of the window to radiation emitted by the furnace wall.

$$\tau = \frac{\int_0^\infty \tau_\lambda G_\lambda d_\lambda}{\int_0^\infty G_\lambda d_\lambda} = \frac{\int_0^\infty \tau_\lambda E_{\lambda,b}(T_f) d\lambda}{\int_0^\infty E_{\lambda,b} d\lambda} = 0.8\int_0^2 (E_{\lambda,b} / E_b) d\lambda = 0.8F_{(0\to 2\mu m)}$$

with $\lambda T = 2\mu m \times 1500K = 3000\mu m.K$, from table $F(0 \to 2\mu m) = 0.273$.

hence with $0.273 \times 0.8 = 0.218$, find

$$q = 0.218 \times 1.76 \times 10^{-4}\,W = 0.384 \times 10^{-4}\,W$$

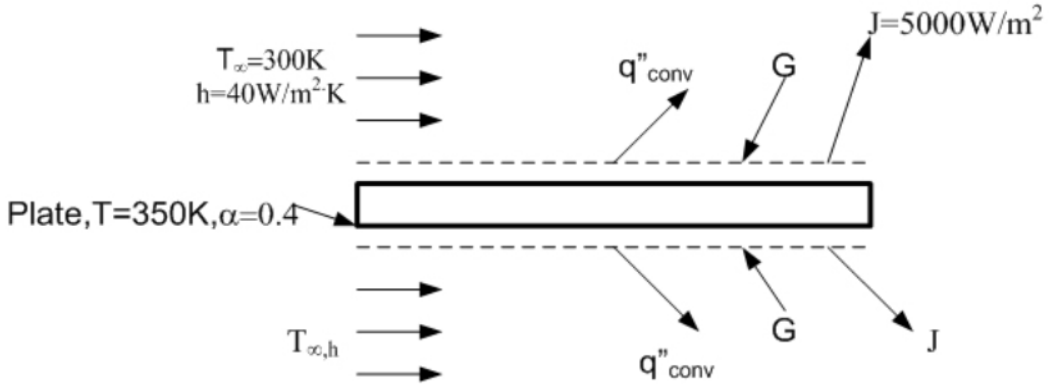
6.A horizontal semitransparent plate is uniformly irradiated from above and below, while air at T=300K flows over the top and bottom surfaces. providing a uniform convection heat transfer coefficient of h=40W/m2.K.the total, hemispherical absorptivity of the plate to the irradiation is 0.40.Under steady-state conditions measurements made with radiation detector above the top surface indicate a radiosity(which includes transmission, as well as reflection and emission) of J=5000W/m2,while the plate is at uniform temperature of T=350K

Determine the irradiation G and the total hemispherical emissivity of the plate. Is the plate gray for the prescribed conditions?

Known: Temperature, absorptivity, transmissivity, radiosity and convection conditions for a semi-transparent plate.

Find: Plate irradiation and total hemispherical emissivity.

Schematic:



Assumptions: From an energy balance on the plate

E_{in}- E_{out}

$2G=2q''_{conv}+2J$

Solving for the irradiation and substituting numerical values,

$G=40W/m^2.K\ (350-300)\ K+5000W/m^2=7000W/m^2$

From the definition of J

$$J = E + \rho G + \tau G = E + (1-\alpha)G$$

Solving for the emissivity and substituting numerical values,

$$\varepsilon = \frac{J-(1-\alpha)G}{\sigma T^4} = \frac{(5000\,W\ /\ m^2)-0.6(7000\,W\ /\ m^2)}{5.67\times10^{-8}\,W\ /\ m^2\ .K^4\ (350\,K)^4} = 0.94$$

Hence

$$\alpha \neq \varepsilon$$

And the surface is not gray for the prescribed conditions.

Comments: The emissivity may also be determined by expressing the plate energy balance as

$$2\alpha G = 2q''_{conv}\ 2E$$

hence

$$\varepsilon\sigma T^4 = \alpha G - h(T - T_\infty)$$

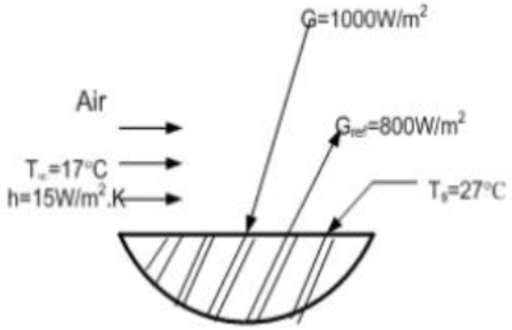
$$\varepsilon = \frac{0.4(7000W\ /\ m^2)-40W\ /\ m^2.K(50K)}{5.67\times10^{-8}W\ /\ m^2.K4(350K)^4} = 0.94$$

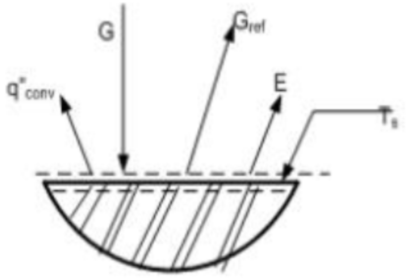
7 An opaque, gray surface at 27°C is exposed to irradiation of 1000W/m2, and 800W/m2 is reflected. Air at 17°C flows over the surface and the heat transfer convection coefficient is 15W/m2.K.Determine the net heat flux from the surface.

Known: Opaque, gray surface at 27°C with prescribed irradiation, reflected flux and convection process.

Find: Net heat flux from the surface.

Schematic:





Assumptions:

1) Surface is opaque and gray,

2) Surface is diffuse,

3) Effects of surroundings are included in specified irradiation.

Analysis: From an energy balance on the surface, the net heat flux from the surface is

$$q''_{net} = E''_{out} - E''_{in}$$

$$q''_{net} = q''_{conv} + E + G_{ref} - G = h(T_s - T_\infty) + \varepsilon\sigma T_s^4 + G_{ref} - G$$

$$\varepsilon = \alpha = 1 - \rho = 1 - (G_{ref} / G) = 1 - (800/1000) = 1 - 0.8 = 0.2$$

where $\rho = G_{ref}/G$. the net heat flux from the surface

$$q''_{net} = 15W/m^2.K(27-17)K + 0.2\times 5.67\times 10^{-8} W/m^2.K^4(27+273)^4 K^4 + 800W/m^2 - 1000W/m^2$$

$$q''_{net} = (150 + 91.9 + 800 - 1000)W/m^2 = 42W/m^2$$

Comments: (1) For this situation, the radiosity is

$$J = G_{ref} + E = (800 + 91.9)W/m^2 = 892W/m^2$$

The energy balance can be written involving the radiosity (radiation leaving the surface) and the irradiation (radiation to the surface).

$$q''_{net,out} = J - G + q''_{conv} = (892 - 1000 + 150) W/m^2 = 42 W/m^2$$

Note the need to assume the surface is diffuse, gray and opaque in order that Eq (2) is applicable.

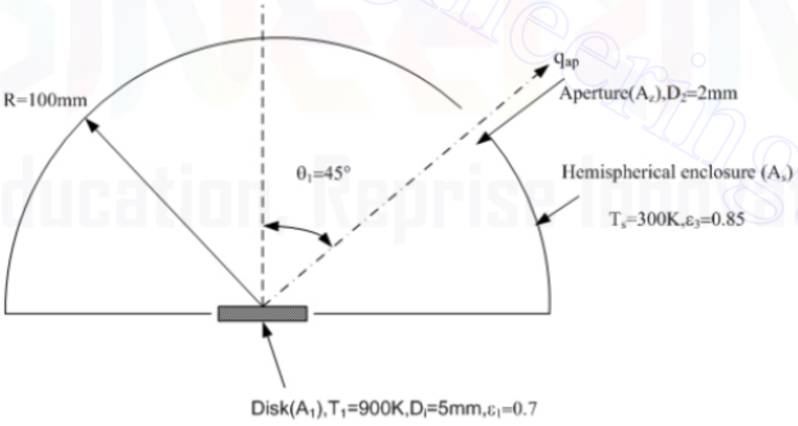
8. A small disk 5 mm in diameter is positioned at the center of an isothermal, hemispherical enclosure. The disk is diffuse and gray with an emissivity of 0.7 and is maintained at 900 K. The hemispherical enclosure, maintained at 300 K, has a radius of 100 mm and an emissivity of 0.85.

Calculate the radiant power leaving an aperture of diameter 2 mm located on the enclosure as shown.

Known: Small disk positioned at center of an isothermal, hemispherical enclosure with a small aperture.

Find: radiant power [μW] leaving the aperture.

Schematic:



Assumptions: (1)Disk is diffuse-gray,(2) Enclosure is isothermal and has area much larger than disk,(3) Aperture area is very small compared to enclosure area, (4) Areas of disk and aperture are small compared to radius squared of the enclosure.

Analysis: the radiant power leaving the aperture is due to radiation leaving the disk and to irradiation on the aperture from the enclosure. That is

$$q_{ap} = q_{1\to 2} + G_2 . A_2$$

The radiation leaving the disk can be written in terms of the radiosity of the disk. For the diffuse disk

$$q_{1\to 2} = \frac{1}{\pi} J_1 . A_1 \cos\theta_1 . w_{2-1}$$

and with $\varepsilon = \alpha$ for the gray behavior, the radiosity is

$$\mathrm{J}_1 = \varepsilon_1 E_b(T_1) + \rho G_1 = \varepsilon_1 \sigma T_1^4 + (1-\varepsilon_1)\sigma T_3^4$$

Where the irradiatin G_1 is the emissive power of the black enclosure, $\mathrm{E}_b(\mathrm{T}_3)$;

$\mathrm{G}_1 = \mathrm{G}_2 = \mathrm{E}_b(\mathrm{T}_3)$. The solid angle $\omega_{2\text{-}1}$ follows

$$\omega_{2-1} = A_2 / R^2$$

Combining equations. (2), (3) and (4) into eq.(1) with $G2 = \sigma T^4{}_3$, the radiant power is

$$q_{ap} = \frac{1}{\pi} \sigma [\varepsilon_1 T_1^4 + (1-\varepsilon_1) T_3^4] A_1 \cos\theta_1 . \frac{A_2}{R^2} + A_2 \sigma T_3^4$$

$$q_{ap} = \frac{1}{\pi} 5.67 \times 10^{-8} W / m^2 . K^4 [0.7(900K)^4 + (1-0.7)(300K)^4 \frac{\pi}{4}(0.005m)^2 \cos 45° \times$$

$$\frac{\pi / 4(0.002m)^2}{(0.100m)^2} + \frac{\pi}{4}(0.002m) 25.67 \times 10^{-8} W / m^2 . K^4 (300K)^4$$

$$q_{ap} = (36.2 + 0.19 + 1443)\mu W = 1479 \mu W$$

UNIT V

Mass Transfer

5.1. Mass Transfer and its Applications

Air is a mixture of various gases. Whenever we have a multicomponent system with a concentration gradient, one constituent of the mixture gets transported from the region of higher concentration to the region of lower concentration till the concentration gradient reduces to zero. This phenomenon of the transport of mass as a result of concentration gradient is called 'Mass Transfer'.

The mass transfer phenomenon is analogous to heat transfer phenomenon. In heat transfer - heat energy flows in a direction of decreasing temperature gradient and ceases when the temperature gradient reduces to zero. In mass transfer - the transfer of mass takes place in the direction of decreasing concentration gradient and ceases when the concentration gradient is zero.

The. common examples of mass transfer in our everyday life and in many industries are:

- diffusion of smoke discharged by tall chimney into the atmosphere,
- a drop of ink diffusing in a glass of still water,
- evaporation of a drop of perfume in a room,
- humidification of air flowing over a spray pond or cooling tower,
- mixing of diesel or petrol with air inside an internal combustion engine,
- diffusion welding of metals,
- diffusion of neutron in a nuclear reactor.

5.2. Different Modes of Mass Transfer

There are basically two modes of mass transfer:

(i) Mass Transfer by Diffusion - the transport of mass by random molecular motion in quiescent or laminar flowing fluids is known as mass transfer by 'diffusion' and is analogous to heat transfer by conduction. Mass transfer by diffusion occurs due to (a) concentration gradient, (b) temperature gradient, and (c) hydrostatic pressure difference.

(ii) Convective Mass Transfer - the rate of molecular diffusion of mass can be accelerated by the bulk motion of the fluid. Mass can be transported between the boundary of a surface and a moving fluid (drying of clothes, molecular diffusion of a sugar cube in a cup of coffee by stirring, moist air flowing over the surface of an ocean and precipitation on a dry land etc.), or between two moving fluids which are relatively immiscible (formation of clouds, vapourisation of water in a tea kettle). This mechanism of mass transfer is called 'convectIve mass transfer' and is analogous to heat transfer by convection (free or forced).

5.3. Dalton's Law of Partial Pressure

Each constituent of a multicomponent system contributes to the total pressure by an amount which is known as the 'partial pressure' of the constituent. The relationship between the partial pressures of the constituents is expressed by Dalton's Law:

The pressure of a mixture of gases is equal to the sum of the partial pressure of the constituents. The partial pressure of each constituent is that pressure which the gas would exert if it occupied alone that volume occupied by the mixture at the same temperature.

For a mixture of ideal gases, we have

$P = P_A + P_B + ... + P_K;$

where P_A is the partial pressure of the species A and so on.

$$= \sum_i P_i \qquad (5.1)$$

Dalton's law was reformulated by Gibbs to include a second statement on the properties of mixtures. The combined statement is Gibbs-Dalton law:

The internal energy. enthalpy and entropy of a gaseous mixture are respectively equal to the sum of the internal energies, enthalpies, and entropies of the constituents. The internal energy, enthalpy and entropy which a constituent would have if it occupied alone that volume occupied by the mixture at the temperature of the mixture.

5.4. Molar Density, Mass Density, Mass Fraction and Mole Fraction

There are a number of ways by which the concentration for a species in a multicomponent mixture can be defined:

(i) Molar Density or Molar Concentration, C_A = number of moles of the species A per unit volume of mixture, kg-mol/m^3

(ii) Mass Density or Mass Concentration, $\square_A$ = mass of the species A per unit volume of the mixture, kg/m^3.

(iii) Mass Fraction, m_A = mass concentration of component A / total mass density of the mixture.

(iv) Mole Fraction, X_A = number of moles of species A / total number of moles of the mixture. = C_A/C

Therefore, the following summation rules hold true:

$C_A + C_B + ... + C_K = C$

$\square_A + \square_B + ... + \square_K = \square$

$X_A + X_B + ... + X_K = I1$

$rn_A + m_B + ... + m_K = I$ (5.2)

Since the number of moles = mass of species/molecular weight, we have

$$C_A = \rho_A / M_A$$

For a perfect gas, we have:

$P_A V = n_A R_o T$, where Ro is the universal gas constant,

and, $C_A = n_A / V = P_A / R_o T$

$$X_A = C_A / C = P_A / P \text{ and } C = p / R_o T$$

Example 5.1 A perfect gas mixture consists of 3 kg of nitrogen and 5 kg of carbon dioxide at a pressure of 2.5 bar and 25°C. Calculate the (a) mole fraction of each constituent, (b) equivalent molecular weight of the mixture, (c) equivalent gas constant of the mixture, (d) partial pressure and partial volume, and (e) volume and the density of the mixture.

Solution: Number of moles of nitrogen = 3/28 = 0.107,

Number of moles of CO_2 = 5/44 = 0.1136

(a) Mole fraction of N_2 = 0.107/ (0.107 + 0.1136) = 0.485

Mole fraction of CO_2 = 0.1136 / (0.107 + 0.1136) = 0.515

(b) The equivalent molecular weight $M = x_a M_a + x_b M_b$

$= 0.485 \times 28 + 0.515 \times 44 = 36.24$ kg/kmol

(c) The equivalent gas constant, R = (3/8) (8314/28) + (5/8) (8314/44)

= 296.92 J/kgK

(d) Partial pressure = mole fraction × total pressure,

$\therefore\ P_{N_2} = 0.485 \times 2.5 = 1.2125$ bar;

$P_{CO_2} = 0.515 \times 2.5 = 1.2875$ bar.

Volume of $N_2 = 0.107 \times 8314 \times 298 / (2.5 \times 10^5) = 1.06\ m^3$

Volume of $CO_2 = 0.1136 \times 8314 \times 298 / (2.5 \times 105) = 1.1258 m^3$

(e) Volume of the mixture, V = Volume of N_2 / Mole fraction of N_2

$= 1.06/0.485 = 2.1858\ m^3$

and the density of the mixture = 8/2.1858 = 3.66 $kglm^{3.}$

Example 5.2 A vessel contains a mixture of2 kmol of CO2 and 4.5 kmol of air at 1 bar and 25°C. If air contains 21 % oxygen and 79% nitrogen by volume, calculate for the mixture:

(i) the mass of CO_2, O_2 and N_2, and the total mass;

(ii) the percentage carbon content by mass;

(iii) the molar mass and the gas constant for the mixture;

(iv) the specific volume of the mixture.

Solution: (i) Number of moles of $O_2 = 0.21 \times 4.5 = 0.945$ kmol, Number of moles of N_2 = 0.79 × 4.5 = 3.55 kmol

Mass of CO_2 = 2 × 44 = 88kg; Mass of O_2 = 0.945 × 32 = 30.24 kg

Mass of N_2 = 3.55 × 28 = 99.54 kg

The total mass = 88 + 30.24 + 99.54 = 217.48 kg

(ii) Percentage of carbon in the mixture ; (24/217.48) × 100 = 11.035% by mass.

(iii) Total number of moles = $n_{CO_2} + n_{N_2} = 2 + 0.945 + 3.555$ = 6.5 kmol

Molar mass = $\sum \frac{n_i}{n} m_i$

= (2/6.5) × 44 + (0.945; 6.5) × 32 + (3.555/6.5) × 28

= 33.5 kg/kmol

and the gas constant of the mixture; 8314/33.5 = 248.18 J/kgK

(iv) Specific volume of the mixture, v = RT/p = 248.18 × 298/ (l × 10^5)

= 0.7395 m^3/kg.

Example 5.3 A vessel contains a gaseous mixture of composition by volume 80% Hz and 20% CO. It is desired that the mixture should be made in the proportion 50% Hz and 50% CO by removing some of the mixture and adding some CO. Calculate per kilomole of mixture the mass of the mixture to be removed, and the mass of ca to be added. The pressure and temperature of the vessel remain constant during the process.

Solution: Since the pressure and temperature remain constant, the number of kilomole in the vessel would remain the same throughout. Thus, the number of kilomoles of the mixture removed is equal to the number of kilomoles of CO added. Let x kg of the mixture be removed and y kg of CO be added. The molecular weight of the mixture, M = (0.8 × 2) + (0.2 × 28) = 7.2 kg/kmol

Number of kilo moles of the mixture removed = x/7.2 kmol

Number of kmol of CO added = y/28 = x/7.2

or, Number of kmol of H_2 in the mixture removed = 0.8 × x/7.2 = x/9 kmol

Initial number of kmol of H_2 = 0.8 × 1 = 0.8 kmol

Therefore, the number of kmol of Hz remaining in the vessel = (0.8 – x/9)

Since 1 kmol of the mixture contains 50% H_2 and 50% CO, we have

(0.8 – x/9) = 0.5; which gives x = 2.7 kg.

And, then, y = 28 x/7.2 = 10.5kg

i.e., mass of CO added = 10.5 kg.

5.5. Mass Average and Molar Average Velocities and Different Types of Fluxes

Velocities: In a multicomponent mixture, the bulk velocity of the mixture can be defined on the basis of mass average or molar average velocity. Let V_A be the velocity of the species A and $\square_A$ is the mass density of the species A, then the mass average velocity would be:

$$V = \frac{\rho_A V_A + \rho_B V_B + ...}{\rho_A + \rho_B} = \frac{\rho_A V_A + \rho_B V_B + ...}{\rho}$$

$$= m_A V_A + m_B V_B + ... \qquad (5.3)$$

Similarly, the molar average velocity would be:

$$U = \frac{C_A V_A + C_B V_B + ...}{C_A + C_B} = \frac{C_A V_A + C_B V_B + ...}{C} = X_A V_A + X_B V_B + ...$$

Since mass transfer requires the diffusion of a species with respect to a plane moving with an average velocity, diffusion will take place when the diffusion velocity is in excess of the average velocity. Thus

Mass diffusion velocity of the species A : $V_A - V$ (5.4)

Molar diffusion velocity of the species A : $V_A - U$ (5.5)

Fluxes: The mass flux of species A can be expressed relative to either a fixed observer or an observer moving with the bulk velocity. For a stationary observer, the absolute flux of any species A will be equal to the sum of the flux due to the molecular diffusion and that due to the bulk motion.

Thus, Absolute flux: $\square_A V_A$ and, Diffusion flux: $\dot{m}/A$

Flux due to bulk motion: $\square_A V$

$$\rho_A V_A = \dot{m}/A + \rho_A V, \quad \text{or} \quad \dot{m}/A = \rho_A\left(V_A - V\right) \tag{5.6}$$

Similarly, molar diffusion flux = $C_A(V_A - V)$ (5.7)

Example 5.4 A vessel contains 4 kmol of hydrogen and 4 k mol of oxygen. Oxygen is moving in the X-direction with a velocity of 1 m/s while hydrogen is stationary. Calculate the average velocity, diffusion fluxes and the flux with respect to a stationary surface.

Solution: Total number of moles: 8 kmol,

Mole fraction of hydrogen: 0.5, Mole fraction of oxygen = 0.5

Mass of oxygen = 4 × 32 = 128 kg, Mass of hydrogen = 4 × 2 = 8 kg.

Mass fraction of O_2 = 128/136 = 0.9412

Mass fraction of H_2 = 8/136 = 0.0588

Equivalent molecular weight = 0.5 × 2 + 0.5 × 32 = 17 kg/kmol.

Mass average velocity: $m_A V_A + m_B V_B$, V = 0.9412 × 1.0 + 0.0

= 0.9412 m/s

Molar average velocity = $x_A V_A + x_B V_B$, V= 0.5 × 1.0 + 0.0 = 0.5 m/s

Mass diffusion velocity of O_2 = 1.0 - 0.9412 = 0.0588 m/s

Mass diffusion velocity of H_2 = 0- V = -0.9412 m/s

Across a plane moving with mass average velocity, the fluxes are:

$$O_2 : \rho_A\left(V_A - V\right) = \rho \times \text{mass fraction} \times \left(V_A - V\right)$$

$$= \rho \times 0.9412 \times 0.0588 = 0.0553\ \rho\ \text{kg/s} - \text{m}^2$$

$$H_2 : \rho \times 0.0588 \times \left(-0.9412\right) = -0.0553\ \rho\,\text{kg/s} - \text{m}^2$$

(We observe that the mass diffusion flux of oxygen is exactly equal and opposite to the mass diffusion of hydrogen. This is because of the fact that the net mass crossing the plane moving with mass average velocity should be zero.)

Flux with respect to stationary plane:

For O_2 : = □ × mass fraction of O_2 × velocity of O_2

= 0.9412 × 1.0 × □ = 0.9412 kg/s-m^2.

For H_2 : : □ × 0.0588 × 0.0 = 0.0 kg/s-m^2.

5.6. Fick's Law of Diffusion*

The fundamental equation (one-dimensional) of molecular diffusion is known as Fick's law. It has been derived from the kinetic theory of gases, and can be written for a binary mixture as

$$J_A = -D_{AB} (d\, C_A/dx) \tag{5.8}$$

where D_{AB} = diffusion coefficient of species A with respect to species B, J_A = molar flux in the X-direction relative to the molar average velocity,

dC_A/dx = Concentration gradient in X-direction.

Let us consider a two compartment tank as shown in Fig. 5.1. One compartment contains gas A and the other compartment contains gas B and both the compartments are initially at a uniform pressure and temperature throughout. When the partition between the compartments is removed, the two gases will diffuse through each other until equilibrium is established and the concentration of the gases is uniform throughout the tank.

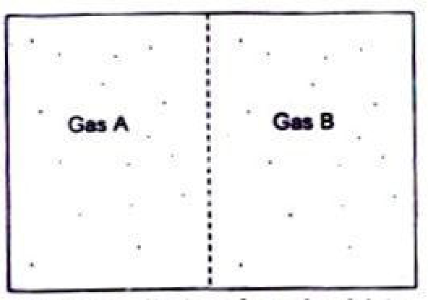


Fig. 5.1 Diffusion of species A in to species B

Fig 5.2 illustrates the dependence of diffusion on the concentration profile. The concentration of the species A on the left side of the imaginary plane is greater than that on the right side. As such, more molecules will cross the plane per unit time from left to right. This would lead to a net transfer of mass from the region of higher concentration to the region of lower concentration.

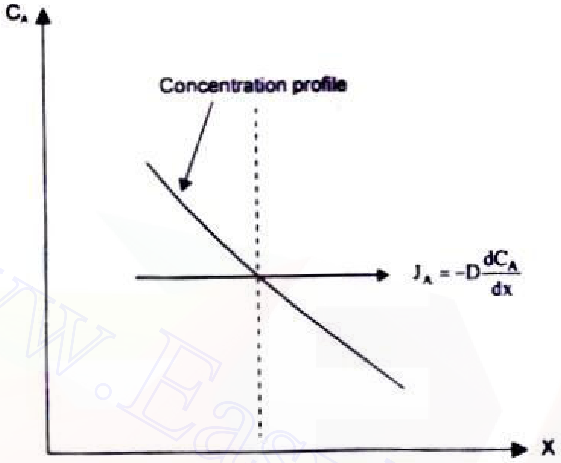


Fig. 5.2 Dependence of diffusion on concentration profile

* This law assumes that fluxes are measured relative to the coordinates that move with the average velocity of the mixture.

5.7. Diffusion in Gases, Liquids and Solids

(i) Diffusion in Gases - the diffusion rates in gases are dependent on the molecular speed which is a function of temperature and therefore, the diffusion coefficient depends upon the temperature of gases.

Gilliland has proposed a semi-empirical equation for diffusion coefficient in a binary gas mixture –

$$D = 435.7\frac{T^{3/2}}{p\left(V_A^{1/3}+V_B^{1/3}\right)^2}\left[\frac{1}{M_A}+\frac{1}{M_B}\right]^{1/2} \qquad (5.9)$$

where D is in square centimeters per second, T is in Kelvin, p is the total pressure of the system in pascals, V_A and V_B are the molecular volumes of the species A and R as calculated from the atomic volumes in Table 12.1, M_A and M_B are the molecular weights of species A and

B.

Diffusion coefficients for gases depend upon pressure, temperature and other molecular properties of diffusing gases. At two different pressure and temperature, we have

$$D_2 / D_1 = \left(p_1 / p_2\right).\left(T_2 / T_1\right)^{3/2} \tag{5.10a}$$

Table 5.1 Atomic volumes*

Air	29.9	In secondary amines	1.2
Bromine	27.0	Oxygen, molecule (O_2)	7.4
Carbon	14.8	Coupled to two other elements:	
Carbon dioxide	34.0	In aldehydes and ketones	7.4
Chlorine		In methyl esters	9.1
Terminal as in R-Cl	21.6	In ethyl esters	9.9
Medial as in R-CHCl-R	24.6	In higher esters & ethers	11.0
Flourine	8.7	In acids	12.0
Hydrogen, molecule (H_2)	14.3	In union with S, P, N	8.3
in compounds	3.7	Phosphorous	27.0
Iodine	37.0	Sulphur	25.6
Nitrogen, molecule (N_2)	15.6	Water	18.8
in primary amines	10.5		

*(For three numbered ring like ethylene oxide, deduct 6.0, for four numbered ring like cyclobutane, deduct 8.5, for six numbered ring like benzene, deduct 15.6, for napthelene ring, deduct 30.0.)

Example 5.5 Calculate the diffusion coefficient of CO_2 in air at 30°C and at 1 atm pressure.

Solution: From Table 5.1, the atomic volumes are:

CO_2: Volume 34; molecular weight 44

Air: Volume 29.9; molecular weight 28.9

From Eq. (12.9), we get

$$D = 435.7\frac{\left(273+30\right)^{1.5}}{\left(1.0135\times10^{5}\right)\left(34^{1/3}+29.9^{1/3}\right)^{2}}\left(1/44+1/28.9\right)^{1/2}$$

= 0.1 cm^2/s

Example 5.6 Estimate the diffusivity of ethyl alcohol (C2 Hs OH) in air at 25°C

and 1 atm pressure.

Solution: Kopp's law of additive atomic volumes applies in gases where compounds are involved.

For ethyl alcohol, the volume would be: 2(14.8) + 6(3.7) + 7.4 = 59.2

From Eq. (5.9), we have for ethyl alcohol,

$$D = 435.7\frac{\left(273+30\right)^{1.5}}{\left(1.0135\times10^{5}\right)\left(59.2^{1/3}+29.9^{1/3}\right)^{2}}\left(1/46+1/28.9\right)^{1/2}$$

= 0.753 cm^2/s

Similarly, for methane CH_4, the volume would be: 14.8 + 4(3.7) = 29.6

Using Eq (5.9), for methane, 0 = 1.114 cm^2/s.

(ii) Diffusion in Liquids and Solids - Diffusion in liquids occurs at much slower rate than in gases. Since kinetic theory of liquids is not as much developed as that of gases, it is usually assumed as a first approximation that equations of the same general form are applicable to the diffusion of a solute in a solvel1t as to the diffusion in gases, i.e., Fick's law is assumed valid for liquids.

Diffusion coefficient for most of the common organic and inorganic materials in the usual solvents such as water, alcohol and benzene at room temperature lie m the range of 1.79 × 10^{-3} to 1.075 × 10^{-7} cm^2/s.

Diffusion in solids is much slower than in liquids. Diffusion of solids in solid has limited engineering applications but diffusion of fluids in solids have extensive applications. Fick's law is sometimes used, with an empirically determined effective diffusivity which takes care of the structure of solid. A typical problem of liquid transfer in a solid, of interest, is drying of solids.

5.8. The Equivalence of Diffusion Coefficient

Fick's law (Eq. 5.8) can also be expressed in terms of mass flux per unit area or mass concentration or in terms of molal concentrations and fluxes. For gases, the law may be expressed in terms of partial pressures by making use of the perfect gas equation of state:

$pv = mRT$

Since the characteristic gas constant of a gas is: $R_A = R_o/M_A$

and $m_A / A = -D_{AB}\left(M_A / R_o T\right) dp_A / dx$ for isothermal diffusion. (5.10b)

Similarly, the diffusion of the component B, for the system shown in Fig. 5.1, we can write

$$\frac{\dot{m}_B}{A} = D_{BA}\frac{M_B}{R_o T}\frac{dp_B}{dx} \qquad (5.11)$$

When we have equimolal counter diffusion, shown in Fig. 12.3 (a, b), the steady state molal diffusion rates of the species A and B, represented by N_A and N_B will be given by

$$N_A = \frac{\dot{m}_A}{M_A} = -D_{AB}\left(\frac{A}{R_o T}\right)\left(\frac{dp_A}{dx}\right) \qquad (5.12)$$

and $$N_B = \frac{\dot{m}_B}{M_B} = +D_{BA}\left(\frac{A}{R_o T}\right)\left(\frac{dp_B}{dx}\right) \qquad (5.13)$$

The total pressure of the system remains constant at steady state,

or, $p = p_A + p_B$; and $dp_A/dx + dp_B/dx = 0$

as $dp_A/dx = -dp_B/dx$

Since each molecule of A is replaced by a molecule of B, the molal diffusion rates must be equal. Thus: $N_A = -N_B$, and

$$-D_{AB}\left(\frac{A}{R_0 T}\right)\left(\frac{dp_A}{dx}\right) = -D_{BA}\left(\frac{A}{R_0 T}\right)\left(\frac{dp_A}{dx}\right) \qquad (5.14)$$

or $D_{AB} = D_{BA} = D$

This fact is known as the equivalence of diffusion coefficients or diffusivities in binary mixtures, and is a property of the binary mixture.

By integrating Eq. (12.10), we can obtain the mass flux of the species A as;

$$\frac{\dot{m}_A}{A} = -\frac{DM_A}{R_0 T} \times \left(p_{A_2} - p_{A_1}\right) / \Delta x \qquad (5.15)$$

corresponding to the nomenclature used in Fig. 5.3 (a, b). Table 5.2 gives the values of the binary diffusion coefficients.

Fig. 12.3(a)

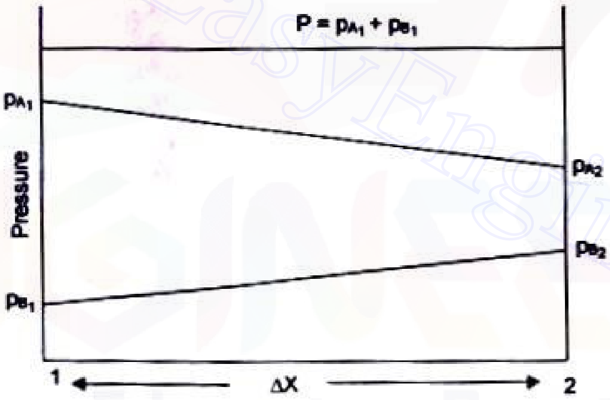


Fig. 5.3(b) Equlmolal counter-diffusion (partial pressure profile)

Table 5.2 Values of binary diffusion coefficient

Component A	Component B	T(K)	$D_{AB}(m^2/s)$
Solids			
O_2	Rubber	298	0.21×10^{-9}
CO_2	Rubber	298	0.11×10^{-9}
He	SiO_2	293	0.4×10^{-18}

Cd	Cu	293	0.27×10^{-18}
Al	Cu	293	0.13×10^{-33}
Dilute Solutions			
Caffeine	H_2O	298	0.63×10^{-9}
Ethanol	H_2O	298	0.12×10^{-8}
Glucose	H_2O	298	0.69×10^{-9}
Acetone	H_2O	298	0.20×10^{-8}
O_2	H_2O	298	0.24×10^{-8}
H_2	H_2O	298	0.63×10^{-8}
N_2	H_2O	298	0.26×10^{-8}
Gases			
NH_3	Air	298	0.28×10^{-4}
H_2O	Air	298	0.26×10^{-4}
CO_2	Air	298	0.16×10^{-4}
H_2	Air	298	0.41×10^{-4}
O_2	Air	298	0.21×10^{-4}
Acetone	Air	273	0.11×10^{-4}
Naphthalene	Air	300	0.62×10^{-5}
H_2	O_2	273	0.70×10^{-4}
H_2	N_2	273	0.68×10^{-4}
H_2	CO_2	273	0.55×10^{-4}
CO_2	N_2	293	0.16×10^{-4}
CO_2	O_2	273	0.14×10^{-4}
O_2	N_2	273	0.18×10^{-4}

5.9. Main Points of Fick's Law of Diffusion

These can be summarised as:

(i) It cannot be derived from first principles because it is based on experimental evidence.

(ii) It is valid for all phases of matter. Since mass transfer is strongly influenced by molecular spacing, diffusion is maximum in gases and minimum in solids.

(iii) It is analogous to Fourier law for conduction heat transfer.

(iv) It does not tell about diffusion due to temperature or pressure gradient or due to external forces.

Example 5.7 Nitrogen and oxygen are 10 equimolal counter-diffusion. The total pressure is I bar and temperature 25°C. The diffusion coefficient is 0.2 cm^2/s. If the partial pressures at two planes perpendicular to the direction of diffusion are 25 kPa and 5 kPa and the planes are separated by a distance of 2.5 cm, calculate the rate of diffusion of the mixture.

Solution: From Eq. (12.15), we have

$$\left(\dot{m}_A / A\right) = -D\left(M_A / R_o T\right)\left(p_{A_2} - p_{A_1}\right) / \Delta x$$

For N_2 : $p_{A_1} = 25$ kPa , $p_{A_2} = 5$kPa , $M_A = 28$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{\dot{m}_{N_2}}{A} = -0.2\times10^{-4}\times28/\left(8314\times298\right)\times\left(5-25\right)\times10^3/\left(2.5\times10^{-2}\right)$$

$$= 0.00018 \text{ kg/s} - m^2 \equiv 6.43\times10^{-6} \text{kg mol}/m^2 s$$

For O_2 : $p_{A_1} = 95$ kPa , $p_{A_2} = 75$kPa, Mol. wt. 32.

$$\therefore \quad \frac{\dot{m}_{O_2}}{A} = -0.2\times10^{-4}\times32/\left(8314\times298\right)\times\left(75-95\right)\times10^3/\left(2.5\times10^{-2}\right)$$

$$= -0.000207 \text{ kg/s} - m^2 \equiv 6.43\times10^{-6} \text{ kg.mol}/m^2 s .$$

Example 5.8 Estimate the rate of burning of a pulverized carbon particle in a furnace if the diameter of the particle is 4 mm, pressure 1 bar. The oxygen is available at 1100 K. Assume that a fairly large layer of CO_2 surrounds the carbon particle. Take D = 1 cm^2/s.

Solution: The combustion equation is $C + O_2 \rightarrow CO_2$, i.e., there will be an equimolal counter-diffusion between O_2 and CO_2,

Since a fairly large blanket of carbon dioxide surrounds the carbon particle, the partial pressure of carbon dioxide at the surface of the carbon particle will be 1 bar and the partial pressure of oxygen will be zero. Similarly, the partial pressure of carbon dioxide far outside will be zero and the partial pressure of oxygen will be 1 bar.

From Eq. (12.12), we have: $\frac{N_A}{A} = -D\frac{1}{R_oT}\frac{dp_A}{dx}$

or, $\frac{N_A}{4\pi r^2} = -\frac{D}{R_0T}\frac{dp_A}{dr}$

Separating the variables and integrating, we get

$$\frac{N_A R_o T}{4\pi D}\int_{r=r_1}^{\infty} dr/r^2 = -\int_{1}^{0} dp_A$$

or, $p_{A_1} = \frac{N_A R_o T}{4\pi D} \cdot \frac{1}{r_1}$ and $N_{CO_2} = \frac{4\pi \times 1\times 10^{-4} \times 10^5 \times 2\times 10^{-3}}{8314\times 1100}$

$= 2.748\times 10^{-8}$ kgmol/s

Since 1 mol of carbon will produce 1 mol of CO_2, the rate of burning of carbon will be

$= 2.748 \times 10^{-8} \times 12 = 3.298 \times 10^{-7}$ kg/so

5.10. An Expression for Isothermal Evaporation of Water Vapour into Stagnant Air from a Surface

Let us consider a tank containing water which is exposed to air in the tank as shown in Fig. 5.4. We assume that:

(i) the system is isothermal,

(ii) the total pressure remains constant,

(iii) the system is in steady state. Since there has to be a little movement of air over the top of the tank to remove the water vapour that diffuses to that point, the air movement does not create any turbulence to alter the concentration profile in the tank, and

(iv) air and water vapour both behave like ideal gases.

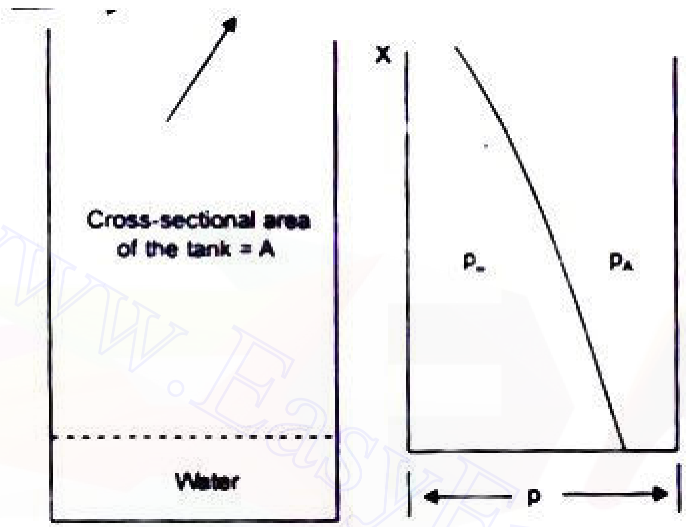


Fig. 5.4 Diffusion of water vapour in air

From Eq. (5.10), the downward diffusion of air can be written as

$$\dot{m}_A = -\left(DAM_A / R_oT\right)\left(dp_A / dx\right) \tag{5.16}$$

and this has to be balanced by the bulk mass transfer upward. Therefore,

$$-p_A AV = -\frac{p_A M_{air}}{R_o T} AV \text{ ; where V is the upward bulk mass velocity.}$$

$$\therefore\ V = \frac{D}{p_A}\frac{dp_A}{dx} \tag{5.17}$$

The mass diffusion of water vapour upward is

$$\dot{m}_w = -DA\frac{M_w}{R_oT}\frac{dp_w}{dx} \tag{5.18}$$

and the bulk transport of water vapour would be

$$p_w AV = \frac{p_w M_w}{R_o T} AV \tag{5.19}$$

And, the total mass transport is then,

$$\dot{m}_{w_{total}} = -\frac{DAM_w}{R_o T}\frac{dp_w}{dx} + \frac{p_w M_w}{R_o T} A \frac{D}{p_A}\frac{dp_A}{dx}$$

Since the total pressure remains constant, by Dalton's law we get

$$p = p_A + p_\omega \quad \text{or,} \quad dp_A / dx = -dp_\omega / dx$$

$$\dot{m}_{w_{total}} = -\frac{DAM_w}{R_o T}\frac{dp_w}{dx}\left[1 + \frac{p_w}{p_a}\right]$$

□ $$\dot{m}_{total} = -\frac{DM_w A}{R_o T}\frac{p}{p - p_w}\frac{dp_w}{dx} \tag{5.20}$$

This relation is called the Stefan's law. Upon integration,

$$\dot{m}_{w_{total}} = +\frac{Dp M_w A}{R_o T\left(x_2 - x_1\right)} \log_e \frac{p - p_{w_2}}{p - p_{w_1}} = \frac{DpM_w A}{R_o T\left(x_2 - x_1\right)} \log_e \frac{p_{A_2}}{p_{A_1}} \tag{5.21}$$

Example 5.9 Estimate the diffusion rate of water from the bottom of a well 10m deep and 1.5m in diameter into atmospheric air at 25°C when (i) the air is completely dry, and (ii) the relative humidity of air is 0.5.

Solution: The partial pressure of water vapour at the water surface is equal to the saturation pressure corresponding to 25°C = 0.03169 bar

(i) When the air is dry, the partial pressure of water vapour is zero.

From Eq. (5.21)

$$\dot{m}_w = \frac{D\left(1\times 10^5\right)\times 18\times \pi\times\left(0.75\right)^2}{8314\times 298\times\left(10\right)} \ln\left[\left(1 - 0.01\right)/\left(1 - 0.03169\right)\right]$$

if $D = 0.256 \times 10^{-4}$ m^2/s, $\dot{m}_w = 1.236\times 10^{-7}$ kg/s

(ii) When the humidity is 0.5, partial pressure of water vapour would be

0.5 × 0.03169 = 0.0158 bar.

$$\text{and } \dot{m}_w = \frac{0.256\times10^{-4}\left(1\times10^5\right)\times18\times\pi\times\left(0.75\right)^2}{8314\times298\times10}\ \ln\left[\left(1-0.0158\right)/\left(1-0.03169\right)\right]$$

$= 5.33 \times 10^{-8}$ kg/s

Example 5.10 A 50 rom deep pan contains water to a level of 20 nun and is exposed to dry air at I bar and 40°C. If the diffusion coefficient of water is 0.25 cm^2/s, estimate the time required for all the water to evaporate.

Solution: $x_2 - x_1 = 50 - 20 = 30 \text{ mm} = 0.03 \text{ m}$

T = 273 + 40 = 313K, $D = 0.25 \times 10^{-4} = m^2/s$

At the water surface, the partial pressure of water vapour will be equal to the saturation pressure corresponding to 40°C = 0.07384 bar. And, at the top of the pan, the partial pressure of water vapour is zero. From Eq. (12.21),

$$\dot{m}_w = \frac{0.25\times10^{-4}\times1\times10^5\times18\times1}{8314\times313\times0.03}\ \ln\left[\left(1-0.0\right)/\left(1-0.07384\right)\right]$$

$= 4.42\times10^{-5}$ Kg/s per m^2 area of the pan.

The amount of water to be evaporated per m^2 area of the pan is

Volume × Density = 0.02 × 1 × 1000 = 20 kg/m^2 area

Therefore, the time required = $204.42 \times 10^{-5} = 4.52 \times 10^5$ S

= 125.65 hours.

Example 5.11 A petrol station attendant accidentally spills 10 litres of gasoline over a level concrete floor of 3 sq. metre. Estimate the time required for the gasoline to evaporate into still dry air; D = 0.65 m^2/hr. The temperature is 25°C and it may be assumed that the evaporation takes place through a film 15 cm thick. The vapour pressure of gasoline is 0.14 bar.

Solution: Film theory concept has been often useful in solving mass transfer processes. This concept visualizes an imaginary film of stagnant gas adjacent to the liquid surface, as shown in Fig 5.5. The thickness of the stagnant film should be so chosen that the gas film offers the same resistance to diffusion as encountered in the combined process of molecular diffusion Liquid and diffusion by mixing of the Fig. 5.5 Imaginary film mod.1 for mass moving fluid. transfer (Ex 5.11)

Thus by assuming that the film is atleast 15 cm thick, with the help of Eq. (5.21) we write,

$$\dot{m}_g = \left[(0.65/3600)\times\left(10^5\right)\times 118\times 3\right]/\left(8314\times 298\times 0.15\right)\ln\left(1.0/0.86\right)$$

Because the vapour pressure at the gasoline surface is 0.14 bar and at the edge of the Imaginary stagnant film the vapour pressure is zero.

$$\therefore\ m_g = 2.594\times 10^{-3}\ \text{kg/s}$$

The total amount of gasoline to be evaporated

= density × volume of gasoline

$= 760\times 10\times 10^{-3} = 7.6$ kg

Therefore, the time required, t = 7.612.594 × 10^{-3} = 0.8138 hours.

5.11. An Expression for Steady State Diffusion through a Plane Membrane

Let us consider a thin plane membrane of thickness L. The mass concentrations on the two sides of the membrane are as shown in Fig. 5.6. Since the mechanism of mass transfer by molecular diffusion is analogous to the heat transfer mechanism by conduction, the one-dimensional mass transfer molecular diffusion under steady state can be written as

$$\frac{d^2C_A}{dx^2} = 0 \qquad (5.22)$$

Where, C_A is the mass concentration of the species A. The boundary conditions are:

at x = 0, $C_A = C_{A_1}$; and at x = L, $C_A = C_{A_2}$

The concentration profile and the mass transfer rate would be given respectively by

$C_A = C_{A_1} + \left(C_{A_2} - C_{A_1}\right)x/L$; and

$$\dot{m}_A / A = -D\left(dC_A / dx\right) = D\left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right) / L \qquad (5.23)$$

Since the surface concentrations cannot by easily measured, it is more convenient to express the rate of mass transfer in terms of vapour pressure on the two sides of the membrane instead of concentrations at the surface. And, a new parameter called permeability $\wp$ and is defined as:

$$\wp = \left(\dot{m}_A / A\right)\left[\left(p_{A_1} - p_{A_2}\right) / L\right] \text{ (Seconds)} \qquad (12.24)$$

On the basis of analogy between conduction heat transfer and diffusion mass transfer, we can define a diffusional resistance as:

$$R_D = \left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right) / \dot{m}_A = L / AD \qquad (5.25)$$

And, diffusion through composite membranes (-.aced in series and/or in parallel can be treated similar to thermal or electrical resistances in series and/or parallel.

Example 5.12 Helium diffuses through Pyrex glass 2.5 mm thick. The mass concentration of helium at the inside and outside surface of the glass is 0.2 kg/m^3 and 0.06 kg/m^3 respectively. Calculate the diffusion flux of helium through the glass if the diffusion coefficient for helium-glass combination is 0.4×10^{-13} m^2/s.

Solution: Assuming steady state conditions, the mass transfer rate is given by Eq (12.23).

Or, $\dot{m}_A = D\left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right) / L$

$$= 0.4 \times 10^{-13}\left(0.2 - 0.06\right) / 2.5 \times 10^{-3} = 2.24 \times 10^{-2}\ \mathrm{kg / m^2 s}$$

Example 5.13 Carbon dioxide at 30°C and at a pressure of 2.5 bar is flowing through a rubber pipe, inside diameter 25 mm and thickness 5 mm. The coefficient of diffusion of carbon dioxide-rubber combination is 0.11×10^{-9} m^2/s and the solubility of carbon dioxide in rubber is 4×10^{-2} kmol/m^3 bar. Calculate the loss of CO_2 by diffusion per unit length of the pipe.

Solution: The species concentration at the gas-solid interface is obtained in terms of the partial pressure of the gas adjacent to the solid surface and a solubility factor, S.

or, Concentration = Partial pressure × S

The carbon dioxide is flowing through the rubber tube at 2.5 bar. As such, the partial pressure of CO, at the rubber-gas interface is 2.5 bar and the concentration is then,

$$C_{A_1} = 2.5 \times 4 \times 10^{-2} \text{ kmol/m}^3 = 4.4 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

Assuming that at the outer surface of the rubber pipe, the partial pressure of carbon dioxide is zero, the concentration at the outer surface is zero. Further, the diffusion mass transfer is analogous to conduction heat transfer, the diffusion resistance in cylindrical system can be written as,

$$R_D = \ln(r_2/r_1)/(2\pi LD)$$

$$= \ln(17.5/12.5)/\left(2 \times 3.142 \times 1 \times 0.11 \times 10^{-9}\right) = 4.867 \times 10^8$$

and $\dot{m}_{CO_2} = \left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right)/R_D = (4.4 - 0.0)/4.867 \times 10^8$

$$= 9.04 \times 10^{-4} \text{kg/s}, \text{ or } 3.25 \times 10^{-5} \text{ kg/hr}$$

Example 5.14 Hydrogen gas is maintained at 4 bar and 1 bar on the opposite sides of a plastic membrane 0.4 mm thick. The temperature is 25°C and the binary diffusion coefficient of hydrogen in plastic is 8.7 × 10^{-8} m^{-2}/s. The solubility of hydrogen in the membrane is 1.5 × 10^{-3} kmollm3 bar. Calculate the mass diffusive flux of hydrogen through the membrane.

Solution: Assuming steady-state, one-dimensional conditions, we use Eq. (5.23):

$$\dot{m}_A / A = D\left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right)/L$$

Where, $C_{A_1} = 1.5 \times 10^{-3} \times 4(\text{bar}) \times 2(\text{kg/kmol}) = 1.2 \times 10^{-2} \text{ kg/m}^3$

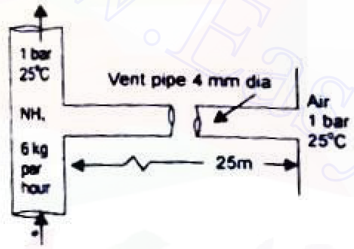
and $C_{A_2} = 1.5 \times 10^{-3} \times 1(\text{bar}) \times 2(\text{kg/kmol}) = 0.3 \times 10^{-2} \text{kg/m}^3$

$$\therefore\ \dot{m}_A / A = 8.7\times10^{-8}\left(1.2\times10^{-2} - 0.3\times10^{-2}\right)/0.4\times10^{-3}$$

$$= 1.957\times10^{-6}\ \text{kg/m}^2\text{s.}$$

Example 5.15 In order to maintain a pressure close to I bar, a pipeline carrying ammonia gas is vented to atmosphere. Venting is achieved by tapping the pipe and inserting a 4 mm diameter tube, which extends for 25 m into the atmosphere. Calculate the mass rate of ammonia lost to the atmosphere and the mole and mass fraction of air in the pipe when the ammonia flow rate through the pipeline is 6 kg/hr. The entire system is operating at 25°C.

Solution: Assuming steady state, one-dimensional diffusion in tube and ideal gas behavior, we use Eq (12.15) and take D = 0.28 × 10^{-4} m^2/s



$$\dot{m}_A / A = D\left(M_A / R_o T\right)\left(p_{A_1} - p_{A_2}\right)/L$$

Where, $p_{A_1} = 1\ \text{bar}$, and $p_{A_2} = 0$

$$\frac{\dot{m}_A}{A} = \frac{0.28\times10^{-4}\times17\left(1-0.0\right)\times10^5}{8314\times298} = 7.685\times10^{-7}\ \text{kg}/\text{m}^2\text{s}$$

$$\dot{m}_A = 7.685\times10^{-7}\times\frac{\pi\times\left(0.004\right)^2}{4}\times3600 \quad = 1.1\times10^{-8}\ \text{kg}/\text{hr}$$

Diffusion rate expressed in terms of number of moles would be

= 6.47 × 10^{-10} kmol/hr

For equi molalar diffusion, $N_B = -N_A$ and therefore the number of mole of air diffusing through the tube will also be = 6.47 × 10^{-10} kmol/hr

Mass of air diffusing through = 6.46 × 10^{-10} × 28.97

$= 1.87 \times 10^{-8}$ kg/hr

Since ammonia is flowing at the rate of 6 kg/hr, mass fraction of air would be

$= 1.87 \times 10^{-8}/6 = 0.3117 \times 10^{-8}$

and the mole fraction of air would be

$= 6.47 \times 10^{-10}/(6/17) = 1.833 \times 10^{-9}$.

Example 5.16 The air pressure inside a synthetic rubber ball (400 mm inside diameter and 15 mm thick) decreases from 3.5 bar to 3.45 bar in seven days. Estimate the coefficient of diffusion of air in synthetic rubber if the temperature is 25°C and the solubility of air in the rubber is 1.8×10^{-3} kmol/m^3 bar.

Solution: Since the pressure change is very small during a period of seven days, the problem can be treated as quasi-steady. The initial mass of air inside the ball

$$m_1 = p_1 V / RT = \frac{3.5\times10^5 \times (4/3)\pi(0.2)^3}{287\times298} = 0.137 \text{ kg}$$

The final mass, $m_2 = \dfrac{3.45\times10^5 \times (4/3)\pi(0.2)^3}{287\times298} = 0.1352 \text{ kg}$

The rate of leakage $= \dfrac{0.137-0.1352}{7\times24\times3600} = 2.976\times10^{-9} \text{ kg/s}$

The average pressure inside the ball = (3.45 + 3.5)/2 = 3.475 bar

Concentration inside the ball = $p_1 \times S = 3.475\times1.8\times10^{-3}\times29$, kg/m^3.

$= 0.1814$ kg/m^3

Concentration at the outside surface = $p_2 \times S = 1\times1.8\times10^{-3}\times29$

$= 0.0522 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Since conduction heat transfer is analogous to diffusion mass transfer, the diffusive resistance for the spherical shell can be written as

$R_D = (r_2 - r_1)/(4\pi D r_1 r_2)$, and

$$\dot{m}_A = \left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right)/R_D = 4\pi\, D r_1\, r_2\left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right)/\left(r_2 - r_1\right)$$

or, $$D = \dot{m}_A\left(r_2 - r_1\right)/\left[4\pi r_1 r_2\left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{2.976\times10^{-9}\times0.015}{4\times3.142\times0.2\times0.215\times\left(0.1814-0.0522\right)} = 6.4\times10^{-10}\,m^2/s$$

Example 5.17 Carbon dioxide is stored in a spherical rubber ball (inside diameter 250 mm, wall thickness 2 mm). The initial pressure inside the ball is 4.5 bar, the solubility of carbon dioxide in rubber at temperature 298 K is 40.15×10^{-3} kmol/m^3 bar and coefficient of diffusion is 0.11×10^{-9} m^2/s. Estimate the initial rate at which the pressure decreases with time.

Solution: We can make the following assumptions:

1. Carbon dioxide behaves like a perfect gas.
2. The variation of pressure inside the vessel is sufficiently low such that steady state condition for diffusion is valid.
3. The diameter of the vessel is very large m comparison with the wall thickness and a s such the diffusion can be approximated as one dimensional through a plane wall.
4. The partial pressure of carbon dioxide outside the vessel is 7

The initial mass of the gas = density of the gas × volume

The rate of change of mass, $\dot{m} = dm/dt = -d\left(\rho V\right)/dt$

$$= -dP/dt\;.\left(M.V\right)/R_oT\;;\;\; (M = \text{mol. wt})$$

The rate of diffusion of mass, $\dot{m} = A\times D\times\left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right)/L$

The concentration at the inside surface of the vessel

C_{A_1} = Partial pressure × solubility × molecular weight

$= p \times S \times M$; and $C_{A_2} = 0.0$

Therefore, $dp/dt = \dfrac{-A \times D \times p \times S \times M \times R_o \times T}{L \times M \times V}$

Since the surface area, $A = 4\pi r^2$ and volume = $(4/3)\pi r^3;\ A/V = 3/r$

$$\text{or,}\quad dp/dt = \frac{-0.11 \times 10^{-9} \times 4.5 \times 40.15 \times 10^{-3} \times 831 \times 4 \times 298 \times 3}{0.002 \times 0.125}$$

$= 0.59 \times 10^{-5}$ bar/s

5.12. Expression for Transient Diffusion in a Semi-infinite Medium

Transient diffusion occurs in processes in which the concentration at a given point varies with time.

By making an analogy to one-dimensional transient heat conduction problem, we write:

$$\partial C_A / \partial t = D\, \partial^2\, C_A / \partial x^2 \qquad (5.26)$$

With the boundary conditions:

(i) $C_A(0, t) = C_{A_s}$, (ii) $C_A(\infty, t) = C_{A_i}$, (iii) $C_A(x, 0) = C_{A_i}$

The first boundary condition requires that the mass concentration C_A be held constant at the surface; the second requires that the core of the body, at a large distance from the surface remains at its initial mass concentration. T he initial condition states that at any location in the medium at the time, t = 0, the mass concentration is constant C_{A_i}. The solution for the mass concentration and mass transfer would be

$$\left(C_A - C_{A_s}\right)/\left(C_{A_i} - C_{A_s}\right) = \text{erf}\left(x/\sqrt{4Dt}\right) = \text{erf}\left(x/2\sqrt{Dt}\right) \qquad (5.27)$$

$$\text{and}\quad \dot{m}_A / A = -D\, \partial C_A / \partial x \,|_{x=0} = -D\left(C_{A_s} - C_{A_i}\right)/\sqrt{\pi D t} \qquad (5.28)$$

The solution is a function of a single dimensionless parameter $\eta_0 = \dfrac{x}{2\sqrt{Dt}}$ which is a combination of two independent parameters x and t. Thus, the rate of penetration of any concentration depends on $t^{-1/2}$. The concentration profiles as a function of time are shown in Fig. 5.7.

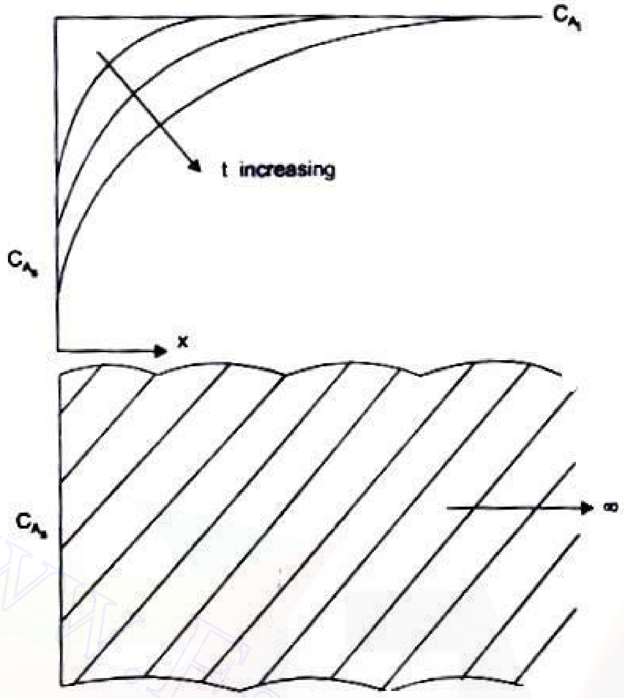


Fig 5.7 Transient diffusion in a semi-infinite medium and concentration distribution

Example 5.18 Estimate the concentration of the surface of the earth at a depth of 50 cm after a 24 hour period when the dry surface of the earth experiences a sudden flood. Take the coefficient of diffusion for the soil as 0.0012 m^2/hr.

Solution: Initially the surface of the earth is dry. The concentration $C_A = 0.0$.

After the sudden flood, $C_{A_s} = 1.0$; t = 24 hour

The variable, $\eta = x/2(Dt)^{1/2} = 0.5/2(0.0012 \times 24)^{1/2} = 1.47$

From tables $\text{erf}(\eta) = 0.95 = (C_A - C_{A_s})/(C_{A_i} - C_{A_s})$

or, $(C_A - 1.0)/(0.0 - 1.0) = 0.95$ and $C_A = 0.05$

Since the density of the soil is not known, the mass concentration can be expressed as 0.05 kg/kg soil.

Example 5.19 A low carbon steel material is subjected to case hardening. Initially it contains 0.1 percent carbon. It is preheated to 1223 K and is packed in a carburizing mixture at the same temperature. If the concentration of carbon at the surface of the material is maintained as 1.2 per cent, estimate the time required for the concentration at a depth of 2 mm to be 0.75 percent. The coefficient of diffusion of carbon in steel at that temperature is 6.0×10^{-10} m^2/s

Solution: Using Eq. (5.27)

$$\left(C_A - C_{A_s}\right)/\left(C_{A_i} - C_{A_s}\right) = \mathrm{erf}\left[x/2\left(Dt\right)^{½}\right]$$

where $C_{A_i} = 0.1$, $C_{A_s} = 1.2$ and $C_A = 0.75$

$$\mathrm{erf}\left(\eta\right) = \left(0.75 - 1.2\right)/\left(0.1 - 1.2\right) = 4.09$$

From tables, $\eta = 0.425 = x/\left[2/\left(Dt\right)^{½}\right] \;= 2\times10^{-3}/\left[2\left(6\times10^{-10}t\right)^{½}\right]$

Therefore, $t = 9.227\times10^{3}\,s$, or, 2.563 hours.

5.13. The Phenomenon of Drying of Solids

Solids like paper pulp, foods, photographic film, etc, are dried by passing a stream of inert gases over their surfaces. When the solid is very wet and the surface is exposed to a dry inert gas stream, the rate of mass transfer (drying of solids) is governed by the rate of evaporation from the wet surface into the flowing gas stream. But, when dry spots appear on the surface of the solid, the rate of drying tends to decrease because the internal resistance to diffusion starts dominating. And, the drying of solids continues at a decreasing rate until an equilibrium moisture concentration in the solid is reached.

During the falling rate period, the internal diffusion process of liquid is considered to be represented by an equation similar to Eq. (5.26)

$$\partial C/\partial t = D\partial^2 C/\partial x^2$$

Where, C is the concentration of the liquid in the solid provided the effects of capillarity playa minor role and are neglected.

Since there is no mass transfer from the surface when the liquid concentration at the surface $C_s = C_e$, a new coefficient at the surface is defined such that

$$\dot{m}_A / A = h_D (C_s - C_e)$$

Where, C_s and C_e are respectively the liquid concentration in the solid at the surface and at the equilibrium condition.

These equations are analogous to transient heat conduction equations and therefore, the solutions of these mass transfer equations are obtained with the help of Heisler Charts, provided in Chapter 3.

Example 5.20 A slab of wood 5 cm thick has a moisture content C_i = 30 per cent (based on dry wood) when the failing rate period begins. Estimate the coefficient of diffusion for water if the moisture content to be 10 percent at a depth of 2.5 cm when the equilibrium moisture content C_e is 5 percent (based on dry wood). Assume that the surface resistance is negligible and the edges and ends are covered with a moisture-resistance coating. Take the drying time as 2 hours.

Solution: Assuming that the wood does not shrink during drying, the values are obtained from the Fig. 3.8 (a)

The ratio of surface diffusion resistance to the internal diffusion resistance h_Dx/L, replaces the Biot modulus and for negligible surface resistance I/Bi i~ equal to zero. The dimensionless concentrations are:

$$(C_A - C_e)/(C_i - C_e) = (10-5)/(30-5) = 0.2 \;;$$

which gives Dt/L^2 = 0.6 [from Fig. 3.8(a)]

Since $L = 2.5 \times 10^{-2}$ m, t = 2 hours

$D = 0.6 \times (2.5 \times 10^{-2})^2/2 = 1.875 \times 10^{-4}$ m^2/hr.

5.14. Convective Mass Transfer Coefficient

When the mass is transported between the boundary of a surface and a moving fluid or between two moving fluids which are relatively immiscible, we have mass transfer by convection. The convective process can be either natural or forced, depending upon the existence of density or pressure gradient respectively, in the .medium. The convective mass transfer coefficient is defined in a manner similar to that for convective heat transfer.

Or, $\dot{m}_A = h_{D_A} A\left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right)$ (5.29)

Where, $\dot{m}_A$ = diffusive mass flux of species A, h_{D_A} = mass transfer coefficient, and C_{A_i}, C_{A_2}, are the concentrations through which diffusion takes place. The convective mass transfer coefficient depends upon the fluid properties, the mechanism of fluid flow, and the geometry of the flow system and is analogous to the convective heat transfer coefficient.

For a steady-state diffusion across a layer of thickness L,

$$\dot{m}_A = DA\left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right)/L = h_{D_A} A\left(C_{A_1} - C_{A_2}\right)$$

therefore, $h_{D_A} = D/L$, m/s (5.30)

5.15. Dimensionless umbers Used in Mass Transfer

The following dimensionless numbers are of significance in convective mass transfer:

Schmidt Number, Sc = momentum diffusivity/mass diffusivity = □/D = □/□D.

This number is analogous to Prandtl number and when Sc = I, there would be complete similarity between momentum and concentration equations and the hydrodynamic results may be applied directly to convective mass transfer problems.

Sherwood number, Sh = $h_D x/D$, and IS analogous to Nusselt number. Lewis Number, Le = aID, the temperature and concentration profiles will be similar when the Lewis number is equal to unity.

Mass Grashof number, $Gr_m = \dfrac{gL^3\left(C_s - C_\infty\right)}{v^2 C_\infty}$

C_s = mass concentration at surface `

C_∞ = free stream mass concentration

5.16. An Expression for the Convective Mass Transfer Coefficient for Laminar Flow over a Flat Plate

Let us consider a flat plate where the concentration at the surface of the species A is different than its concentration in the free stream. The species A will diffuse into the fluid and a concentration boundary layer will develop as shown in Fig. 5.8. The thickness of the concentration boundary layer is defined ill the same manner as that of the hydrodynamic boundary layer or thermal boundary layer.

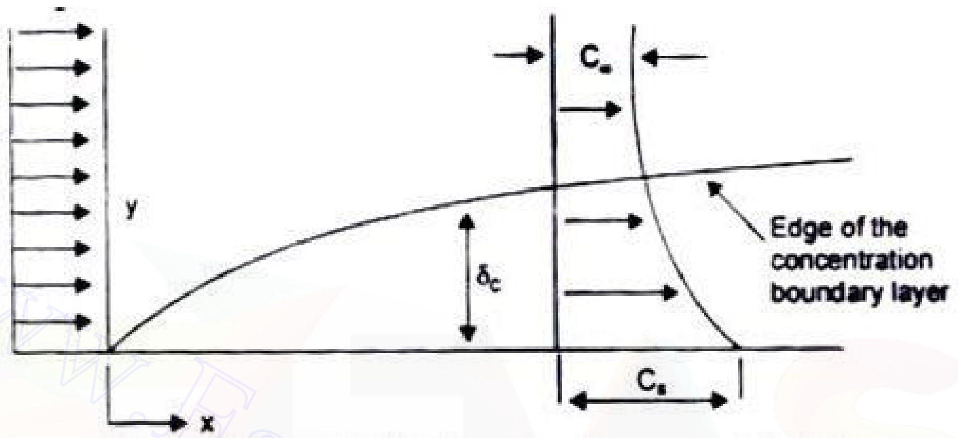


Fig. 5.8 Concentration boundary layer on a flat plate

Since there is a remarkable similarity between the laws governing the boundary layer growth of the three processes: momentum, heat and mass, the governing equation far the concentration boundary layer can be written as:

$$u\ .\ \partial C_A / \partial x + v . \partial C_A / \partial y = D . \partial^2 C_A / \partial y^2 \qquad (5.31)$$

And for laminar flow over the flat plate, the average values for the convective mass transfer coefficient can be obtained from the relation:

$$Sh_L = h_D L / D = 0.664\ Re_L^{0.5}\ Sc^{1/3}\ \ (\text{for } Sc \geq 0.6) \qquad (5.32)$$

When the boundary layer is partly laminar and partly turbulent, transition occuring at Re $= 5 \times 10^5$, the correlation for mass transfer would be, similar to heat transfer, and is given by

$$Sh_L = \left(0.037\, Re_L^{0.8} - 870\right) Sc^{1/3} \qquad (5.33)$$

For flow over smooth flat plates, the Colburn analogy predicts:

(a) Laminar flow: $C_f / 2 = 0.664\, Re_L^{-0.5} = h_D / U_\infty Sc^{2/3}$

(b) Turbulent flow: $C_f / 2 = \left(h_D / U_\infty\right) Sc^{2/3} = 0.0296\ Re_L^{-0.2}$ (5.34)

Example 5.21 Air relative humidity 40 percent and temperature 25°C, flows over a 2 m long wet plate with a velocity of 5 m/s. Estimate the rate of mass transfer for water vapour m air. The physical properties of air are:

$D = 0.256 \times 10^{-4}\ m^2/s$, □ $= 2 \times 10^{-5}$ Pa-s, Pr = 0.7,

Cp = 1.005 kJ/kgK, □□= 1.17 kg/m^3

Solution: Schmidt number

$$Sc = \mu / \rho D = 2 \times 10^{-5} / \left(1.17 \times 0.256 \times 10^{-4}\right) = 0.668$$

Reynolds number $Re = \rho V x / \mu\ \dfrac{1.17 \times 5 \times 2}{2 \times 10^{-5}}$

$= 5.85 \times 10^5 > 5 \times 10^5$, a turbulent flow.

Using Colburn analogy, Eq. (12.34)

$\left(h_D / U_\infty\right) .Sc^{2/3} = 0.0296\ Re^{-0.2}$

$$h_D = 0.0296 \left(5.85 \times 10^5\right)^{-0.2} \times 5 / \left(0.668\right)^{2/3} = 0.0136 \text{ m/s}$$

Using Eq (5.33), we get

$$h_D = \left(D / L\right)\left(0.037 \times \left(5.85 \times 10^5\right)^{-0.2} - 870\right) / \left(0.668\right)^{1/3}$$

= 0.0145 m/s; and the average of the two values = 0.01405 m/s

The difference in the two values of the convective mass transfer coefficient can be attributed to the results obtained by empirical relations.

saturation pressure of water at 25°C, from steam tables = 0.03166 bar

Therefore, the concentration at the wet surface

$$= p / RT = \frac{0.03166 \times 18 \times 10^5}{8314 \times 298} = 0.023 \text{ kg/ml}$$

Since the relative humidity is 0.4, the partial pressure of water at 25°C = 0.4 × 0.03166 bar, and the concentration is then, 0.4 x 0.023 = 0.0092 kg/m^3

Rate of mass transfer, $\dot{m}/A = h_D\left(C_s - C_\infty\right)$

$$= 0.01405(0.023 - 0.0092)\times 3600 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2.\text{hr} \quad = 0.698 \text{ kg/m}^2\text{.hr}$$

Example 5.22 Dry au at 25°C flows over the surface of a swimming pool 4.5 m by 25 m. Estimate the convective mass transfer coefficient for the evaporation of water vapour in air when the velocity of air is 1.5 m/s (i) along the length of the pool, and (ii) along the width of the pool.

Take, $v = 15 \times 10^{-6}$ m^2/s, $D = 0.256 \times 10^{-4}$ m^2/s

Solution: (i) Flow along the length of the pool:

$$Sc = v/D = 15\times 10^{-6}/0.256\times 10^{-4} = 0.586$$

$Re = UL/v = 1.5\times 25/15\times 10^{-6} = 2.5\times 10^{6}$, a turbulent flow.

From Eq. (12.33) $h_D = \frac{D}{L}\left[0.037\left(2.5\times 10^{6}\right)^{0.8} - 870)(0.586)^{1/3}\right]$

$$= 0.0034 \text{ m/s}$$

(ii) Flow along the width of the pool:

$Re = UL/v = 1.5\times 4.5/1.5\times 10^{-6}$ = 4.5 × 10^5, a laminar flow.

Using Eq (12.32), $h_D = \frac{D}{L}\left[0.664\left(4.5\times 10^{5}\right)^{0.5}\left(0.586\right)^{1/3}\right]$ = 0.0032 m/s.

5.17. Expressions for Convective Mass Transfer Coefficient for Flow through Tubes, Flow over Spheres and Cylinders

We have forced convection mass transfer when a liquid evaporates from the wetted walls of a tube into the gas flowing through that tube. A concentration boundary layer develops inside the tube, similar to the hydrodynamic boundary layer, as shown in Fig. 12.9.

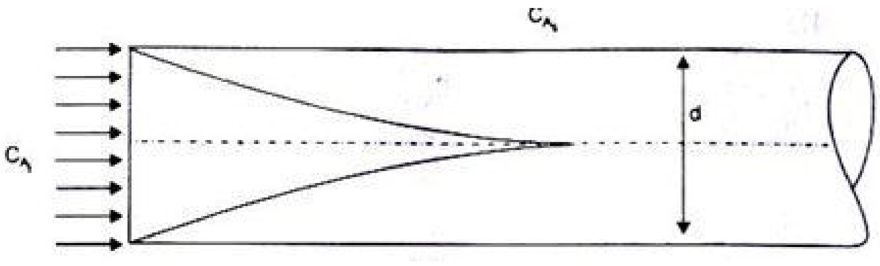


Fig. 5.9 Concentration profile for mass transfer in a tube

For fully developed velocity and concentration profiles in a laminar flow through a tube, the following equations have been suggested for the evaluation of mass transfer coefficients:

$h_D d/D = Sh = 3.66$ for uniform wall mass concentration (5.35)

$Sh = 4.34$ for uniform wall mass flux (5.36)

In turbulent flow, the concentration of the diffusing component varies with time and space and as such mass transfer coefficients are evaluated either experimentally or with the help of empirical equations. These equations are based on analogy with heat transfer.

Gilliland has proposed the following equation for the vaporization of liquids from the walls of smooth circular tubes when air is forced to flow through the tube: $Sh = 0.023(Re)^{0.83} (v/D)^{0.44}$; $2000 < Re < 35,000$;

and for gases $0.6 < Sc < 2.5$ (5.37)

The Reynolds and Colburn analogy can also be used to calculate the mass transfer coefficient from the friction factor. Or,

$$\frac{h_D}{U_\infty}.Sc^{2/3} = f/8 = \frac{C_f}{2} \tag{5.38}$$

When the coefficient of friction C_f is eliminated from Colburn analogy for heat and mass transfer, we get

$$St(Pr)^{2/3} = St_m(Sc)^{2/3}$$

$$\text{or,}\quad \frac{h}{\rho C_p U_\infty}(Pr)^{2/3} = St_m(Sc)^{2/3}$$

$$\therefore \ \frac{h}{h_D} = \rho C_p \left(\frac{Sc}{Pr}\right)^{2/3} = \rho C_p \left(\frac{\alpha}{D}\right)^{2/3} = \rho C_p \left(Le\right)^{2/3} \qquad (5.39)$$

Eq. (5.39) gives a relation between the mass transfer and heat transfer coefficients. That is, the coefficient of mass transfer can be evaluated from the data available for heat transfer coefficients. Eq. (5.39) is known as Lewis Equation. Lewis Equation Le ≈ 1 in gas-vapor mixture.

Example 5.23 Air at 27°C and at atmospheric pressure containing small quantities of iodine flows with a velocity of 6 m/s through a 2.5 cm inner diameter tube, Determine the mass transfer coefficient from the air stream to the tube surface. The properties of air are:

$D = 0.82 \text{ X } 10^{-5}$ m²/s, $\upsilon = 15.4 \times 10^{-6}$ m²/s

Solution: Since a very s mall quantity 0 f iodine is present in air, it is a dilute solution and we can use the properties of air. Technicians

$Re = Ud/v = 6 \times 2.5 \times 10^{-2} \ / \ 15.4 \times 10^{-6}$

$= 0.974 \times 10^{4}$, a turbulent flow.

$Sc = v/D = 15.4 \times 10^{-6}/0.82 \times 10^{-5} = 1.878$

From Eq (12.37), $Sh = h_D \, d/D = 0.023 \, (9740)^{0.83} \, (1.878)^{0.44}$

or, $h_D = 0.0203$ m/s.

Flow over Spheres and Cylinders

The convective mass transfer coefficient for flows over spheres and cylinders are evaluated by using the relation:

$$Sh = C(Re)^{n} \, (Sc)^{1/3} \qquad (5.40) .$$

Eq. (5.40) is analogous to the empirical relations for evaluation of convective heat transfer coefficient for flows over cylinders and spheres and the two constants C and n are evaluated experimentally. For evaluating convective mass transfer coefficient for flows over a sphere, Froessling has suggested the following relation:

$$Sh = 2(1 + 0.276 \, Re^{1/2} \, SC^{1/3}) \qquad (5.41)$$

Example 5.24 Air at 27°C and at I bar, RH = 0.30, flows with a velocity of 10 m/s over a 50 mm diameter cork ball completely soaked in water and at 25°C. Estimate the mass transfer coefficient and the rate of water vapour transfer into air. The properties are:

$v = 16 \times 10^{-6}\ m^2/s$, $D = 0.256 \times 10^{-4}\ m^2/s$.

Solution: Density of air, $\rho = p/RT = 10^5/287 \times 300 = 1.16\ kg/m^3$

Schmidit number, $Sc = \upsilon/D = 16 \times 10^{-6}/0.256 \times 10^{-4} = 0.625$

Reynolds number, $Re = Ud/\upsilon = 10 \times 50 \times 10^{-3}/16 \times 10^{-6} = 31250$

From Eq. (12.41), $Sh = 2[1 + 0.276\ (31250)^{½}\ (0.625)^{1/3}] = 85.43$

Therefore $h_D = 85.43 \times D/d = 85.43 \times 0.256 \times 10^{-4}/50 \times 10^{-3}$

$= 0.0437$ m/s

For Re = 31250, the values of C = 0.193, n = 0.618 (from Table 5.1).

From Eq. (5.40), $Sh = 0.193\ (31250)^{0.618}\ (0.625)^{1/3} = 98.95$

and, $h_D = 98.95 \times 0.256 \times 10^{-4}/50 \times 10^{-3} = 0.0506$ m/s, a higher value.

At the surface of the cork, saturation pressure corresponding to 25°C is 0.03166 bar, therefore,

$$C_s = P/RT = 0.3166 \times 10^5 \times 18/(8314 \times 298) = 0.023\ kg/m^3$$

Partial pressure of water vapour in air at 27°C = 0.3 × 0.03564

$$C_\infty = 0.3 \times 0.3564 \times 10^5 \times 18/(8314 \times 300) = 0.0077\ kg/m^3$$

Taking the mass transfer coefficient as (0.0437 + 0.0506)/2 = 0.04715

The rate of transfer of water vapour $= h_D A(C_s - C_\infty)$

$= 0.4715 \times\ 4x\pi x(0.025)^2(0.023 - 0.0077) = 0.0204$ kg/hr.

5.18. Simultaneous Heat and Mass Transfer Process

Simultaneous heat and mass transfer processes are of importance in vaporization and condensation operations, i.e., processes having a change of phase. Common examples are:

cooling towers, dryers, dehumidifying equipments and gas absorption equipments. In some cases, the h eat transfer may be insignificant whereas in others, it may dominate the design considerations.

As an example, let us consider the operation of an ordinary wet-bulb thermometer, shown in Fig. 5.10.Atmospheric air at temperature T_1 having some moisture (partial pressure of water p_w) flows over the wick (wet cover) of the thermometer bulb. Water vapour from the surface of the wick will diffuse into air as a result of concentration gradient. Consequently, the temperature of the water will decrease, because the latent heat of vapourization has to be supplied by the water, and the heat transfer by convection will take place from the atmospheric air to water. At the equilibrium, the thermometer will record the temperature of water in the wick.

By making an energy balance we can write

$\dot{Q}/A = h\left(T_1 - T_2\right)$, where T_2 is the temperature of the wick.

$$= \dot{m}/A\left(h_{fg}\right) \qquad (12.4$$

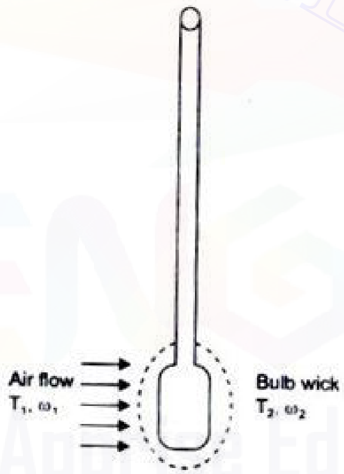


Fig 5.10 Wet bulb thermometer

Where h is the convective heat transfer coefficient, neglecting the effects of radiation, h_{fg} is the latent heat of vaporization of water at T_2, and m is the mass of water evaporated per unit time. Also,

$$\dot{m}/A = h_D\left(C_s - C_\infty\right) \qquad (5.43)$$

And the two coefficients hands ho are related by Eq. (12.39).

Example 5.25 A wet bulb thermometer reads 20°C when dry air is flowing over the wick of the thermometer. Estimate the temperature of the dry air.

Solution: Saturation pressure corresponding to 20°C = 0.02337 bar

Mass concentration, $C_s = \dfrac{0.02337 \times 10^5 \times 18}{8314 \times 293} = 0.01727 \text{ kg/m}^3$

h_{fg} at 20°C = 2454.3 kJ/kg; for dry air $C_\infty = 0.0$

Since the properties of air are to be evaluated at the mean temperature, let us assume that the temperature of dry air is 60°C.

Therefore, mean temperature = 40°C and the properties are:

$C_p = 1.006 \text{ kJ/kgK}, \ \nu = 16 \times 10^{-6} \text{m}^2/\text{s}, \ Pr = 0.70$ and $\rho = 1.113 \text{ kg/m}^3$

From Eq. (12.39), $h/h_D = \rho C_p (Le)^{2/3}$,

$$Le = Sc/Pr = 16 \times 10^{-6} / \left(0.256 \times 10^{-4} \times 0.70\right) = 0.893$$

$h/h_D = 1.113 \times 1.006(0.893)^{2/3} = 1.0382$

From Eq. (1242) and Eq. (1243), $h/h_D = \left(C_s - C_\infty\right) h_{fg} / \left(T_1 - T_2\right)$

$T_1 = 20 + (0.01727 - 0.0) \times 24543/1.0382$

$= 60.8$°C, a good initial guess.

Example 5.26 The temperature of air of Ex. 12.25 IS 50°C after it flows over the wick. Estimate the relative and specific humidity of the air stream.

Solution: The mean film temperature is (50 + 20)/2 = 35°C. The properties of air are:

$\rho = 1.13 \text{ kg/m}^3, \ Pr = 0.7, \ \nu = 17 \times 10^{-6} \text{m}^2/\text{s}, \ C_p = 1.006 \text{ kJ/kgK}$

and for air-water vapour, $0 = 0.256 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2/\text{s}$; Sc = 0.664

From Eq (12.39), Eq (12.42) and Eq (1243), we have

$$\rho C_p (Le)^{2/3} \left(T_1 - T_2\right) = h_{fg} \left(C_s - C_\infty\right)$$

or, $1.13 \times 1.006(0.664/0.7)^{2/3} (50 - 25) = 2454.3 \times (0.01727 - C_\infty)$

$C_\infty = 0.003855 \text{ kg/m}^3$

At 50°C, the specific volume of saturated vapour 12.05 m^3/kg

$C_s = 1/12.05 = 0.08$;

The relative humidity of the air stream = 0.003855/0.08 = 0.048 ≡ 4.8%

The specific humidity and the relative humidity are related by the relation: w = 0.622 x (p_s/p_a); where w = relative humidity,

w = specific humidity, P_s = saturation pressure of vapour

p_a = partial pressure of air at 50°C,

P_s = 0.12355 bar

p_a = 1.0 - 0.12335 = 0.87665 bar

Therefore, w = 0.622 × 0.048 × 0.12335/0.87665 = 4.2 gm/kg dry air.